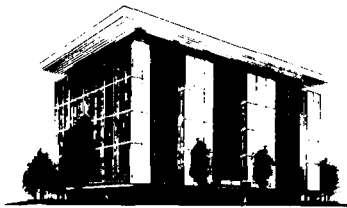


A P A N E L S T U D Y O F I N C O M E D Y N A M I C S :

PROCEDURES AND TAPE CODES
1977 INTERVIEWING YEAR

WAVE X
A Supplement

Conducted under Contract with the Office of the
Assistant Secretary for Planning and Evaluation,
Department of Health, Education and Welfare



SURVEY RESEARCH CENTER

ISR

INSTITUTE FOR SOCIAL RESEARCH
THE UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN
ANN ARBOR, MICHIGAN

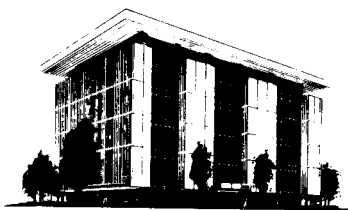
1978

A P A N E L S T U D Y O F I N C O M E D Y N A M I C S :

PROCEDURES AND TAPE CODES
1977 INTERVIEWING YEAR

WAVE X
A Supplement

Conducted under Contract with the Office of the
Assistant Secretary for Planning and Evaluation,
Department of Health, Education and Welfare



SURVEY RESEARCH CENTER

ISR

INSTITUTE FOR SOCIAL RESEARCH
THE UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN
ANN ARBOR, MICHIGAN

1978

ISR Code No. 3997

Permission is hereby granted for the quotation of this publication without prior specific permission for purposes of criticism, review, or evaluation, subject only to the "fair use" provisions of the Resolution on Permissions of the Association of American University Presses, including citation of the source.

ISBN 0-87944-225-5

Published by the Institute for Social Research
The University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106

Published 1978

Printed in the United States of America

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Preface	v
Section I: Procedures for the 1977 Interviewing Year	1
Part 1: Interviewing Procedures, 1977 Occupation Codes, Data Quality, Response Rates, and Weights and Independent Part Samples	1
Part 2: 1977 Questionnaires	7
Part 3: Editing Procedures and Worksheets	41
Part 4: Coding Procedures	50
Part 5: Generated Variables and Additional Data	53
Part 6: Ten-Year Individual Consistency Checks	55
Part 7: Data Available	56
Part 8: Notes on Use of Data	57
Section II: Tape Codes for Wave X	59
Part 1: 1977 Family Tape Code Raw Data.. Generated Data	60 176
Part 2: Ten-Year Individual Tape Code	195
Section III: Indexes	249
Part 1: Alphabetical Index of Ten-Year Family Code	249
Part 2: Numerical Index of Ten-Year Family Code	304
Part 3: Numerical Index of Ten-Year Individual Code	340
Part 4: Index of the 1977 Employment Sections	344

PREFACE

Volumes I and II of A Panel Study of Income Dynamics contain the tape codes, indexes, available data, questionnaires and procedures specific to the first five years of data collection (1968-1972). These volumes also describe the early history of the study and basic procedures common to all ten years of interviewing. Five supplemental volumes, including this one, cover procedures, codes and questionnaires for Waves VI - X.

There are now five volumes of analysis in the series called Five Thousand American Families -- Patterns of Economic Progress. A sixth volume is nearing publication.* It is based largely on data gathered from interviewing both heads of families and wives in 1976 and is primarily concerned with sex and race differences in earnings. As in previous volumes, a chapter is devoted to other work in progress or recently completed using the panel study data. We would be happy to hear from anyone who would like to have us report such analysis in Volume VII.

We will have an eleventh wave of interviewing and perhaps more, but these decisions are made on a year-to-year basis, so it is never possible to be complacent about the study's future.

Staff

Greg J. Duncan and James N. Morgan are the principal researchers on this study. Others responsible include Joan Brinser, Richard Coe, Mary Corcoran, Anita Ernst, Beverly Harris, Priscilla Hildebrandt, Dan Hill, Martha Hill, Tecla Loup, Virginia Makrucki, Paula Pelletier, Anne Sears and Charles Stallman. Saul Hoffman, to our regret has left us to teach at the University of Delaware.

*All of these publications may be ordered from the Sales Fulfillment Section, Institute for Social Research, P.O. Box 1248, Ann Arbor, MI 48106. A list of working papers by the study staff may be obtained from Anita Ernst at the Survey Research Center.

SECTION I

PROCEDURES FOR THE 1977 INTERVIEWING YEAR

Part 1: Interviewing Procedures, 1977 Occupation Codes,
Data Quality, and Weights and Independent Part Samples

Interviewing Procedures

With no extra questionnaire for wives, 1977 interviewing settled back to normal. However, we attempted at second hand to keep our information about wives up to date by including more questions than usual about them in the head's questionnaire. Other questions which were either new this year or reinstated or expanded from previous questionnaires covered utility costs, the extent of supervision for workers who are supervised, whether retired people had stopped working for reasons of health, whether families who didn't receive food stamps thought that they were eligible for them and, if so, why they didn't get them. Several new questions were also added to identify users of Medicare and Medicaid. The average length of the interview was 25 minutes.

Although there was not much change in the content of the interviews, there was a major innovation in our method of keeping track of them. The whole 1977 field operation was monitored by computer. This was very effective in letting us know at any moment which interviews were outstanding, what part of the country they were in, and which interviewer had them. Bottlenecks could be found immediately, but unfortunately that did not always lead to correcting them. Even when their addresses are known, reaching inner city respondents with no telephones in neighborhoods where interviewers fear to tread is a growing problem that seems to lack a solution. In the last two years we have had to add a new and frustrating category of nonresponse - "never contacted". Thirty-four people were not contacted this year, most of them in large cities. New York and Philadelphia were the principal offenders with overall response rates of only 88 and 81 percent respectively.

In spite of interviewing difficulties in some areas, the response rate in 1977 was an improvement over 1976. We took 6,007 interviews out of a possible 6,203 giving us 96.8 percent overall, rising to 97.6 percent if the

people we could not possibly have interviewed are removed from the base. These include the deceased, those too ill to talk to us, and recombined families (one interview is lost when couples who have separated and been interviewed separately, get back together).

We were able to interview 308 splitoffs out of a possible 341, giving them a response rate of 90.3. For respondents who had been interviewed before, the response was 98.0 (again subtracting the deceased, etc.) The study is represented at present in 685 counties, 49 states and the District of Columbia, and 13 foreign countries. This year we have no respondents in Montana.

About 150 persuasion letters were written to encourage respondents to do various things: reconsider refusals, suggest times when they would be at home, call us collect, tell us where they were - or where other families members were, and in some cases to fill out their own questionnaires. We also wrote numerous letters to explain the study to splitoffs and others who were interested in knowing more about it or to reassure people who suspected our motives.

Occupation Codes

In coding the 1977 employment sections for heads and wives we continued to use the two digit occupation code developed at the Survey Research Center. Within the usual categories, this code gives much more detail and precision than the one digit code, especially for technical and professional occupations. In the new heads section, the one digit occupation code was still used for head's first job and for his or her fathers' occupation in order to be comparable to previous years. We continued to use our two digit industry code.

Data Quality

Since 1973, when we began to interview mostly by telephone, we have been monitoring the data to make sure that neither telephone interviewing nor the slight trend that seemed to go with it toward interviewing someone other than the head (usually a wife), had an adverse effect on the response rate or the quality of the data. For several years there was no evidence that they did. But we were perplexed in 1976 when, for the first time ever, the response rate fell a little. To confuse us further the number of interviews taken with the head of the family increased which, logically, should improve the quality of the data, but it did not. We had to make more assignments for missing data

than usual. Perhaps husbands are more reluctant than their wives to give out information about their finances.

These small aberrations in 1976 do not seem to be leading to any sort of trend and should probably be blamed on a single year drop in efficiency brought about by overloading the interviewers with 3,482 extra interviews with wives.

The 1977 response rate is up again to 97 percent (Table 1). The rather large drop in the number of telephone interviews (Table 2) probably results from our asking the interviewers, where geographically possible, to visit respondents with no telephones. In the past, before making a personal visit, the interviewers usually had a try at writing to respondents with no telephones in the hope of persuading them to find a public telephone and call the interviewer collect. This seems too much to ask, and anyway many respondents won't do it.

The proportion of family heads interviewed was slightly lower than last year (Table 3) and, according to our measure of it, the data were a little more accurate (Table 4). In 1977 in an all-out effort to eliminate missing data, every incomplete interview was sent back to the interviewer who took it. He or she, in turn, had to go back to the respondent to try to get the missing information. It is a slow process but one that seems bound to improve data quality and perhaps it will phase itself out if having interviews sent back to them reminds interviewers to be very careful not to skip questions.

Table 1

ANNUAL AND CUMULATIVE PANEL RESPONSE RATES*

<u>Year</u>	<u>Percent</u>	
	<u>Annual</u>	<u>Cumulative</u>
1968	76	76
1969	89	68
1970	97	66
1971	97	64
1972	97	62
1973	97	61
1974	97	59
1975	97	57
1976	96	55
1977	97	53

*The deceased, those too ill to be interviewed, and recombined families have not been removed from the base.

Table 2

PROPORTION OF INTERVIEWS BY TELEPHONE

<u>Year</u>	<u>Sample Size</u>	<u>Number of Telephone Interviews</u>	<u>Unweighted Percent of Sample</u>
1968	4,802	--	--
1969	4,460	--	--
1970	4,655	67	1.4
1971	4,840	108	2.2
1972	5,060	134	2.6
1973	5,185	4,047	76.6
1974	5,517	4,554	82.5
1975	5,725	4,836	84.5
1976	5,862	5,360	91.4
1977	6,007	5,040	83.9

Table 3

PROPORTION OF FAMILY HEADS INTERVIEWED

<u>Year</u>	<u>Total Sample</u>	<u>Proportion of Interviews by Head</u>
1968	4,802	92.6
1969	4,460	93.1
1970	4,655	93.2
1971	4,840	93.3
1972	5,060	93.5
1973	5,285	91.1
1974	5,517	90.0
1975	5,725	88.3
1976	5,862	92.6
1977	6,007	90.0

Table 4*TOTAL ACCURACY CODES ON HUSBAND
AND WIFE INCOME VARIABLES

<u>Year of Data</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>4 or More</u>	<u>Total</u>
1968	94.0	2.5	2.6	0.2	0.8	100.0
1969	95.6	1.6	1.9	0.1	0.8	100.0
1970	96.9	1.3	1.3	0.1	0.5	100.0
1971	97.7	0.9	0.9	0.1	0.4	100.0
1972	97.8	0.8	1.1	0.0	0.3	100.0
1973	97.9	1.1	0.7	0.1	0.2	100.0
1974	98.2	0.9	0.7	0.0	0.2	100.0
1975	98.3	0.8	0.8	0.0	0.2	100.0
1976	97.0	1.2	1.6	0.1	0.2	100.0
1977	97.4	1.1	1.2	0.0	0.3	100.0

*Table 4 is based on four variables:

Accuracy of Head's Labor Income (V84+V88)
Accuracy of Wife's Labor Income (V90)
Accuracy of Asset Income of Head and Wife (V98)

Accuracy here is determined by the number of assignments made by the editors in order to recreate data missing from an interview. The more assignments, the less reliable the data. The accuracy code values and their meanings are:

0. Adequate response: No assignments made.
1. Minor assignment: Response was inadequate, but estimates could be made within a probably error of under \$300 or 10 percent of the assignment by using previous years' data or other data in the interview.
2. Major assignment: Response was inadequate and estimates had a probable error of at least \$300 and at least 10 percent of the value of the assignment, using any information available in previous interviews or in the current one. Usually these values were assigned from an assignment table.

This table shows the sum of the accuracy codes for the three different income measures. The maximum number possible here would be six for married couples, four for single heads.

Weights and Independent Part Samples

The reader is referred to page 33 of Volume I of A Panel Study of Income Dynamics for a discussion of the revised weights as of the end of the fifth year, for both individuals and families, and of the designation of four independent quarter-samples. Weights are essential to reduce bias from differential sampling rates and differential nonresponse. It has not been necessary to revise them since 1972 because nonresponse has been low. However this year we are updating the individual weights for children born into the sample and for movers in and out. While it is true that if a statistical model is perfectly specified, weights are unnecessary, models are never perfectly specified. In particular, there are often interaction effects involving race, a dimension on which the sampling rates vary widely, so that an unweighted calculation of a multiple regression model would have biased estimates of the effects of race and of a second independent variable with which it interacted in its effect on some dependent variable.

The use of part samples is recommended for separating the selection of a preferred model from the assessment of its stability and power. Simple random subsamples are not independent of the rest of the sample because of the clustered nature of area probability samples. Therefore, four independent quarter-samples are designated in the code. How much of the sample should be reserved for statistical testing depends on how unsure one is about the best model and how important the estimation and testing of one optimal model is felt to be. For illustrations of the results of this separation of the searching from the assessing procedures, see the volumes of findings, Five Thousand American Families--Patterns of Economic Progress, Survey Research Center, Ann Arbor, Michigan, 1974. (Volume I, pp. 6-8 and 342-344; Volume II, Chapter 9; Volume IV, Chapter 2.)

Part 2: 1977 Questionnaire

The following is a copy of the questionnaire used in 1977 with the variable numbers from the merged family tape. Where no variable number appears, the information has been transferred to a worksheet, and the tenth year variable number can be found there. To convert those to merged tape numbers, add 5200.

1977

STUDY OF FAMILY ECONOMICS
Project 457680

OMB# 85-R-0224
Exp. Feb. 1978

(V5202 - 1977 Interview #)

(Interview Number)



SURVEY RESEARCH CENTER
INSTITUTE FOR SOCIAL RESEARCH
THE UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN

(V5 3 3 6)
68 Int.(V5 3 3 7)
69 Int.(V5 3 3 8)
70 Int.(V5 3 3 9)
71 Int.(V5 3 4 0)
72 Int.(V5 3 4 1)
73 Int.(V5 3 4 2)
74 Int.(V5 3 4 3)
75 Int.(V5 3 4 4)
76 Int.

(Do not write in above space)

1. Interviewer's Label
(V5345 - Interviewer's
Social Security #)

2. P.S.U. _____
3. Your Interview No. (V5346) _____
4. Date (V5347) _____
5. Length of Interview (V5348) _____

SECTION A: CHILDREN

A1. INTERVIEWER: SEE LISTING BOX, ON PAGE 2 OF COVERSHEET, AND CHECK ONE:
(V5355)

1. CHILDREN UNDER 25 IN
FU DURING 1976 or 1977

5. NO CHILDREN UNDER 25 IN
FU DURING 1976 or 1977
(TURN TO PAGE 2, B1)

A2. Did any of the children stop going to school in 1976 or 1977?
(V5356)

1. YES

5. NO (TURN TO PAGE 2, B1)

	Person #1	Person #2
A3. Who was that?	_____ (RELATION TO HEAD) (AGE)	_____ (RELATION TO HEAD) (AGE)
A4. What was the highest grade (he/she) finished?	_____ (GRADE FINISHED)	_____ (GRADE FINISHED)

SECTION B: TRANSPORTATION

(ASK EVERYONE)

B1. Is there public transportation within walking distance of (here) (your house)?

1. YES 5. NO (GO TO B3)



B2. Is it good enough so that a person could use it to get to work?

B3. Do you (or anyone else in the family here) own a car or truck?

1. YES 5. NO (TURN TO PAGE 3, C1)



<p>B4. How many cars and trucks do you (and your family living here) own? _____</p> <p>B5. During the last year how many miles did you (and your family) drive in (your car/all of your cars)?</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p>
--

(TURN TO PAGE 3, C1)

SECTION C: HOUSING

- C1. How many rooms do you have for your family (not counting bathrooms)? _____
 (V5362)
 C2. Do you live in a one-family house, a two-family house, an apartment, a mobile home,
 (V5363) or what?

<input type="checkbox"/> 1. ONE-FAMILY	<input type="checkbox"/> 3. APARTMENT	7. OTHER (SPECIFY) _____ _____
<input type="checkbox"/> 2. TWO-FAMILY	<input type="checkbox"/> 4. MOBILE HOME	

- C3. Do you own the (home/apartment), pay rent, or what?
 (V5364)

<input type="checkbox"/> 1. OWNS OR IS BUYING	<input type="checkbox"/> 5. PAYS RENT (TURN TO PAGE 4, C13)	<input type="checkbox"/> 8. NEITHER OWNS NOR RENTS (TURN TO PAGE 4, C18)
---	--	---

(IF OWNS OR IS BUYING)

- C4. About how much did all your utilities like heat and electricity cost you
 (V5231) last year?
 \$ _____ per year

- C5. Could you tell me what the present value of your house (farm) is--I mean
 about what would it bring if you sold it today?
 \$ _____

- C6. Do you have a mortgage on this property?
 YES NO (GO TO C12)

	<u>1st Mortgage</u>	<u>2nd Mortgage</u>
C7. About how much is the remaining principal on this mortgage?	\$ _____	\$ _____
C8. How much are your monthly mortgage payments?	\$ _____	\$ _____
C9. About how many more years will you have to pay on it?	_____	_____
C10. Do you also have a 2nd mortgage? <input type="checkbox"/> YES (RETURN TO C7) <input type="checkbox"/> NO (GO TO C11)		
C11. Do your mortgage payments include property taxes? (V5223) <input type="checkbox"/> 1. YES <input type="checkbox"/> 5. NO		

- C12. About how much are your total yearly property taxes including city, county
 (V5224) and school taxes?
 \$ _____

(TURN TO PAGE 5, C22)

4

(IF PAYS RENT)

C13. About how much rent do you pay a month? \$ _____

C14. Is this (house/apartment) rented furnished?

 1. YES 5. NO

C15. Do you pay for any of the utilities like heat and electricity yourself?

 1. YES 5. NO

(TURN TO PAGE 5, C22)

C16. About how much did they cost you altogether last year?

\$ _____ per year

C17. Is heating included in your monthly rent?

 1. YES 5. NO

(TURN TO PAGE 5, C22)

(IF NEITHER OWNS NOR RENTS)

C18. How is that? _____

C19. How much would it rent for if it were rented? \$ _____ per _____ (MONTH, YEAR)

C20. Do you pay for any of the utilities like heat and electricity yourself?

 YES NO

(TURN TO PAGE 5, C22)

C21. About how much did they cost you altogether last year?

\$ _____ per year

(TURN TO PAGE 5, C22)

(ASK EVERYONE)

C22. Have you (HEAD) moved any time since the spring of 1976?

1. YES

5. NO (GO TO C25)



C23. What month was that? _____ (MOST RECENT MOVE)

C24. Why did you move? _____

C25. Do you think you might move in the next couple of years?

1. YES; MIGHT OR MAYBE

5. NO (TURN TO PAGE 6, D1)

8. DON'T KNOW



C26. Would you say you definitely will move, probably will move, or are you more uncertain?

1. DEFINITELY

2. PROBABLY

3. MORE UNCERTAIN

C27. Why might you move? _____

(TURN TO PAGE 6, D1)

C28. Why might you move?

(TURN TO PAGE 6, D1)

6

SECTION D: EMPLOYMENT

D1. We would like to know about what you do--are you (HEAD) working now, looking for work, retired, a student, (a housewife,) or what?

(V5373)

1. WORKING NOW	2. ONLY TEMPORARILY LAID OFF	3. LOOKING FOR WORK, UN-EMPLOYED (TURN TO PAGE 12, E1)	4. RETIRED	} (TURN TO PAGE 15, F1)
			5. PERMANENTLY DISABLED	
			6. HOUSEWIFE	
			7. STUDENT	
			8. OTHER (SPECIFY) →	

(GO TO D2 IF HAS JOB, OTHERWISE TURN TO PAGE 15, F1)

D2. What is your main occupation? (What sort of work do you do?)

(V5374)

	OCC		IND	

(IF NOT CLEAR) → D3. Tell me a little more about what you do.

D4. What kind of business is that in? _____

(V5375)

D5. Do you work for someone else, yourself, or what?

(V5376) 1. SOMEONE ELSE

2. BOTH SOMEONE ELSE AND SELF

3. SELF ONLY

D6. Do you work for the federal, state or local government? (V5377)

1. YES 5. NO

D7. How often does a supervisor check up on your work? Is it several times a day, once a day, once a week, every few weeks, or less often than that? (V5378)

1. SEVERAL TIMES/DAY

2. ONCE A DAY

3. ONCE A WEEK

4. EVERY FEW WEEKS

5. LESS OFTEN

6. R DOES NOT HAVE SUPERVISOR

D8. Do you supervise the work of other employees, or tell them what work to do? (V5379)

1. YES 5. NO (GO TO D11)

D9. About how many people do you supervise? (V5380)

(NUMBER)

D10. Do you have any say about their pay or promotion? (V5381)

1. YES 5. NO

D11. Is your current job covered by a union contract? (V5382)

1. YES 5. NO (GO TO D13)

D12. Do you belong to that labor union? (V5383)

1. YES 5. NO

D13. How long have you worked for your present employer? (V5384)

(MONTHS) (YEARS)

(TURN TO PAGE 8, D26)

D14. When you work for others, do you work for the federal, state or local government? (V5385)

1. YES 5. NO

D15. How often does a supervisor check up on your work? Is it several times a day, once a day, once a week, every few weeks, or less often than that? (V5386)

1. SEVERAL TIMES/DAY

2. ONCE A DAY

3. ONCE A WEEK

4. EVERY FEW WEEKS

5. LESS OFTEN

6. R DOES NOT HAVE SUPERVISOR

D16. When you work for others, do you supervise the work of other employees, or tell them what work to do? (V5387)

1. YES 5. NO (GO TO D19)

D17. About how many people do you supervise? (V5388)

(NUMBER)

D18. Do you have any say about their pay or promotion? (V5389)

1. YES 5. NO

D19. Is your current job covered by a union contract? (V5390)

1. YES 5. NO (GO TO D21)

D20. Do you belong to that labor union? (V5391)

1. YES 5. NO

D21. How long have you worked for your present employer? (V5392)

(MONTHS) (YEARS)

D22. When you work for yourself, do you employ other people? (V5393)

1. YES 5. NO (TURN TO PAGE 8, D26)

D23. How many? (V5394) _____ (NUMBER) (TURN TO PAGE 8, D26)

D24. Do you employ other people? (V5395)

1. YES 5. NO

(TURN TO PAGE 8, D26)

D25. How many? V5396

(NUMBER)

(TURN TO PAGE 8, D26)

8

D26. How long have you had your present position? _____ (WEEKS, MONTHS, YEARS)

--	--	--

IF LESS THAN ONE YEAR

IF ONE YEAR OR MORE → (GO TO D32)

D27. What month did you start this job? _____

D28. What happened to the job you had before--did the company go out of business, were you laid off, promoted, were you not working, or what?

5. NO PREVIOUS JOB
(GO TO D32)

D29. On the whole, would you say your present job is better or worse than the one you had before?

1. BETTER

5. WORSE

3. SAME → (GO TO D31)

D30. Why is it (better/worse)? _____

D31. Does your present job pay more than the one you had before?

1. YES, MORE

5. NO, SAME OR LESS

(GO TO D32)

D32. Did you miss any work in 1976 because someone else in the family was sick?

1. YES

5. NO (GO TO D35)

D33. Was that your wife, a child, or who?

1. WIFE/
FRIEND

2. CHILD OR CHILDREN

7. OTHER

D34. How much work did you miss? _____
 (DAYS) (WEEKS) (MONTHS)

D35. Did you miss any work in 1976 because you were sick?

1. YES

5. NO (GO TO D37)

D36. How much work did you miss? _____
 (DAYS) (WEEKS) (MONTHS)

D37. How many weeks of paid vacation do you get each year? _____ (WEEKS)

D38. Did you take any vacation or time off during 1976?

1. YES

5. NO (TURN TO PAGE 9, D40)

D39. How much vacation or time off did you take? _____
 (DAYS) (WEEKS) (MONTHS)

D40. Did you miss any work in 1976 because you were on strike?
(V5411)

1. YES

5. NO (GO TO D42)

D41. How much work did you miss? _____
(V5412) (DAYS) (WEEKS) (MONTHS)

D42. Did you miss any work in 1976 because you were unemployed or temporarily laid off?
(V5413)

1. YES

5. NO (GO TO D46)

<p>D43. How much work did you miss? (V5414) _____ (DAYS) (WEEKS) (MONTHS)</p>		
<p>D44. Were those periods of unemployment or layoff all in one stretch, in two periods, or more than two? (V5415)</p>		
<p>1. ALL IN ONE STRETCH</p>	<p>3. TWO PERIODS</p>	<p>5. MORE THAN TWO</p>
<p>(GO TO D46)</p>		<p>D45. How many periods was that? (V5416) _____</p>

D46. Then, how many weeks did you actually work on your main job in 1976? _____
(V5417) (WEEKS)

D47. And, on the average, how many hours a week did you work on your main job in 1976?
(V5418) _____
(HOURS/WEEK)

D48. Did you work any overtime which isn't included in that?
(V5419)

1. YES

5. NO (TURN TO PAGE 10, D50)

D49. How many hours did that overtime amount to in 1976? _____
(HOURS)

10

D50. Are you salaried, paid by the hour, or what?

<p style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">1. SALARIED</p> D51. How much is your salary? \$ _____ per _____ D52. If you were to work more hours than usual during some week, would you get paid for those extra hours of work? <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; margin-top: 5px;"> 1. YES 5. NO </div> <p style="margin-left: 100px;">(GO TO D58)</p> D53. About how much would you make per hour for that overtime? \$ _____ (PER HOUR) (GO TO D58)	<p style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">3. PAID BY HOUR</p> D54. What is your hourly wage rate for your regular work time? \$ _____ (PER HOUR) D55. What is your hourly wage rate for overtime? \$ _____ (PER HOUR) (GO TO D58)	<p style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">7. OTHER</p> D56. How is that? _____ _____ _____ D57. If you worked an extra hour, how much would you earn for that hour? \$ _____ (GO TO D58)
--	---	--

D58. Did you have any extra jobs or other ways of making money in addition to your main job in 1976?

1. YES

5. NO

(TURN TO PAGE 11, D64)

OCC

--	--

D59. What did you do? _____

D60. Anything else? _____

D61. About how much did you make per hour at this? \$ _____ (PER HOUR)

D62. And how many weeks did you work on your extra job(s) in 1976? _____ (WEEKS)

D63. On the average, how many hours a week did you work on your extra job(s)? _____ (HOURS PER WEEK)

D64. Was there more work available (on your job/any of your jobs) so that you could have worked more if you had wanted to?
(V5434)

- 1. YES
- 5. NO OR DON'T KNOW

D66. Would you have liked to work more if you could have found more work?
(V5436)

- 1. YES
(GO TO D69)
- 5. NO

D65. How much would you have earned per hour?
(V5435)
\$ _____ (PER HOUR)

D67. Could you have worked less if you had wanted to?
(V5437)

- 1. YES
(GO TO D69)
- 5. NO

D68. Would you have preferred to work less even if you had earned less money?
(V5438)

- 1. YES
- 5. NO

(GO TO D69)

D69. About how much time does it take you to get to work each day, door to door?

- _____ (ONE WAY) 00. NONE (TURN TO PAGE 17, G1)

D70. About how many miles is it to where you work? _____ (ONE WAY)
(V5439)

D71. Do you use public transportation to get to work, have a car pool, drive by yourself, walk, drive with your wife, or what?
(V5440)

1. PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION	2. CAR POOL	3. DRIVE	4. DRIVE WITH WIFE	5. WALK	7. OTHER (SPECIFY): _____
--------------------------	-------------	----------	--------------------	---------	------------------------------

(TURN TO PAGE 17, G1)

12

SECTION E: IF LOOKING FOR WORK, UNEMPLOYED IN D1

OCC

--	--

E1. What kind of job are you looking for? _____

E2. How much would you expect to earn? \$ _____ PER _____

E3. Will you have to get any training to qualify? _____

E4. Have you been doing anything in the last four weeks to find a job?

 1. YES

 5. NO (GO TO E6)

E5. How many places have you been to in the last four weeks to find out about a job?

 0. NONE

 1. ONE

 2. TWO

 3. THREE

 4. FOUR

 5. FIVE OR MORE

E6. Are there some jobs around here you wouldn't take because of where these jobs are located?

 1. YES

 5. NO

 8. DON'T KNOW

E7. Are there some jobs around here you wouldn't take because of the hours they want you to work?

 1. YES

 5. NO

 8. DON'T KNOW

E8. Are there jobs available around here that just aren't worth taking?

 1. YES

 5. NO (GO TO E10)

E9. How much do they pay? \$ _____ PER _____

E10. Would you be willing to move to another community if you could get a good job there?

 1. YES, MAYBE, OR DEPENDS

 5. NO

E11. How much would a job have to pay for you to be willing to move?

\$ _____ PER _____

E12. Why is that? _____

(TURN TO PAGE 13, E13)

(TURN TO PAGE 13, E13)

E13. How long have you been looking for work? _____
(V5453)

E14. Have you ever had a job?
(V5454)

1. YES

5. NO (TURN TO PAGE 17, G1)

E15. What sort of work did you do on your last job? (What was your occupation?)
(V5455)

OCC

IND

E16. What kind of business was that in?
(V5456)

E17. Did you supervise the work of other employees or tell them what to do?
(V5457)

1. YES

5. NO

E18. What happened to that job--did the company go out of business, were you laid off, or what?
(V5458)

E19. When did you last work? _____
(V5459)

IF 1976 OR 1977

IF BEFORE 1976 (TURN TO PAGE 17, G1)

E20. Did you take any vacation or time off during 1976?
(V5460)

1. YES

5. NO (GO TO E22)

E21. How much vacation or time off did you take?
(V5461) _____ (DAYS) _____ (WEEKS) _____ (MONTHS)

E22. Did you miss any work in 1976 because someone else in the family was sick?
(V5462)

1. YES

5. NO (GO TO E25)

E23. Was that your wife, a child, or who?
(V5463)

1. WIFE/FRIEND

2. CHILD OR CHILDREN

7. OTHER

E24. How much work did you miss?
(V5464) _____ (DAYS) _____ (WEEKS) _____ (MONTHS)

E25. Did you miss any work in 1976 because you were sick?
(V5465)

1. YES

5. NO (TURN TO PAGE 14, E27)

E26. How much work did you miss?
(V5466) _____ (DAYS) _____ (WEEKS) _____ (MONTHS)

E27. Did you miss any work in 1976 because you were on strike?

1. YES

5. NO (GO TO E29)

E28. How much work did you miss? _____ (DAYS) _____ (WEEKS) _____ (MONTHS)

E29. Did you miss any work in 1976 because you were unemployed or temporarily laid off?

1. YES

5. NO (GO TO E33)

E30. How much work did you miss? _____ (DAYS) _____ (WEEKS) _____ (MONTHS)

E31. Were those periods of unemployment all in one stretch, in two periods, or more than two?

1. ALL IN ONE STRETCH 3. TWO PERIODS 5. MORE THAN TWO

(GO TO E33)

E32. How many periods was that? _____

E33. Then, how many weeks did you actually work on your job in 1976?

_____ (WEEKS)

E34. And, on average, how many hours a week did you work when you worked?

_____ (HOURS PER WEEK)

E35. On your last job, how much time did it take you to get to work each day, door to door?

_____ (ONE WAY)

00. NONE (TURN TO PAGE 17, G1)

E36. About how many miles was it to where you worked? _____ (ONE WAY)

E37. Did you use public transportation to get to work, have a car pool, drive by yourself, walk, drive with your wife, or what?

1. PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION 2. CAR POOL 3. DRIVE 4. DRIVE WITH WIFE 5. WALK 7. OTHER (SPECIFY) _____

(TURN TO PAGE 17, G1)

SECTION F: RETIRED, HOUSEWIFE, STUDENT, PERMANENTLY DISABLED

F1. INTERVIEWER: REFER TO D1 AND CHECK ONE:
(V5477)

1. RETIRED

5. PERMANENTLY DISABLED, HOUSEWIFE,
STUDENT OR OTHER

(GO TO F3)

F2. When you retired, was it because of your health?
(V5478)

1. YES

5. NO

F3. During the last year (1976), did you do any work for money?
(V5479)

1. YES

5. NO

F4. Are you thinking about getting a job in the future?
(V5480)

1. YES

5. NO

(TURN TO PAGE 16, F14)

F5. When might that be? (How soon?)
(V5481)

(TURN TO PAGE 16, F14)

OCC

IND

F6. What kind of work did you do when you worked? (What was your occupation?)
(V5482)

F7. What kind of business was that in? _____

(V5483)

F8. How many weeks did you work last year? _____ (WEEKS)

(V5484)

F9. About how many hours a week did you work (when you worked)? _____

(V5485)

(HOURS PER WEEK)

F10. Are you still working?

(V5486)

1. YES (GO TO F12)

5. NO

F11. What happened to that job--did the company go
out of business, were you laid off, or what?
(V5487)

F12. Are you thinking of getting a job in the future?

(V5488)

1. YES

5. NO (TURN TO PAGE 16, F14)

F13. When might that be? (How soon?) _____

(V5489)

(TURN TO PAGE 16, F14)

16

F14. INTERVIEWER: REFER TO F4 and F12 AND CHECK ONE:

 1. "YES" TO THINKING
ABOUT GETTING A JOB

 5. "NO" TO THINKING
ABOUT GETTING A JOB (TURN TO PAGE 17, G1)

F15. What kind of job do you have in mind? _____

F16. How much would you expect to earn? \$ _____ PER _____

F17. Would you have to get any training to qualify?

 1. YES

 5. NO (GO TO F20)

F18. How could you get that training? _____

F19. Are you getting any such training now?

 1. YES

 5. NO

F20. Have you been doing anything in the last four weeks to find a job?

 1. YES

 5. NO (GO TO F22)

F21. How many places have you been to in the last four weeks to find out about a job?

 0. NONE

 1. ONE

 2. TWO

 3. THREE

 4. FOUR

 5. FIVE OR MORE

F22. Are there some jobs around here you wouldn't take because of where these jobs are located?

 1. YES

 5. NO

 8. DON'T KNOW

F23. Are there some jobs around here you wouldn't take because of the hours they want you to work?

 1. YES

 5. NO

 8. DON'T KNOW

F24. Are there jobs around here that just aren't worth taking?

 1. YES

 5. NO (TURN TO PAGE 17, G1)

F25. How much do they pay? \$ _____ PER _____

SECTION G: WIFE'S WORK, HOUSEWORK AND FOOD

(ASK EVERYONE)

G1. Are you married, widowed, divorced, separated, or single?

(V5502)

1. MARRIED
(GO TO G4)

2. SINGLE

3. WIDOWED

4. DIVORCED

5. SEPARATED

(GO TO G4)

G2. Were you ever married?

(V5503)

1. YES

5. NO (GO TO G4)

G3. What happened to your last marriage -- were you widowed, divorced, separated, or what?

(V5504)

3. WIDOWED

4. DIVORCED

5. SEPARATED

7. OTHER (SPECIFY)

G4. INTERVIEWER: REFER TO COVER SHEET AND CHECK ONE:
(V5505)1. MALE HEAD IS MARRIED
OR
MALE HEAD HAS BEEN LIVING WITH
FEMALE FRIEND FOR ONE YEAR OR MORE

5. ALL OTHERS

(TURN TO PAGE 20, G33)

G5. Did your (wife/friend) do any work for money in 1976?

(V5506)

1. YES

5. NO (TURN TO PAGE 19, G23)

OCC

TND

--	--

--	--

G6. What kind of work did she do? _____

(V5507)

G7. What kind of business is that in? _____

(V5508)

18

G8. Did your (wife/friend) miss any work in 1976 because someone else in the family was sick?

1. YES

5. NO (GO TO G11)

G9. Was that you, a child, or who?

1. HEAD

2. CHILD OR CHILDREN

7. OTHER

G10. How much work did she miss? _____
(DAYS) (WEEKS) (MONTHS)

G11. Did your (wife/friend) miss any work in 1976 because she was sick?

1. YES

5. NO (GO TO G13)

G12. How much work did she miss? _____
(DAYS) (WEEKS) (MONTHS)

G13. Did your (wife/friend) take any vacation or time off during 1976?

1. YES

5. NO (GO TO G15)

G14. How much vacation or time off did she take? _____
(DAYS) (WEEKS) (MONTHS)

G15. Did your (wife/friend) miss any work in 1976 because she was on strike?

1. YES

5. NO (GO TO G17)

G16. How much work did she miss? _____
(DAYS) (WEEKS) (MONTHS)

G17. Did your (wife/friend) miss any work in 1976 because she was unemployed or temporarily laid off?

1. YES

5. NO (TURN TO PAGE 19, G21)

G18. How much work did she miss? _____
(DAYS) (WEEKS) (MONTHS)

G19. Were those periods of unemployment or layoff all in one stretch, in two periods, or more than two?

1. ALL IN ONE STRETCH

3. TWO PERIODS

5. MORE THAN TWO

(TURN TO PAGE 19, G21)

G20. How many periods was that?

(TURN TO PAGE 19, G21)

G21. Then, how many weeks did she actually work on her main job in 1976? _____
 (V5522) (WEEKS)

G22. And, on the average, how many hours a week did she work on her main job in 1976?
 (V5523) _____
 (HOURS/WEEK)

G23. INTERVIEWER: REFER TO FAMILY LISTING, PAGE 2 OF COVER SHEET, AND CHECK ONE:
 (V5524)

1. CHILD/CHILDREN UNDER 12 IN FAMILY NOW	5. NO CHILDREN UNDER 12 IN FAMILY NOW	(TURN TO PAGE 20, G31)
---	--	---------------------------

G24. Is your (wife/friend) working for money now?
 (V5525)

1. YES	5. NO (TURN TO PAGE 20, G31)
--------	------------------------------

G25. How (are the children/is the child) taken care of while she works?
 (V5526 - 1st mention) (V5527 - 2nd mention) _____

7. PUBLIC SCHOOL ONLY

(GO TO G29)

G26. How many hours per week (are they/is he/is she) taken care of?
 (V5528) _____ (HOURS PER WEEK)

G27. Do you pay money for this?
 (V5529)

1. YES	5. NO (GO TO G29)
--------	-------------------

G28. How much does that cost you per week?
 (V5530) \$ _____ PER WEEK

G29. In the past year how many times did someone have to stay home from work to take care
 (V5531) of the (children/child) because these arrangements broke down?

1. FAIRLY OFTEN; 2 OR MORE TIMES PER MONTH	2. ONCE A MONTH	3. ONCE IN A WHILE; 3-11 TIMES PER YEAR	4. RARELY; ONCE OR TWICE A YEAR	5. NEVER	9. DON'T KNOW
--	-----------------------	---	---------------------------------------	----------	------------------

(TURN TO PAGE 20,
G31)

G30. Who was that? Was it you, your (wife/friend), or someone else?
 (V5532) _____
 (TURN TO PAGE 20, G31)

G31. How do you feel about (your (wife/friend) working) (the possibility of your (wife/friend) working)? Are you very much in favor of it, somewhat in favor of it, neither in favor of nor against it, somewhat against it, or very much against it?

1. VERY MUCH IN FAVOR	2. SOMEWHAT IN FAVOR	3. NEITHER IN FAVOR NOR AGAINST	4. SOMEWHAT AGAINST	5. VERY MUCH AGAINST	8. DON'T KNOW
-----------------------	----------------------	---------------------------------	---------------------	----------------------	---------------

G32. About how much time does your (wife/friend) spend on housework in an average week--I mean time spent cooking, cleaning, and doing other work around the house?

_____ HOURS PER WEEK

(ASK EVERYONE)

G33. About how much time do you (HEAD) spend on housework in an average week? (I mean time spent cooking, cleaning, and doing other work around the house?)

_____ HOURS PER WEEK

G34. INTERVIEWER: CHECK ONE

FU INCLUDES PEOPLE OTHER THAN HEAD AND WIFE

0. ONLY HEAD OR HEAD AND WIFE IN FU

(TURN TO PAGE 21, G39)

G35. Does anyone else here in the household help with the housework?

1. YES

5. NO (TURN TO PAGE 21, G39)

	Person #1	Person #2	Person #3
G36. Who is that?	(RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD) (AGE)	(RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD) (AGE)	(RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD) (AGE)
G37. About how much time does (he/she) spend on housework in an average week?	_____	_____	_____
G38. Anyone else?	[] YES → (ASK G36-37 ABOVE)		[] NO → (TURN TO PAGE 21, G39)

G39. Did you (or anyone else now living in your family) receive or buy government food stamps last month?

YES



NO



G40. For how many members of your family were stamps issued?
(V5266)

G41. How much did you pay for the stamps?
\$ _____ per _____
(WEEK,MONTH)

G42. How much food could you buy with the stamps?
\$ _____ per _____
(WEEK,MONTH)

G43. In addition to what you spent on food stamps, did you (FAMILY) spend any money on food that you use at home?
 YES NO (GO TO G45)

G44. How much?
\$ _____ per _____
(WEEK,MONTH)

G45. Do you have any food delivered to the door which isn't included in that?
 YES NO (GO TO G47)

G46. How much do you spend on that food?
\$ _____ per _____
(WEEK,MONTH)

G47. About how much do you (FAMILY) spend eating out, not counting meals at work or at school?
\$ _____ per _____
(WEEK,MONTH)

(TURN TO PAGE 22, G52)

G48. How much do you (FAMILY) spend on food that you use at home in an average week?
\$ _____ per _____
(WEEK,MONTH)

G49. Do you have any food delivered to the door which isn't included in that?
 YES NO (GO TO G51)

G50. How much do you spend on that food?
\$ _____ per _____
(WEEK,MONTH)

G51. About how much do you (FAMILY) spend eating out, not counting meals at work or at school?
\$ _____ per _____
(WEEK,MONTH)

(TURN TO PAGE 22, G52)

22

G52. Did you (FAMILY) use government food stamps (commodity stamps) at any time in 1976?

1. YES

5. NO

G53. How much did you pay for the stamps in 1976?

\$ _____ per _____ (WEEK,MONTH)

G54. How much food could you buy with the stamps in 1976?

\$ _____ per _____ (WEEK,MONTH)

G55. For how many months did you use food stamps in 1976?

_____ MONTHS

(TURN TO PAGE 23, H1)

G56. Many families who are eligible for food stamps do not get them, and we are interested in finding out why. Do you think you were eligible for food stamps at any time in 1976?

1. YES 3. MAYBE 8. DK 5. NO

(TURN TO PAGE 23,H1)

G57. Why didn't you (get/try to get) food stamps?

G58. Can you tell me a little more about that?

(TURN TO PAGE 23, H1)

SECTION H: INCOME

(ASK EVERYONE)

H1. To get an accurate financial picture of people all over the country, we need to know the income of all the families that we interview.

(INTERVIEWER: CHECK ONE)

1. FARMER, OR RANCHER 5. NOT A FARMER OR RANCHER → (GO TO H5)

(V5540) H2. What were your total receipts from farming in 1976, including soil bank payments and commodity credit loans? \$ _____ A

H3. What were your total operating expenses, not counting living expenses? \$ _____ B

H4. That left you a net income from farming of? A-B = \$ _____ A-B

(V5541) H5. Did you (R AND FAMILY) own a business at any time in 1976, or have a financial interest in any business enterprise?

1. YES 5. NO → (GO TO H8)

(V5542) H6. Was it a corporation or an unincorporated business, or did you have an interest in both kinds?

1. CORPORATION → (GO TO H8)

2. UNINCORPORATED

3. BOTH

8. DON'T KNOW

H7. How much was your (FAMILY'S) share of the total income from the business in 1976 -- that is, the amount you took out plus any profit left in?

\$ _____

(ASK EVERYONE)

H8. How much did you (HEAD) receive from wages and salaries in 1976, that is, before anything was deducted for taxes or other things?

\$ _____

H9. In addition to this, did you have any income from bonuses, overtime or commissions?

YES NO (GO TO H11)

H10. How much was that? \$ _____

H11. Did you (HEAD) receive any other income in 1976 from:

- (IF "YES" TO ANY ITEM, ASK "How much was it?" ENTER AMOUNT AT RIGHT)
- (IF "NO" ENTER "0")
- a) professional practice or trade? \$ _____ per _____
 - b) farming or market gardening, roomers or boarders? \$ _____ per _____
 - c) dividends, interest, rent, trust funds, or royalties? \$ _____ per _____
 - d) ADC, AFDC? \$ _____ per _____
 - e) other welfare? \$ _____ per _____
 - f) Social Security? \$ _____ per _____
 - g) other retirement pay, pensions, or annuities? \$ _____ per _____
 - h) unemployment compensation \$ _____ per _____
 - i) workmen's compensation \$ _____ per _____
 - j) alimony \$ _____ per _____
 - k) child support? \$ _____ per _____
 - m) help from relatives? \$ _____ per _____
 - n) Supplemental Security Income, the gold (tan, yellow) checks? \$ _____ per _____
 - p) anything else? _____ \$ _____ per _____
(SPECIFY)

H12. Did anyone (else) not living here now help you (FAMILY) out financially -- I mean give you money, or help with your expenses during 1976?

YES NO (TURN TO PAGE 25, H14)

H13. How much did that amount to last year? \$ _____

(DO NOT WRITE IN THIS SPACE)			
HEAD TYPE INCOME:			
TAXABLE	TRANSFER		
L A	<table border="1" style="margin: auto;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table>		

H14. INTERVIEWER: REFER TO H11d, H11e, and H11n AND CHECK ONE:
(V5543)

1. INCOME FROM WELFARE, ADC, AFDC OR SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY	5. NO SUCH INCOME (GO TO H18)
---	-------------------------------

H15. Did welfare also help with your rent or other bills?
(V5544) 1. YES 5. NO (GO TO H17)

H16. What did they pay for? _____
(V5545)

H17. There is a public program called Medicaid (Medi-Cal, Medical Assist-
(V5546) ance, Welfare, Medical Services) which provides medical assistance
to persons in need. During the past year, has anyone in the family
received medical care which has been or will be paid for by Medicaid
(Medi-Cal, Medical Assistance, Welfare, Medical Services)?

1. YES 5. NO

H18. INTERVIEWER: DOES HEAD HAVE WIFE OR FEMALE FRIEND IN FU?

YES, WIFE/FRIEND IN FU	NO WIFE/FRIEND IN FU OR FU HAS FEMALE HEAD (GO TO H24)
------------------------	---

H19. Did your (wife/friend) have any income during 1976?

YES NO (GO TO H24)

H20. Was it income from wages, salary, a business, or what?
_____ (SOURCE) _____ (SOURCE)

H21. How much was it before deductions?
\$ _____ \$ _____

H22. Did your (wife/friend) receive any unemployment compensation in 1976?
 1. YES 5. NO (GO TO H24)

H23. How much was that? \$ _____

H24. INTERVIEWER: REFER TO H11f and H20 AND CHECK ONE:

(V5547)

1. HEAD/WIFE HAS INCOME FROM SOCIAL SECURITY	5. NO SUCH INCOME (TURN TO PAGE 26, H26)
--	--

H25. Do you (or your wife/friend) have Medicare from Social Security?

(V5548) 1. YES 5. NO

(TURN TO PAGE 26, H26)

(DO NOT WRITE IN THIS SPACE)	
WIFE TYPE INCOME:	
TAXABLE L A	TRANSFER <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>

26

H26. INTERVIEWER: REFER BACK TO COVER SHEET AND LIST HERE ALL PERSONS OVER 13 OTHER THAN THE CURRENT HEAD AND WIFE. LIST THOSE IN THE FU AT ANY TIME DURING 1976, INCLUDING THOSE WHO MOVED OUT.

NONE → (TURN TO PAGE 28, H39)

H27. Did (MENTION PERSON) have any income in 1976?
 H28. About how much did that amount to in 1976?
 H29. Was that from wages, a pension, a business or what?

IF WAGES OR BUSINESS

H30. What kind of work did (he/she) do?
 H31. Can you tell me about how many weeks (he/she) worked?
 H32. About how many hours a week was that?
 H33. (IF DON'T KNOW) Was it more than half time?
 H34. Did (he/she) miss any work in 1976 because of unemployment or a strike?
 YES NO (GO TO H36)
 H35. How much work did (he/she) miss?

(RELATION TO HEAD) (AGE)
 YES NO (GO TO H27 FOR NEXT PERSON LISTED)
 ↓
 \$ _____ in 1976

 (SOURCE)
 TX

(OCCUPATION)

 (WEEKS)

 (HOURS)

 (DAYS) (WEEKS) (MONTHS)

H36. Did (he/she) have any other income?

YES NO (GO TO H27 FOR NEXT PERSON LISTED)
 ↓

H37. What was that from?
 H38. How much was that last year?

(SOURCE)

 \$ _____ in 1976
 TR

(DO NOT WRITE IN THIS SPACE)	
TAXABLE	TRANSFER
L A	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>

<p>(RELATION TO HEAD) (AGE)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO (GO TO H27 FOR NEXT PERSON LISTED)</p> <p>↓</p> <p>\$ _____ in 1976</p> <p>_____ (SOURCE)</p> <p>TX <input type="checkbox"/><input type="checkbox"/><input type="checkbox"/><input type="checkbox"/><input type="checkbox"/><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>(RELATION TO HEAD) (AGE)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO (GO TO H27 FOR NEXT PERSON LISTED)</p> <p>↓</p> <p>\$ _____ in 1976</p> <p>_____ (SOURCE)</p> <p>TX <input type="checkbox"/><input type="checkbox"/><input type="checkbox"/><input type="checkbox"/><input type="checkbox"/><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>(RELATION TO HEAD) (AGE)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO (GO TO H27 FOR NEXT PERSON LISTED)</p> <p>↓</p> <p>\$ _____ in 1976</p> <p>_____ (SOURCE)</p> <p>TX <input type="checkbox"/><input type="checkbox"/><input type="checkbox"/><input type="checkbox"/><input type="checkbox"/><input type="checkbox"/></p>			
<p>_____ (OCCUPATION)</p> <p>_____ (WEEKS)</p> <p>_____ (HOURS)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/><input type="checkbox"/><input type="checkbox"/><input type="checkbox"/><input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>(DAYS) (WEEKS) (MONTHS)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/><input type="checkbox"/><input type="checkbox"/><input type="checkbox"/><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>_____ (OCCUPATION)</p> <p>_____ (WEEKS)</p> <p>_____ (HOURS)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/><input type="checkbox"/><input type="checkbox"/><input type="checkbox"/><input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>(DAYS) (WEEKS) (MONTHS)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/><input type="checkbox"/><input type="checkbox"/><input type="checkbox"/><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>_____ (OCCUPATION)</p> <p>_____ (WEEKS)</p> <p>_____ (HOURS)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/><input type="checkbox"/><input type="checkbox"/><input type="checkbox"/><input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>(DAYS) (WEEKS) (MONTHS)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/><input type="checkbox"/><input type="checkbox"/><input type="checkbox"/><input type="checkbox"/></p>			
<p><input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO (GO TO H27 FOR NEXT PERSON LISTED)</p> <p>↓</p> <p>_____ (SOURCE)</p> <p>\$ _____ in 1976</p> <p>TR <input type="checkbox"/><input type="checkbox"/><input type="checkbox"/><input type="checkbox"/><input type="checkbox"/><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO (GO TO H27 FOR NEXT PERSON LISTED)</p> <p>↓</p> <p>_____ (SOURCE)</p> <p>\$ _____ in 1976</p> <p>TR <input type="checkbox"/><input type="checkbox"/><input type="checkbox"/><input type="checkbox"/><input type="checkbox"/><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO (GO TO H27 FOR NEXT PERSON LISTED)</p> <p>↓</p> <p>_____ (SOURCE)</p> <p>\$ _____ in 1976</p> <p>TR <input type="checkbox"/><input type="checkbox"/><input type="checkbox"/><input type="checkbox"/><input type="checkbox"/><input type="checkbox"/></p>			
(D O N O T W R I T E I N T H I S S P A C E)					
TAXABLE	TRANSFER	TAXABLE	TRANSFER	TAXABLE	TRANSFER
L A	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	L A	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	L A	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>

(TURN TO PAGE 28, H39)

28

(ASK EVERYONE)

H39. Did anyone else living here in 1976 have any income? (INCLUDING CHILDREN UNDER 14) YES NO (GO TO H41)

H40. Who was that?

(RELATION TO HEAD) (AGE) (RELATION TO HEAD) (AGE) (RELATION TO HEAD) (AGE)

(TURN BACK AND ASK H27-H38 FOR THESE ADDITIONAL MEMBERS)

H41. INTERVIEWER: REFER TO H27-H38 AND CHECK ONE:

 1. OTHER FAMILY MEMBERS WITH ADC,
AFDC, SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY,
OR OTHER WELFARE 5. NO SUCH PERSONS

(GO TO H43)

H42. There is a public program called Medicaid (Medi-Cal, Medical Assistance, Welfare, Medical Services) which provides medical assistance to persons in need. During the past year, has anyone (else) in the family receive medical care which has been or will be paid for by Medicaid (Medi-Cal, Medical Assistance, Welfare, Medical Services)?

 1. YES 5. NO

H43. INTERVIEWER: REFER TO H27-H38 AND CHECK ONE:

 1. OTHER FAMILY MEMBERS
WITH SOCIAL SECURITY 5. NO SUCH PERSONS

(GO TO H45)

H44. Does anyone (else) in the family have Medicare from Social Security?

 1. YES 5. NO

H45. Did you get any other money in 1976 -- like a big settlement from an insurance company, or an inheritance?

 1. YES 5. NO (TURN TO PAGE 29, H47)

H46. How much did that amount to? \$ _____ in 1976

H47. Do you help support anyone who doesn't live here with you?
 (V5555) 1. YES 5. NO (GO TO H52)

H48. How many? _____
 (V5556)
 H49. How much money did that amount to in the last year? \$_____ in 1976
 H50. Were any of these people dependent on you for more than half of their
 (V5557) total support? 1. YES 5. NO (GO TO H52)
 H51. How many? _____
 (V5558)

H52. Do you belong to a labor union?
 (V5559) 1. YES 5. NO

H53. Do you have any physical or nervous condition that limits the type of work or
 (V5560) the amount of work you can do?

1. YES 5. NO (GO TO H55)

H54. Does it limit your work a lot, somewhat, or just a little?
 (V5561) 1. A LOT 3. SOMEWHAT 5. JUST A LITTLE

H55. INTERVIEWER: REFER TO PAGE 2 OF COVER SHEET AND CHECK ONE:
 (V5562)

1. FU INCLUDES PEOPLE
 OTHER THAN HEAD

5. HEAD IS ONLY
 PERSON IN FU (TURN TO PAGE 30, J1)

H56. Is there anyone (else) in this family who requires a lot of extra care because of
 (V5563) (his/her) condition?

1. YES 5. NO (TURN TO PAGE 30, J1)

H57. Who is that? (V5564) (V5565)
 (RELATION TO HEAD) (AGE)

(TURN TO PAGE 30, J1)

30

INTERVIEWER: REMEMBER TO FILL OUT "BY OBSERVATION" SECTION ON ALL INTERVIEWS

SECTION J: NEW WIFE

J1. INTERVIEWER: REFER TO COVER SHEET, AND CHECK ONE:

 1. FU HAS NEW (WIFE/PERMANENT FRIEND) THIS YEAR

 5. FU HAS SAME (WIFE/PERMANENT FRIEND) AS IN 1976 OR FU HAS NO (WIFE/PERMANENT FRIEND) OR FU HAS FEMALE HEAD

(TURN TO PAGE 31, K1)

J2. How many grades of school did your (wife/friend) finish?

GRADES OF SCHOOL

00	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12
----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----

COLLEGE

13	14	15	16	17+
----	----	----	----	-----

J3. Did she have any other schooling?

 1. YES 5. NO (GO TO J8)

J4. What other schooling did she have?

(GO TO J8)

J5. What college was that?

J6. Does she have a college degree?

 1. YES 5. NO (GO TO J8)

J7. Does she have any advanced degrees?

 1. YES 5. NO

(GO TO J8)

J8. How much education did your (wife's/friend's) father have? _____

J9. How much education did your (wife's/friend's) mother have? _____

J10. How many years altogether has she worked for money since she was 18?

_____ (YEARS)

 00. NONE (TURN TO PAGE 31, K1)

J11. How many of these years did she work full time for most or all of the year?

_____ (YEARS)

 ALL (TURN TO PAGE 31, K1)

J12. During the years that she was not working full time, how much of the time did she work?

--	--	--

(TURN TO PAGE 31, K1)

SECTION K: NEW HEAD

K1. INTERVIEWER: CHECK ONE

(V5578)

1. FU HAS A NEW HEAD THIS YEAR 5. THIS FU HAS THE SAME HEAD AS IN 1976

(TURN TO PAGE 3 OF COVER SHEET)

K2. Now I have some questions about your family and past experiences.
Where did your father and mother grow up? (FROM BIRTH TO 18 YEARS OF AGE)

ST, CO- FA

--	--	--	--	--

Father: (V5579) (V5580)
(State if U.S., Country if foreign) (COUNTY OR TOWN)

ST, CO- MO

--	--	--	--	--

Mother: (V5581) (V5582)
(State if U.S., Country if foreign) (COUNTY OR TOWN)

K3. (V5583)

What was your father's usual occupation when you were growing up?

OCC

K4. (V5584)

Thinking of your (HEAD'S) first full time regular job, what did you do?

OCC

0. NEVER WORKED
(GO TO K6)

K5. (V5585)

Have you had a number of different kinds of jobs, or have you mostly worked in the same occupation you started in, or what?

K6. Do you (HEAD) have any children who don't live with you?

YES

NO

(GO TO K9) (V5586 - oldest child) 1st
(V5587 - 2nd child) 2nd
(V5588 - 3rd child) 3rd
(V5589 - total # children) 3rd
(V5590 - # children by age 25)

K7. How many? _____ (NUMBER)

K8. When were they born? _____ (YEAR BORN) _____ (YEAR BORN) _____ (YEAR BORN) #

K9. Did you (HEAD) have any children who are not now living? # BY 25

YES

NO

(TURN TO PAGE 32, K11)

K10. When were they born? _____ (YEAR BORN) _____ (YEAR BORN) _____ (YEAR BORN)

32

K11. How many brothers and sisters did you (HEAD) have? _____
 (SPECIFY NUMBER) (GO TO K13)

K12. Were any of your brothers or sisters older than you?

K13. Did you (HEAD) grow up on a farm, in a small town, in a large city, or what?

 OTHER _____
 (SPECIFY)

K14. In what state and county was that? (EXAMPLE: ILLINOIS, COOK COUNTY)

 ST, CO- H

 (STATE)

 (COUNTY)

(IF DON'T KNOW TO K14) → K15. What was the name of the nearest town?

_____ (TOWN)

K16. What other states or countries have you lived in? (Including time spent abroad while in the armed forces.)

K17. Have you (HEAD) ever moved out of a community where you were living in order to take a job somewhere else?

K18. Have you ever turned down a job because you did not want to move?

K19. Were your parents poor when you were growing up, pretty well off, or what?

K20. How much education did your (HEAD'S) father have? _____

(IF LESS THAN 6 GRADES) → K21. Could he read and write? _____

K22. How much education did your (HEAD'S) mother have? _____

(IF LESS THAN 6 GRADES) → K23. Could she read and write? _____

K24. Are you (HEAD) a veteran?

K25. How many years have you (HEAD) worked since you were 18?
 (V5604) _____ (YEARS) (GO TO K28)

K26. How many of these years did you work full time for most of the year?
 (V5605) _____ (NUMBER OF YEARS) (GO TO K28)

K27. During the years that you were not working full time, how much of the time did you work?
 (V5606) (V5607 - accuracy of V5606) _____

K28. How many grades of school did you (HEAD) finish?
 (V5608)

GRADES OF SCHOOL							COLLEGE										
<input type="text" value="00"/>	<input type="text" value="01"/>	<input type="text" value="02"/>	<input type="text" value="03"/>	<input type="text" value="04"/>	<input type="text" value="05"/>	<input type="text" value="06"/>	<input type="text" value="07"/>	<input type="text" value="08"/>	<input type="text" value="09"/>	<input type="text" value="10"/>	<input type="text" value="11"/>	<input type="text" value="12"/>	<input type="text" value="13"/>	<input type="text" value="14"/>	<input type="text" value="15"/>	<input type="text" value="16"/>	<input type="text" value="17+"/>

K29. Did you get any (V5609) other training?
 (GO TO K31)
 ↓
 K30. What was it? (V5610)

 K31. Do you have any (V5611) trouble reading?

 (GO TO K37)

K32. Did you have any (V5612) other schooling?
 (GO TO K37)
 ↓
 K33. What other schooling (V5613) did you have?

 (GO TO K37)

K34. What college was that?

 K35. Do you have a (V5614) college degree?
 (GO TO K37)
 ↓
 K36. Do you have any (V5615) advanced degrees?

 (GO TO K37)

K37. May we record your religious preference?
 (V5616) (TURN TO PAGE 3 OF COVER SHEET)

K38. Is your religious preference Protestant, Catholic, or Jewish, or what?
 (V5617) OTHER _____ (SPECIFY)
 (TURN TO PAGE 3 OF COVER SHEET)

K39. What denomination is that? _____
 (TURN TO PAGE 3 OF COVER SHEET)

34

SECTION L: BY OBSERVATION ONLY

- L1. Who was respondent (relation to Head)? _____
- L2. Number of calls _____
- L3. Is this address inside of the city limits of a city of 50,000 or more? (INTERVIEWER: CONSULT ROAD MAP IF NECESSARY)

1. YES

L4. What city is that?

L5. How far is this DU from the center of that city?

1. LESS THAN 5 MILES

2. 5-14.9 MILES

3. 15-29.9 MILES

4. 30-49.9 MILES

5. 50 OR MORE MILES

5. NO

L6. What is the nearest city of 50,000 or more? _____

L7. How far is this DU from the center of that city?

1. LESS THAN 5 MILES

2. 5-14.9 MILES

3. 15-29.9 MILES

4. 30-49.9 MILES

5. 50 OR MORE MILES

L8. Is this address inside the city limits of a city of 5,000 or more?

1. YES

5. NO

Part 3: Editing Procedures and Worksheets

The editing process serves three main purposes: 1) accounting for all year-to-year changes in family membership, 2) rectifying discrepancies within the interview before coding, and 3) calculating and recording numeric data on the worksheets for keypunching. It is a complicated task requiring a high degree of accuracy; so each interview is checked by another editor.

Each interview is screened for discrepancies requiring a return trip to the field. Family composition editing and occupation coding are the next step. Finally, the massive edit is done and interviews are considered "clean" for coding.

The full array of past interviews is available to editors, though only the past year's interview need be consulted. They are used when the current interview is vague, contradictory, or incomplete despite previous attempts to clarify problems. Project staff closely oversee the editing process and substantive decisions regarding the handling of specific problems are made by this staff.

The techniques used to edit all previous waves were used to edit Wave X. Detailed discussion of these techniques will be found in the documentation of Waves I-V of this survey.

Family Composition Editing

All people in a panel family last year must be accounted for this year-- either in the old family or as having moved out to form a new family. Sample members who move out are followed and interviewed in the new family. Family composition editing remains unchanged.

Wave X Changes

WIFE WORK TIME:

The work hours data for Wife's last year's history has been expanded from previous interviews done with Head to be comparable with detail collected from Wife interview in Wave IX. The same detail is now available for both Heads and Wives and the editing methods used are the same for both.

CHILDCAFE:

Annual hours of Childcare (V5268) and Annual Cost of Childcare (V5259) are available in Wave X. Note that the questions were asked only about wives who were working at the time of interview with children in HU under 12 at time

of interview. The edited figures reflect 52 weeks times the weekly figures given in response to Q's G26 and G28. No assignments were made for missing data.

FOOD STAMPS:

The questions regarding food expenditures and Food Stamp use were greatly revised in Wave X. (It is a very good idea to compare the questions and tape codes between Waves IX and X in conjunction with this discussion.) The panel staff feels that the current set of questions is the least ambiguous we have used and therefore elicits the most accurate data. Note especially:

- 1) V5271 Annual Food Expenditure Not Including Food Stamps is only comparable to previous variables called Annual Food Expenditure for those who did not use Food Stamps "last month" (V5266=0).
- 2) For those who used Food Stamps last month (V5266=1-9) Annual Food Expenditure equals $V5271 + V5267 \times 12$. This amount reflects what the actual dollar amount paid for food would be if Food Stamps were used all year and the cost remained constant.
- 3) Another food "expenditure" amount can be created by also adding the value of free food gotten by using Food Stamps: $V5271 + (V5267 \times 12) + V5269 \times 12$. This amount reflects the actual dollar "value" of food bought by the family on food stamps as opposed to actual dollars paid as on (2).
- 4) This system has eliminated confusion caused by Wave IX (and earlier) QG20(V4361). See discussion in Wave VIII documentation re this variable.

INCOME:

Alimony and Child Support have always been lumped in one amount as a component of Transfer Income. Beginning in Wave X they are separate with Alimony falling in Taxable Income as part of Asset Income (V5294) and Child Support remaining in Transfer Income (V5310).

ESTIMATED FEDERAL INCOME TAX:

Change in the Standard Deduction and a \$35 per dependent credit for tax year 1976 have been incorporated into our computation of Total Estimated

Federal Income Tax of Head and Wife (V5301) and Total Estimated Federal Income Tax of Others (V5321).

In addition to these changes, there is, for tax year 1976, a special Low Income Credit available. It is a limited negative income tax for low-income wage earners with dependents. Since this credit can reduce taxes below zero and was available to those who needn't normally file a return, we have created it as a separate variable. See Generation of Variables, this volume, for details.

V1

V2

Pre-Ed.

Editor

Ck.Ed.

Current State and County V3 V4

V11 Number Moved In

Size of Largest City in PSU V5 V6

V12 Who Moved In

Color of Coversheet V7

V13 Number Moved Out

Whether Originally Refused V8

V14 Who Moved Out

Telephone Interview? V9

V15 Current Family Composition

Family Composition Change V10

V16 Quality of Match

House Value (C5) V17 ACC V18

Remaining Mortgage Principal (C7) V19 V20

Annual Mortgage Payments (C8) V21 V22

Taxes Included in Mortgage Payment (C11) V23 Annual Property Taxes (C12) V24

Annual Rent (C13) V25 V26

Whether Rented Furnished (C14) V27 Whether Heating Included in Rent (C17) V28

Annual Value if Rented (C19) V29 V30

Utilities (C4, C16, C21) V31

NOTE: ADD 5200 TO VARIABLE NUMBERS FOR MERGED TEN-YEAR DATA.

1. Head's Main Job: D46xD47/E33xE34/F8xF9

2. Overtime D49

3. Second Job(s) D62xD63

4. Head Total Work Hours (1+2+3)

V32 V33

Other's Illness D34/E24 V34 V35

Head's Illness D36/E26 V36 V37

Head Strike D41/E28 V38 V39

Head Unemployment D43/E30 V40 V41

D69/E35 x x
Trps/Wk. Wks.Wrkd.

Head Travel to Work V42 V43

→ Wife Annual Work Hours V44 V45

Other's Illness G10 V46 V47

Wife Illness G12 V48 V49

Wife Strike G16 V50 V51

Wife Unemployment G18 V52 V53

INDIVIDUAL FOOD COSTS: Use family composition at time of interview

TABLE B:	AGE	MALE	FEMALE
	Under 4	3.90	3.90
	4 - 6	4.60	4.60
	7 - 9	5.50	5.50
	10 - 12	6.40	6.30
	13 - 15	7.40	6.90
	16 - 20	8.70	7.20
	21 - 35	7.50	6.50
	36 - 55	6.90	6.30
	56 & older	6.30	5.40

1. _____
2. _____
3. _____
4. _____
5. _____
6. _____
7. _____
8. _____
9. _____
10. _____

TOTAL: _____

IF SPLITOFF INTERVIEW OR MOVERS IN OR OUT, COMPUTE ANS. OTHERWISE FILL WITH 0.

Family Size	# Required Rooms	Weekly Food Need	Annual Need Standard
V54 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	V55 <input type="text"/>	V56 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	V57 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>

7 6 8

3 3

46
[][][][]

Annual Child Care Hours G26

V58 [][][][]

Annual Child Care Cost G28

V59 [][][][]

Wife Annual Housework Hours G32

V60 [][][][] [] V61

Head Annual Housework Hours G33

V62 [][][][] [] V63

1 [][][][]
2 [][][][]
3 [][][][]

Others Annual Housework Hours G37

V64 [][][][] [] V65

Number for Whom Food Stamps Issued G40

V66 []

Amount Paid for Food Stamps Last Month G41

V67 [][][] [] V68

Food Stamp Bonus Value Last Month G42-G41

V69 [][][] [] V70

G44+G46

G48+G50

[][][][]
[][][][]
[][][][]

Annual Food Expenditure Not Including Food Stamps V71

[][][][] [] V72

Annual Amount Spent Eating Out G47/G51

V73 [][][][] [] V74

Amount Spent for Food Stamps Last Year G53

V75 [][][][] [] V76

Food Stamp Bonus Value Last Year G54-G53

V77 [][][][] [] V78

Number of Months Food Stamps Used Last Year G55

V79 [][]

Number of Major Adults

[]
V80

768

34

1. Labor Part of Farm Income* H4 V81

2. Labor Part of Business Income* H7 V82

3. Wages Head H8 V83

ACC

V84

4. Bonus, Overtime, Commission H10 V85

5. Professional Practice Trade H11a V86

6. Labor Part of Roomer/Market Gardening* H11b V87

V88

7. Wages Wife H21 V89

V90

8. Asset Part of Farm Income* H4 V91

9. Asset Part of Business Income* H7 V92

10. Asset Part of Roomers/Market Gardening* H11b V93

11. Alimony H11j V94

12. Rent, Interest, Dividends H11c V95

13. Wife Assets H21 V96

14. Total Head and Wife Taxable Income - Sum 1-13 V97 V98

7 6 8

3 5

V99

V100

Head and Wife Taxes

V101

Head and Wife
Support of Others
H49

Number of
Dependents

Extra
Exemptions
Table
Used

V102 Head and Wife
Marginal Tax
Rate

1. ADC,AFDC - Head and Wife
H11d

V103

V104

2. Other Welfare - Head and Wife
H11e

V105

3. Social Security - Head and Wife
H11f

V106

4. Other Retirement - Head
H11g

V107

5. Unemployment - Head
H11f

V108

6. Workmen's Compensation - Head
H11i

V109

7. Child Support - Head
H11k

V110

8. Help from Relatives - Head
H11m

V111

9. SSI - Head and Wife
H11n

V112

10. Anything Else - Head
H11p

V113

11. Wife's Other Transfers
H21,H23

V114

V115

12. Total Transfers - Head and
Wife - Sum 1-11

V116

7	6	8	3	6				
---	---	---	---	---	--	--	--	--

Others Work Hrs

Others Taxable Inc.

Others Taxes

V117

V118

V119

V120

V121

1. ADC,AFDC - Others

V122

2. Other Welfare - Others

V123

3. Social Security - Others

V124

4. Other Retirement - Others

V125

5. Unemployment - Others

V126

6. Workmen's Compensation - Others

V127

7. Child Support - Others

V128

8. SSI - Others

V129

9. Help from Relatives - Others

V130

10. Anything Else - Others

V131

11. Total Transfers - Others

Sum 1-10

V132

V133

BRACKET CODE FOR	
ASSET	INCOME
OF OTHERS	
0.	None
1.	\$1 - 499
2.	\$500 - 999
3.	\$1000-1999
4.	\$2000-2999
5.	\$3000-4999
6.	\$5000-7499
7.	\$7500-9999
8.	\$10,000 and over
9.	NA

Number of Income Receivers Other than Head and Wife

V134

Number with Labor Income Other than Head and Wife

V135

Part 4: Coding Procedures

Introduction

After each interview has been edited as described in Part 3, the remaining information is coded. This process converts nonnumerical answers into numbers. With open-ended questions, it is a matter of some importance how reliable this coding process is and, particularly in a panel study, whether the procedures are stable from one year to the next. Systematically changed procedures can do more damage than a little random error. The stability of this process from year to year, or coding "drift", has been studied; the results may be found in the 1973 manual.* In this section only the question of reliability, or inter-coder variance, is dealt with. This reliability is essentially a measure of the ambiguity of the codes and accuracy of the coders.

Coding Procedures

Coders are trained by a member of the staff before they are allowed to production-code interviews. Training consists of a short talk on the history and purpose of the study, and answers to questions the coders may have about the study in general. The coders are then required to code two practice interviews, which illustrate some of the problems that might be encountered during production-coding.

Approximately ten percent of the interviews (579) were coded twice -- once by the coder and a second time by the staff member (or check coder). Check coding consists of an item-by-item check of the coded values independently coded by a second person. This enables the staff to determine before many interviews have been coded whether any coder is having difficulty and if any particular codes are causing unnecessary problems.

A difference is a disagreement between the coder and the check coder. Differences become errors when they are so judged by the check coder. Most errors which are not caught during check coding are discovered and corrected during data cleaning operations. This procedure assumes that when the coder and check coder are in agreement, no error was made.

*Procedures and Tape Codes, 1973 Interviewing Year. Wave VI, a Supplement,
Institute for Social Research, Ann Arbor, Michigan 1973, pp. 45-61.

Coding Errors

There were fewer errors this year because of the new pre-editing instructions. They were rewritten to be made clearer. The pre-editors also read each interview to find any inconsistencies and missing information. For example, question A.1. (Were there children under 25 in FU during 1976 or 1977?). This particular question has given trouble in past years, but is now cleaned up before production-coding; thereby lessening the chance of error. The percentage of error in 1977 for that question was only one percent rather than the nearly two percent of 1976.

There was only one variable with a percentage of error of 1.2 percent or over, variable 153 (# of Children). The errors were caused by the counting of all those called children rather than just those in the ages of 0 through 17.

Coding Disagreements

Question B.2., "Is it (public transportation) good enough so that a person could use it to get to work?", (V158) attempts to get a subjective evaluation of the adequacy of public transportation in the respondent's area. Major disagreements in this question are between code 1, good, and code 3, pro-con, and between codes 1 and 9, not ascertained: Sometimes respondents' replies were not very clear, and there was difficulty in deciding whether or not additional remarks included qualifications.

Questions C24 and C27 (V's 168 and 171), use the same code, for why the respondent has moved since the previous interview, if he has, and why he might move in the future, if he might. The majority of disagreements in these variables were between code 8 and codes 5, 6, and 7. Code 8 is a catch all category; ambiguous or mixed reasons are put there, and in the variety of responses it is easy to throw complicated replies into it.

Question G56. (V338) which asks about eligibility for food stamps was new this year. A majority of the disagreements were between "Don't Know" and "Not Ascertained". This was because the respondents did not always understand the question clearly. They would give long answers without clearly stating whether they thought they were eligible or not, or whether they did not know. The disagreements came about in the interpretation of some of these rambling discourses on food stamps in general or what happened if they went to try to buy food stamps. Since the purpose of the question was to find out whether a respondent thought he was eligible for food stamps, the coders sometimes had to interpret from what the respondent said whether a simple yes, no, maybe or don't know was the response.

Question H.24 and H.25 (V's 347 and 348) were also new this year. The problem was that the interviewers mis-checked the central question, the editors did not always catch that error and the coders, unfamiliar with editing procedures, also did not catch the mis-check. This was caught by the check coder and corrected. The coders were told to correct the error when they found it. These variables have been consistency checked, so all error or disagreement have been eliminated.

Questions H.41-44 (V's 349-352) had the same problem, but to a lesser extent. They have also been thoroughly consistency checked. There is no longer any error or disagreement in these variables.

Summary of Reliability

Table 5

RELIABILITY SCORES

Errors 1.2 percent or over:

<u>Question Number</u>	<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Percent Error</u>
# of Children	V153	1.2

Disagreements 1.2 percent or over:

<u>Question Number</u>	<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Percent Error</u>
B.2	V158	1.2
C.24	V168	3.1
C.27	V171	3.1
G.56	V338	1.2
H.24	V347	1.4
H.25	V348	1.4

Overall coding error rates for 1977 are 0.42 per interview as compared to 0.47 for the 1976 interview. Although almost the entire coding staff was new this year, they were an exceptionally accurate group. The clearer pre-editing instructions also helped reduce the error rates.

Part 5: Generated Variables and Additional Data

Various indexes, bracket variables, and complex measures of economic status have been constructed each year using variables derived directly from coded interview data. Each year changes in the interview schedule have made additions and deletions of indexes necessary. In general, if an index could not be built to be exactly comparable to a previous index, no index was constructed.

Income

Several measures of economic status have been generated for all ten years, including money income variables and measures of income adequacy. Family Money Income, one of the simplest indexes, is the total of all family members' earnings, transfers, and capital income (1977 - V5626). Total real income and net real income could not be created in 1977 because there was no information about nonmoney income.

Ratio of Income to Needs

Measurement of a family's economic status requires comparison of the family's income with some measure of its needs. A full description of the needs standard used by the Panel Study is found in our documentation volume for Wave VII, 1974. For analytical purposes, a convenient measure of this relationship is expressed by a ratio of family income to family needs. Total Family Money Income (V5626) divided by Annual Need Standard (V5257) is the only income to needs ratio available for 1977 (V5629). Note that the need standard is not adjusted for inflation.

Bracket Variables

Several numerical variables, such as family money income, have been, until Wave X, given also as bracket (interval) codes. Such interval codes have been constructed for most of the measures where a distribution is useful and appropriate. This includes practically all of the income variables and their components. For Wave X we have provided in the Tape Code 3 pieces of information which allow a user to bracket as his own uses dictate: 1) % Not 0; 2) % Not Ascertained; and 3) Mean Value. This information is provided for any variable for which a bracket was provided last year.

Race

Because the 1977 interview schedule was designed for telephone use, race of respondent, which comes from interviewer observation, was not obtained this year. Respondents were assigned race from 1972 data. In the case of splitoffs, race was assigned from 1972 data of the main family (V5662).

Regional Data Measures

In addition to personality and behavior, locational and environmental factors are potentially important determinants of an individual's economic status. Consequently, the interview data have been supplemented with information on the employment and income characteristics of the county where the panel family lives. Questionnaires are sent each year to state employment offices asking about current labor market conditions in these counties.

College Ratings

Four variables relating to the college attended by Head and the college attended by Wife were added to the dataset in 1975 and updated for New Heads and New Wives in 1976. We have not updated them for 1977 but the data are available. Full descriptions of these variables will be found in our documentation for Wave VIII, 1975.

Low Income Tax Credit

An "earned income credit" was available for Federal Income Tax Year 1976 to low-income workers who maintained a household and had dependent children. The credit may provide a refund or subsidy up to \$400. We have created this as a separate variable (V5649). It can be subtracted from Total Estimated Federal Income Tax of Head and Wife (V5301) to find the added savings in taxes or income subsidy that it gives low-income families.

Eligibility for the credit was figured for Heads and Wives in the following way: (1) assuming that all Heads maintain a household (pay at least half the expenses of the household), then (2) Number of Children in Family Unit Under 18 (V5353) must be greater than zero, and (3) Earned Income, Total Taxable Income of Head and Wife (5297) minus Rent, Interest, Dividends, etc. (V5295), must be greater than zero and less than \$8,000 because the credit is based on earned income, and any credit disappears at earned income of \$8,000.

The credit was computed in the following manner: (1) From Total Taxable

Income of Head and Wife (V5297), subtract \$4,000 with negative amounts equaling zero; (2) subtract 10% of the amount in (1) from 10% of Earned Income as described in above paragraph (this amount not to exceed \$400). For example:

Total Taxable Income	=	\$5,000
Earned Income	=	\$4,800
10% of Earned Income	=	\$400 (really \$480, but the limit is \$400)
10% or Total Taxable Income minus \$4,000	=	\$100 ($\$5,000 - \$4,000$) x .10
<hr/>		
Low Income Credit	=	\$300 applied to taxes or paid as subsidy

Marital Status

We asked a new series of Marital Status questions in the interview this year. V5650 is a recoding of these new questions to make Marital Status comparable to past years. In all past years a respondent's answer to Marital Status was edited to conform to our definitions. (See Tape Code V's 5502-5504.)

This year we also created nine "Year-to-Year Change in Marital Status" variables (V5672-V5680) which appear only on the ten year merged file. They reflect Head's Change in Marital Status for each pair of succeeding interview years.

Part 6: Ten Year Individual Consistency Check

It was thought necessary at the end of this ten-year period to clean the individual portions of all ten years' worth of data. The first step involved rethinking the person number scheme, as it is important to distinguish between two types of individuals in the 31-39 person number sequence:

1. Children born into the sample whose mother and/or father are/is sample.
2. All others who have moved into panel families since 1968.

The "Revised Person Number" variable (V5872) incorporates this distinction. When used along with 1968 Family ID, it provides a unique ID for each person on the ten year file.

The consistency check itself involved item by item comparisons of sex, relation to head, age, and (old) person number for each person on the merged individual tape who was in a panel family in 1977. Persons who had appeared or disappeared in any year were moved into or out of the family units for the years they should have been. The family portion of the raw data was also corrected to reflect these changes. Additional inter-year consistency checks are in the works.

Part 7: Data Available

For each year of this study both an individual unit and a family unit tape have been created. In addition, the family tape has been merged with the previous years' family tapes so that there are two, three, four, five, six, seven, eight, nine, and ten year merged family tapes. The individual tapes were merged on five, six, seven, eight, nine, and ten year bases only. Two tapes have also been created using the 1967 S.E.O. data for that part of the sample that was originally interviewed by the Census.

For a detailed description of these tapes, see A Panel Study of Income Dynamics, Volume I, 1972. Briefly, the annual family tapes include one record for each family interviewed that year. The family-individual tapes contain one record for each individual in these families. Included on each record is information specific to the individual plus all the data for the family in which the person was living that year.

The ten-year merged family tape contains all ten years of data for every family interviewed in 1977 (including the 1976 wives' data.) The record for a family which was formed after 1968 contains the data for the main family for the years before the new unit split off. The ten-year individual tape contains the data for the family in which the individual was living each of the ten years and all ten years of individual information. The tape contains records for the following individuals:

- a. Sample members living in the panel families (or in institutions) in 1968 through 1977.
- b. Sample members who were born after 1968. The individual data for these children contain zeros for the years before they were born except for their 1968 person numbers (V5684).
- c. Sample members who were living in panel families in 1968 but who subsequently died or moved out and were not followed. The individual records for the years after these members left contain zeros. Their weight is also zero. These records should only be used to generate 1968 family composition variables (e.g., number of preschool children).
- d. Nonsample members living with panel families in 1977 who moved in after 1968. Individual information before they moved in contains zeros, except for the 1968 person numbers (V5684), and their weight is also zero.

There is a variable on the merged individual tape specifying the type of individual record for years one through five only. This may, however, be updated by the user. This tape is very long (approximately 20,000 records with 10,500 tape locations), so machine capacity should be considered before attempting

analysis on this tape.

All inquiries for information about this study should be made in writing to: Member Services, Inter-University Consortium for Political and Social Research, Institute for Social Research, University of Michigan, P.O. Box 1248, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106. Refer to Project 457680.

Part 8: Notes on Use of Data

Tricky Aspects of a Self-Replacing Panel

In order to use panel data, one must understand the demography of populations that are continually being replaced. The average age of such a population does not change, even though each member ages, because each year a few very old people die and are "replaced" by some very young ones. Due to this replacement, a panel containing the same families never represents aggregate trends.

The panel data allow one to look at the history of any family which contains sample members in the most recent year, but this implies the introduction of duplicate family records for earlier years in cases where the members of that early family have divided into two or more current ones. To average the 1967 income for all families in the 1977 panel, then, does not give a measure of the average income of all families in 1967. Restricting the analysis to families with the same heads of households all ten years may eliminate too much; the "same head" subgroup is excellent for following fortunes of people over the period, but not for describing national trends. For instance, the splitoffs, who are mostly just entering the labor force, suffer the most unemployment, move the most, have the largest increases in income.

For some purposes, it might prove optimal to study year-to-year changes for all units with the same head for those two years, minimizing the population-turnover problem. For others, it is clearly best to look at individuals so only those who die or disappear are lost. Means for these individuals or their subgroups will, except for nonresponse, represent national trends.

Employment Sequences

The user may have observed that each head of household is asked a different sequence of questions, based upon his reply to Question D1 "We would like to know about your (Head's) present job--are you (Head) working now, looking for work, retired, a housewife, or what?" Current employment

status may be irrelevant to 1977 labor force participation, especially in these times of high unemployment, and, therefore, we have continued with an index which tabulates all variables in the sequence V5373-V5501, as some of the questions in each of the three employment-related sections are similar. Please see Section III, Part 4, for further details.

On Creating a Family Tape From the Merged Ten-Year Individual Tape

Since the ten-year individual tape is very unwieldy with its almost 21,000 cases and 10,500 tape locations, and the researcher might well be interested in analyzing the data largely from a family basis, it was thought helpful to append suggestions on the creation of a family file from the individual data.

The structure of the individual file combines family data for each person in the family unit with that person's unique individual information. Each individual is assigned a unique sequence number (V5848) which indicates that person's position on the 1977 list of people in the family; thus, the first person listed is 01, the second person listed is 02, and so on. To create a family file, it is necessary only to write off onto a new tape those cases where V5848 = 01, since each family must have at least one member, although it may or may not have two or more. It is suggested that V5848 be used as opposed to V5849, relationship to head, because although each family has one and only one current head (i.e., where V5848 = 01-20), it is possible that the head of the family has moved out since the previous interview and a new head has become ensconced. Relationship to head of movers-out is coded with reference to last year's head, so for both the current head and the previous head, V5849 = 1.

SECTION II
TAPE CODES FOR WAVE X

Part 1: Tenth-Year Tape Code

The following are the codes for the tenth-wave information from the interview schedule. The ten-year individual tape code will be found in Part 2 of this section. The variable numbers and tape locations appearing first refer to the ten-year merged tape. For the codes for the first five waves of this study, see A Panel Study of Income Dynamics, Vol. II. The remainder of the codes, for waves VI through IX will be found in successive volumes entitled A Panel Study of Income Dynamics: Procedures and Tape Codes. The distributions for the following variables are weighted and based on all families interviewed in 1977. For distributions on field amounts, please see their bracket variables. To ascertain where these brackets are located, use the alphabetical index, Section III, Part 1, of this volume.

1977 FAMILY TAPE CODE

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>		<u>Content</u>
(5201)	1-3 (9101-9103)		<u>Study Number 768 (Wave 10)</u>
(5202)	(9104-9107)		<u>1977 Interview Number</u>
(5203)	8-9 (9108-9109)		<u>*State of Residence at time of 1977 Interview</u>
(5204)	10-12 (9110-9112)		<u>*County of Residence at time of 1977 Interview</u>
(5205)	13-17 (9113-9117)		<u>*State and County of Residence at time of 1977 Interview</u>
			V3 and V4 combined into one variable
(5206)	(9118)		<u>Size of Largest City in PSU</u>
		31.8	1. SMSA: largest city 500,000 or more
		23.5	2. SMSA: largest city 100,000-499,999
		12.8	3. SMSA: largest city 50,000-99,999
		7.7	4. Non-SMSA: largest city 25,000-49,999
		9.5	5. Non-SMSA: largest city 10,000-24,999
		14.3	6. Non-SMSA: largest city under 10,000
		<u>0.5</u>	9. NA: DU is not in continental USA
		100.1	
(52707)	19 (9119)		<u>Color of Coversheet</u>
		95.5	0. Purple (Main Family)
		<u>4.5</u>	1. Lavender (Splitoff)
		100.0	

*Detailed State and County Codes will be furnished on request.

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>		<u>Content</u>
8 (5208)	20 (9120)		<u>Whether Originally Refused in 1977</u>
		99.4	0. Never refused
		0.6	1. Refused at least once
		<u>0.0</u>	9. NA
		100.0	
9 (5209)	21 (9121)		<u>Whether Telephone Interview in 1977</u>
		9.2	0. Personal interview
		88.1	1. Telephone interview
		0.5	2. Mail interview
		<u>2.1</u>	9. NA
		99.9	
10 (5210)	22 (9122)		<u>Family Composition Change</u>
		76.8	0. No change; no movers-in or movers-out of the family.
		13.9	1. Change in members other than Head or Wife.
		2.0	2. Head same but Wife left/died and/or Head has new wife.
		1.6	3. Wife from 1976 is now Head.
		1.3	4. Female Head in 1976 got married--husband (non-sample member) now Head.
		3.3	5. Some sample member other than Head or Wife has become Head of this FU.
		0.9	6. Some female in FU other than 1976 Head got married and non-sample member is now Head.
		0.0	7. Female Head in 1976 with husband in institution--husband in DU in 1977 and now Head.
		<u>0.1</u>	8. Other.
		99.9	
11 (5211)	23 (9123)		<u>Number Moved into FU between 1976 and 1977</u>
		85.8	0. None
		10.4	1. One
		2.7	2. Two
		0.6	3. Three
		0.2	4. Four
		0.1	5. Five
		0.0	6. Six
		0.0	7. Seven
		0.0	8. Eight
		<u>0.0</u>	9. Nine or more
		97.8	

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
12 (5212)	24 (9124)	<p>Relation to 1977 Head of person(s) who moved <u>into FU between 1976 and 1977</u></p> <p>If more than one person moved in, the person with the highest priority was coded.</p> <p><u>In order of priority</u></p> <p>5.7 1. Head of family 0.7 2. Wife 5.7 3. Child, step child 0.1 4. Sibling 0.2 5. Parent 0.5 6. Grandchild; great grandchild 0.5 7. In-laws and other relatives 0.8 8. Non-relative 0.0 9. NA relation <u>85.8</u> 0. Inap; no one moved in 100.0</p>
13 (5213)	25 (9125)	<p><u>Number Moved out of FU between 1976 and 1977</u></p> <p>90.2 0. None 8.0 1. One 1.4 2. Two 0.3 3. Three 0.1 4. Four 0.0 5. Five 0.0 6. Six 0.0 7. Seven 0.0 8. Eight <u>0.0</u> 9. Nine or more 100.0</p>
14 (5214)	26 (9126)	<p>Relation to last year's Head of person(s) <u>who moved out/died between 1976 and 1977</u></p> <p>If more than one person moved out, the person with the highest priority was coded.</p> <p><u>In order of priority</u></p> <p>1.5 1. Head of family 1.1 2. Wife 6.1 3. Child, step Child 0.2 4. Sibling 0.1 5. Parent 0.1 6. Grandchild, great grandchild 0.5 7. In-law or other relative 0.1 8. Non-relative 0.0 9. Husband of 1976 Head <u>90.2</u> 0. Inap; no one moved out 99.9</p>

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>		<u>Content</u>
15 (5215)	27 (9127)		<u>1977 Family Composition</u>
		90.6	1. Head and immediate family (wife and children) only.
		5.5	2. FU contains other people related to Head.
		1.7	3. FU contains people unrelated to Head who are included in FU because they pool everything.
		<u>2.3</u>	5. Other
		99.1	
16 (5216)	28 (9128)		<u>Quality of Match</u>
		99.2	0. Perfect or near perfect match
		0.4	1. Fair match
		0.4	2. Poor match
			5. No match
		<u>100.0</u>	
17 (5217)	29-34 (9129-9134)		<u>House Value (1977)</u>
		40.5	000000 Inap; not a home owner
			999999 \$999,999 or more
			mean = 21475.
			(All missing data were assigned.)
18 (5218)	35 (9135)		<u>Accuracy of V17 (House Value)</u>
		97.4	0. Inap; not a home owner; no assignment
		0.1	1. Minor assignment
		0.3	2. Major assignment
		<u>2.3</u>	3. Complex property, requiring allocation of property taxes, etc. between dwelling and other purposes of building/land.
		100.1	
19 (5219)	36-40 (9136-9140)		<u>Remaining Mortgage Principal (1977)</u>
			00000 Inap; not a home owner; no mortgage
			99999 \$99,999 or more
			(All missing data were assigned.)
20 (5220)	41 (9141)		<u>Accuracy of V19 (Remaining Mortgage Principal)</u>
		98.2	0. Inap; not a home owner; no mortgage; no assignment
		0.1	1. Minor assignment
		0.7	2. Major assignment
		<u>1.0</u>	3. Complex property, requiring allocation of mortgage principal between dwelling and other purposes of building/land.
		100.0	

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>		<u>Content</u>
(5221)	42-45 (9142-9145)		<u>Annual Mortgage Payment (1977)</u> 0000 Inap; not a homeowner; no mortgage 9999 \$9,999 or more (All missing data were assigned.)
(5222)	(9146)	98.9 0.1 0.1 <u>1.0</u> 100.1	<u>Accuracy of V21 (Annual Mortgage Payment)</u> 0. Inap; not a home owner; no mortgage; no assignment 1. Minor assignment 2. Major assignment 3. Complex property, requiring allocation of mortgage payment between dwelling and other purposes of building/land
(5223)	(9147)	64.0 19.9 13.4 <u>2.7</u> 100.0	<u>Whether Annual Mortgage Payment (V21) includes property taxes</u> 0. Inap; not a home owner; no mortgage 1. Yes 5. No 9. NA
(5224)	48-51 (9148-9151)		<u>Annual Property Taxes (1977)</u> 0000 Inap; not a home owner; zero taxes 9998 \$9,998 or more 9999 NA
(5225)	52-55 (9152-9155)		<u>Annual Rent</u> 0000 Inap: not a renter 9999 \$9,999 or more (All missing data were assigned.)
(5226)	(9156)	99.8 0.1 <u>0.1</u> 100.0	<u>Accuracy of V25 (Annual Rent)</u> 0. Inap; not a renter; no assignment 1. Minor assignment 2. Major assignment

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
27 (5227)	5 7 (9157)	<u>Whether Rent (V25) includes furnishings</u> 64.8 0. Inap; not a renter 5.7 1. Yes 29.1 5. No <u>0.4</u> 9. NA 100.0
28 (5228)	5 8 (9158)	<u>Whether Rent (V25) includes heat</u> 73.4 0. Inap; not a renter; does not pay utilities 7.2 1. Yes 18.9 5. No <u>0.6</u> 9. NA 100.1
29 (5229)	59-62 (9159-9162)	<u>Annual rent value of free housing for those who neither own nor rent</u> 0000 Inap; home owner or renter 9999 \$9,999 or more (All missing data were assigned.)
30 (5230)	6 3 (9163)	<u>Accuracy of V29 (Annual rent value of free housing)</u> 98.7 0. Inap; home owner or renter; no assignment 0.0 1. Minor assignment <u>1.3</u> 2. Major assignment 100.0
31 (5231)	64-67 (9164-9167)	<u>Annual Expenditure on Utilities in 1976</u> 0000 \$0 9998 \$9,998 or more 9999 NA
(5232)	68-71 (9168-9171)	<u>Head's annual hours working for money in 1976</u> 0000 None 9999 9,999 hours or more (All missing data were assigned.)
(5233)	(9172)	<u>Accuracy of V32 (Head's annual hours working for money in 1976)</u> 94.9 0. Inap; Head did no work; no assignment 3.8 1. Minor assignment <u>1.4</u> 2. Major assignment 100.1

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
34 (5234)	73-76 (9173-9176)	<p><u>Head's annual hours of work missed because someone else was ill in 1976</u></p> <p>(Days someone else ill times 8)</p> <p>0000 Inap; Head is retired, disabled, student, housewife, etc.; no time missed for someone else's illness</p> <p>9999 9,999 hours or more</p> <p>(All missing data were assigned.)</p>
35 (5235)	77 (9177)	<p><u>Accuracy of V34 (Head's annual hours of work missed because someone else was ill in 1976)</u></p> <p>100.0 0. Inap; no time missed; no assignment 1. Minor assignment 2. Major assignment</p> <hr/> <p>100.0</p>
36 (5236)	78-81 (9178-9181)	<p><u>Head's annual hours of illness in 1976</u></p> <p>(Days ill times 16 for first eight weeks and times 12 for the time thereafter)</p> <p>0000 Inap; Head is retired, disabled, student, housewife, etc.; no time missed for Head's own illness</p> <p>9999 9,999 hours or more</p> <p>(All missing data were assigned.)</p>
37 (5237)	82 (9182)	<p><u>Accuracy of V36 (Head's annual hours of illness in 1976)</u></p> <p>99.9 0. Inap; no time missed; no assignment 0.1 1. Minor assignment <u>0.1</u> 2. Major assignment 100.1</p>
38 (5238)	83-86 (9183-9186)	<p><u>Head's annual hours on strike in 1976</u></p> <p>(Days on strike times 8)</p> <p>0000 Inap; Head is retired, disabled, student, housewife, etc.; no hours on strike in 1976</p> <p>9999 9,999 hours or more</p> <p>(All missing data were assigned.)</p>

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
39 (5239)	87 (9187)	<u>Accuracy of V38 (Head's annual hours on strike in 1976)</u>
		100.0 0. Inap; no strike time; no assignment
		0.0 1. Minor assignment
		<u>0.0</u> 2. Major assignment
		100.0
40 (5240)	88-91 (9188-9191)	<u>Head's annual hours of unemployment in 1976</u> (Days unemployed times 8)
		0000 Inap; Head is retired, disabled, student, housewife, etc.; no unemployment hours
		9999 9,999 hours or more
		(All missing data were assigned.)
41 (5241)	9 2 (9192)	<u>Accuracy of V40 (Head's annual hours of unemployment in 1976)</u>
		99.9 0. Inap; no unemployment time; no assignment
		0.0 1. Minor assignment
		<u>0.1</u> 2. Major assignment
		100.0
4 2 (5242)	93-95 (9193-9195)	<u>Head's travel to work time (annual hours) in 1976</u>
		000 Inap; Head is retired, disabled, student, housewife, etc.; no hours; time varies widely
		999 999 hours or more
		(All missing data were assigned.)
43 (5243)	9 6 (9196)	<u>Accuracy of V42 (Head's travel to work time in 1976)</u>
		99.7 0. Inap; no hours; time varies widely; no assignment
		0.1 1. Minor assignment
		<u>0.2</u> 2. Major assignment
		100.0
44 (5244)	97-100 (9197-9200)	<u>Wife's annual hours working for money in 1976</u>
		0000 Inap; no wife; wife did not work in 1976
		9999 9,999 hours or more
		(All missing data were assigned.)

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
45 (5245)	101 (9201)	<u>Accuracy of V44 (Wife's annual hours working for money in 1976)</u> 98.9 0. Inap; no wife; wife did not work in 1976; no assignment 0.5 1. Minor assignment <u>0.6</u> 2. Major assignment 100.0
46 (5246)	102-105 (9202-9205)	<u>Wife's annual hours of work missed because someone else was ill in 1976</u> (Days someone else, ill times 8) 0000 Inap; no wife; wife did not work in 1976; no time missed for someone else's illness 9999 9,999 hours or more (All missing data were assigned.)
47 (5247)	106 (9206)	<u>Accuracy of V46 (Wife's annual hours of work missed because someone else was ill in 1976)</u> 99.9 0. Inap; no wife; wife did not work in 1976; no time missed; no assignment 0.0 1. Minor assignment <u>0.0</u> 2. Major assignment 99.9
48 (5248)	107-110 (9207-9210)	<u>Wife's annual hours of illness in 1976</u> (Days ill times 16 for the first eight weeks and times 12 for the time thereafter) 0000 Inap; no wife; wife did not work in 1976; no time missed for wife's own illness 9999 9,999 hours or more (All missing data were assigned.)
49 (5249)	111 (9211)	<u>Accuracy of V48 (Wife's annual hours of illness in 1976)</u> 100.0 0. Inap; no wife; wife did not work in 1976; no time missed for wife's own illness; no assignment 0.0 1. Minor assignment <u>0.0</u> 2. Major assignment 100.0

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
50 (5250)	112-115 (9212-9215)	<u>Wife's annual hours on strike in 1976</u> (Days on strike times 8) 0000 Inap; no wife; wife did not work in 1976; no hours on strike in 1976 9999 9,999 hours or more (All missing data were assigned.)
51 (5251)	116 (9216)	<u>Accuracy of V50 (Wife's annual hours on strike in 1976)</u> 100.0 0. Inap; no wife; wife did not work in 1976; no strike time; no assignment 0.0 1. Minor assignment 0.0 2. Major assignment <u>100.0</u>
52 (5252)	117-120 (9217-9220)	<u>Wife's annual hours of unemployment in 1976</u> (Days unemployed times 8) 0000 Inap; no wife; wife did not work in 1976; no unemployment hours 9999 9,999 hours or more (All missing data were assigned.)
53 (5253)	121 (9221)	<u>Accuracy of V52 (Wife's annual hours of unemployment in 1976)</u> 99.9 0. Inap; no wife; wife did not work in 1976; no unemployment time; no assignment 0.1 1. Minor assignment 0.0 2. Major assignment <u>100.0</u>
54 (5254)	122-123 (9222-9223)	<u>Family Size in 1977 (number of members in family)</u> xx. Actual number in FU
55 (5255)	124 (9224)	<u>Required number of rooms for FU of this size, age, and sex composition</u> 0.0 1. One 48.4 2. Two 30.1 3. Three 14.5 4. Four 4.7 5. Five 1.5 6. Six 0.5 7. Seven 0.1 8. Eight <u>0.1</u> 9. Nine or more 99.9

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
56 (5226)	125-129 (9225-9229)	<p><u>Weekly Food Needs</u></p> <p>Based on USDA Low Cost Plan estimates of weekly food costs, according to the table below (reproduced from Family Economics Review, June, 1967), summed for the family.</p>

INDIVIDUAL FOOD STANDARD (LOW COST)

<u>Age</u>	<u>Male</u>	<u>Female</u>
Under 4	3.90	3.90
4 - 6	4.60	4.60
7 - 9	5.50	5.50
10 - 12	6.40	6.30
13 - 15	7.40	6.90
16 - 20	8.70	7.20
21 - 35	7.50	6.50
36 - 55	6.90	6.30
56 and older	6.30	5.40

(This same standard has been used in Waves I-X. Adjustments for inflation, etc., are left to users.)

57 (5257)	130-134 (9230-9234)
--------------	------------------------

Annual Need Standard in 1976

This is the Orshansky-type poverty threshold, based on an annual food needs standard derived from the weekly food costs above, which is converted to an annual amount and adjusted for economies of scale by USDA rules as follows:

Single person	- add 20%
Two persons	- add 10%
Three persons	- add 5%
Four persons	- no change
Five persons	- deduct 5%
Six or more persons	- deduct 10%

An additional adjustment for diseconomies of small households (in rent, etc.) was made as follows for the Annual Need Standard:

4.89 times the food needs for single persons
3.70 times the food needs for two-person units
3.00 times the food needs for all other units

(Not adjusted for farmers; see V5629 for an income/needs measure which makes this adjustment.)

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
58 (5288)	135-138 (9235-9238)	<u>Annual hours of childcare needed for children under 12 years of age</u> (Weekly hours times 52) 0000 Inap; no wife; no children under 12 years; wife not currently working; wife works at home; children under 12 years in school while wife works 9998 9,998 hours or more 9999 NA
59 (5259)	139-142 (9239-9242)	<u>Annual amount spent for childcare needed for children under 12 years of age</u> (Weekly amount times 52) 0000 Inap; no wife; no children under 12 years; wife not currently working; wife works at home; children under 12 years in school while wife works; no money spent for this childcare 9998 \$9,998 or more 9999 NA
60 (5260)	143-146 (9243-9246)	<u>Wife's annual hours of housework</u> 0000 Inap; no wife; wife does no housework 9999 9,999 hours or more (All missing data were assigned.)
61 (5261)	147 (9247)	<u>Accuracy of V60 (Wife's annual hours of housework)</u> 98.7 0. Inap; no wife; wife does no housework; no assignment 0.1 1. Minor assignment <u>1.2</u> 2. Major assignment 100.0
62 (5262)	148-151 (9248-9251)	<u>Head's annual hours of housework</u> 0000 Inap; Head does no housework 9999 9,999 hours or more (All missing data were assigned.)

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
63 (5263)	152 (9252)	<u>Accuracy of V62 (Head's annual hours of housework)</u> 0. Inap; Head does no housework; no assignment 1. Minor assignment 2. Major assignment
		99.0 0.1 <u>0.9</u> 100.0
64 (5264)	153-156 (9253-9256)	<u>Annual hours of housework done by all others in FU</u> 0000 Inap; no others in FU; no housework done by others in FU 9999 9,999 hours or more (All missing data were assigned.)
65 (5265)	157 (9257)	<u>Accuracy of V64 (Annual hours of housework done by all others in FU)</u> 0. Inap; no others in FU; no housework done by others in FU; no assignment 1. Minor assignment 2. Major assignment
		99.4 0.1 <u>0.6</u> 100.1
66 (5266)	158 (9258)	<u>Number of people in Household for whom Food Stamps were issued last month</u> (Household may include more people than our FU: therefore this number will not always equal V54 (Family Size in 1977. See editing procedures.) 1. One 2. Two 3. Three 4. Four 5. Five 6. Six 7. Seven 8. Eight 9. Nine or more
		1.4 1.3 1.0 0.8 0.4 0.3 0.1 0.1 0.1 <u>94.4</u> 99.9
67 (5267)	159-161 (9259-9261)	<u>Amount paid for Food Stamps last month</u> 000 Inap; Food Stamps not used last month; Food Stamps issued free of charge 999 \$999 or more (All missing data were assigned.)

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
6 8 (5268)	162 (9262)	<u>Accuracy of V67 (Amount paid for Food Stamps last month)</u>
		100.0 0. Inap; Food Stamps not used last month; no assignment
		0.0 1. Minor assignment
		0.0 2. Major assignment
		<u>100.0</u>
6 9 (5269)	163-165 (9263-9265)	<u>Bonus value of Food Stamps used last month</u> (Dollar value of food bought minus dollars spent to purchase Food Stamps)
		000 Inap; Food Stamps not used last month
		999 \$999 or more
		(All missing data were assigned.)
(5270)	166 (9266)	<u>Accuracy of V69 (Bonus value of Food Stamps used last month)</u>
		99.9 0. Inap; Food Stamps not used last month; no assignment
		0.1 1. Minor assignment
		0.0 2. Major assignment
		<u>100.0</u>
71 (5271)	167-170 (9267-9270)	<u>Annual food expenditure for meals at home</u> (Excludes expenditure for food purchased with Food Stamps)
		0000 Inap; none
		9999 \$9,999 or more
		(All missing data were assigned.)
72 (5272)	171 (9271)	<u>Accuracy of V71 (Annual food expenditure for meals at home)</u>
		98.8 0. Inap; no assignment
		0.4 1. Minor assignment
		0.8 2. Major assignment
		<u>100.0</u>

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
73 (5273)	172-175 (9272-9275)	<u>Annual food expenditure for meals away from home</u> (Excludes meals at work and/or school) 0000 Inap; none 9999 \$9,999 or more (All missing data were assigned.)
74 (5274)	176 (9276)	<u>Accuracy of V73 (Annual food expenditure for meals away from home)</u> 99.6 0. Inap; no assignment 0.1 1. Minor assignment <u>0.3</u> 2. Major assignment 100.0
75 (5275)	177-180 (9277-9280)	<u>Annual amount paid for Food Stamps in 1976</u> 0000 Inap; none 9999 \$9,999 or more (All missing data were assigned.)
76 (5276)	181 (9281)	<u>Accuracy of V75 (Annual amount paid for Food Stamps in 1976)</u> 99.6 0. Inap; no assignment 0.3 1. Minor assignment <u>0.1</u> 2. Major assignment 100.0
77 (5277)	182-185 (9282-9285)	<u>Bonus value of Food Stamps used in 1976</u> (Dollar value of food bought minus dollars spent to purchase Food Stamps) 0000 Inap; none 9999 \$9,999 or more (All missing data were assigned.)
78 (5278)	186 (9286)	<u>Accuracy of V77 (Bonus value of Food Stamps used in 1976)</u> 99.6 0. Inap; no assignment 0.3 1. Minor assignment <u>0.1</u> 2. Major assignment 100.0

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
7 9 (5279)	187-188 (9287-9288)	<u>Number of months Food Stamps used in 1976</u> xx. Actual number of months 99. NA
80 (5280)	189 (9289)	<u>Number of major adults in family</u> Only Head and Wife are counted in this variable. If one of them is severely limited physically or mentally, he is not counted here; hence an FU with both could be coded 1 here. 36.6 1. One 63.4 2. Two <u>100.0</u>
81 (5281)	190-194 (9290-9294)	<u>Head's labor part of farm income in 1976</u> 00000 None 99999 \$99,999 or more (All missing data were assigned.)
82 (5282)	195-199 (9295-9299)	<u>Head's labor part of unincorporated business income in 1976</u> 00000 None 99999 \$99,999 or more (All missing data were assigned.)
83 (5283)	200-204 (9300-9304)	<u>Head's income from wages in 1976</u> 00000 None 99999 \$99,999 or more (All missing data were assigned.)
8 4 (5284)	205 (9305)	<u>Accuracy of V83 (Head's income from wages in 1976)</u> 99.1 0. Inap; no wages; no assignment 0.3 1. Minor assignment <u>0.6</u> 2. Major assignment 100.0

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
85 (5285)	206-210 (9306-9310)	<u>Head's income from bonuses, overtime, commissions in 1976</u> 00000 None 99999 \$99,999 or more (All missing data were assigned.)
86 (5286)	211-215 (9311-9315)	<u>Head's income from professional practice or trade in 1976</u> 00000 None 99999 \$99,999 or more (All missing data were assigned.)
87 (5287)	216-219 (9316-9319)	<u>Head's labor part of roomers and boarders, farming or market gardening in 1976</u> 0000 None 9999 \$9,999 or more (All missing data were assigned.)
88 (5288)	220 (9320)	<u>Accuracy of V81 - V82, V85 - V87 (Head's labor income excluding wages in 1976)</u> 99.6 0. Inap; no assignment 0.2 1. Minor assignment <u>0.2</u> 2. Major assignment 100.0
89 (5289)	221-225 (9321-9325)	<u>Wife's labor income in 1976</u> 63.2 00000 None 99999 \$99,999 or more mean = 2041.8 (All missing data were assigned.)
90 (5290)	226 (9326)	<u>Accuracy of V89 (Wife's labor income in 1976)</u> 99.3 0. Inap; no assignment 0.2 1. Minor assignment <u>0.5</u> 2. Major assignment 100.0

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>		<u>Content</u>
9 1 (5291)	227-231 (9327-9331)		<u>Head's asset part of farm income in 1976</u> 00000 None 99999 \$99,999 or more (All missing data were assigned.)
9 2 (5292)	232-236 (9332-9336)		<u>Head's/Wife's asset part of unincorporated business income in 1976</u> 00000 None 99999 \$99,999 or more (All missing data were assigned.)
9 3 (5293)	237-240 (9337-9340)		<u>Head's asset part of roomers and boarders, farming or market gardening in 1976</u> 0000 None 9999 \$9,999 or more (All missing data were assigned.)
9 4 (5294)	241-244 (9341-9344)	99.7	<u>Head's alimony in 1976</u> 0000 None 9999 \$9,999 or more mean = 4.0370 (All missing data were assigned.)
9 5 (5295)	245-249 (9345-9349)		<u>Head's income from rent, interest, dividends, etc. in 1976</u> 00000 None 99999 \$99,999 or more (All missing data were assigned.)
9 6 (5296)	250-254 (9350-9354)		<u>Wife's income from assets excluding from her unincorporated business in 1976</u> 00000 None 99999 \$99,999 or more (All missing data were assigned.)

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
97 (5297)	255-259 (9355-9359)	<u>Total taxable income of Head and Wife in 1976 (Sum of V's 81-83, 85-87, 89, 91-96)</u>
		9.0 00000 None
		99999 \$99,999 or more
98 (5298)	260 (9360)	<u>Accuracy of V's 91-96 (Asset income of Head and wife in 1976)</u>
		98.6 0. Inap; no assignment
		0.6 1. Minor assignment
		0.9 2. Major assignment
		<u>100.1</u>
99 (5299)	261-265 (9361-9365)	<u>Contributions made to outside dependents in 1976 (outside the FU)</u>
		(This is an out-transfer which could be deducted from income)
		00000 None
		99998 \$99,998 or more
		99999 NA
100 (5300)	266 (9366)	<u>Number of Head's dependents in 1976</u>
		0.2 0. None
		26.7 1. One
		30.4 2. TWO
		15.9 3. Three
		14.4 4. Four
		7.1 5. Five
		3.1 6. Six
		1.1 7. Seven
		0.7 8. Eight
		<u>0.4</u> 9. Nine or more
		99.0
101 (5301)	267-271 (9367-9371)	<u>Total estimated Federal Income Taxes of Head and Wife in 1976</u>
		(This variable does not include the low income Tax Credit, V449. For a better estimate of taxes, subtract V449 from this variable.)
		00000 None
		99999 \$99,999 or more

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>		<u>Content</u>
102 (5302)	272-273 (9372-9373)		<u>Marginal tax rate for Head and Wife 1976 estimated Federal Income Taxes</u> xx. Actual marginal tax rate
103 (5303)	274-278 (9374-9378)	97.1	<u>Amount of ADC/AFDC for Head and Wife in 1976</u> 00000 None 99999 \$99,999 or more mean = 76.970 (All missing data were assigned.)
104 (5304)	279 (9379)	100.0 0.0 0.0 <u>100.0</u>	<u>Accuracy of V103 (Amount of ADC/AFDC for Head and Wife in 1976)</u> 0. Inap; no assignment 1. Minor assignment 2. Major assignment
105 (5305)	280-284 (9380-9384)	98.6	<u>Amount of other welfare payments of Head and Wife in 1976</u> 00000 None 99999 \$9,999 or more mean = 19.463 (All missing data were assigned.)
106 (5306)	285-289 (9385-9389)	78.7	<u>Amount of Social Security payments of Head and Wife in 1976</u> 00000 None 99999 \$99,999 or more mean = 660.10 (All missing data were assigned.)
107 (5307)	290-294 (9390-9394)	87.4	<u>Amount of Head's other retirement, pensions and annuities in 1976</u> 00000 None 99999 \$99,999 or more mean = 417.16 (All missing data were assigned.)

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
108 (5308)	295-299 (9395-9399)	<u>Amount of Head's unemployment pay (including strike benefits) in 1976</u>
	92.6	00000 None 99999 \$9,999 or more mean = 97.712 (All missing data were assigned.)
109 (5309)	300-303 (9400-9403)	<u>Amount of Head's workmen's compensation in 1976</u>
	98.3	0000 None 9999 \$9,999 or more mean = 22.969 (All missing data were assigned.)
110 (5310)	304-308 (9404-9408)	<u>Amount of child support of Head and Wife in 1976</u>
	97.1	00000 None 99999 \$99,999 or more mean = 49.433 (All missing data were assigned.)
111 (5311)	309-312 (9409-9412)	<u>Amount of help from relatives of Head in 1976</u>
		0000 None 9999 \$9,999 or more (All missing data were assigned.)
112 (5312)	313-316 (9413-9416)	<u>Amount of supplemental security income of Head and Wife in 1976</u>
	97.3	0000 None 9999 \$9,999 or more mean = 34.427 (All missing data were assigned.)
113 (5313)	317-320 (9417-9420)	<u>Amount of Head's other transfer income in 1976</u>
		0000 None 9999 \$9,999 or more (All missing data were assigned.)

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
114 (5314)	321-325 (9421-9425)	<u>Amount of Wife'other transfer income in 1976</u> (Excludes ADC/AFDC, other welfare, social security and supplemental security income. Includes child support if clearly received only before marriage to current Head.) 00000 None 99999 \$99,999 or more (All missing data were assigned.)
115 (5315)	326 (9426)	<u>Accuracy of V105-V114 (Transfer income of Head and Wife in 1976 excluding ADC/AFDC)</u> 99.2 0. Inap; no assignment 0.5 1. Minor assignment <u>0.3</u> 2. Major assignment 100.0
116 (5316)	327-331 (9427-9431)	<u>Total transfer income of Head and Wife in 1976 (sum V103, V105-V114)</u> 52.7 00000 None 99999 \$99,999 or more mean = 1537.7
117 (5317)	332-335 (9432-9435)	<u>Annual work hours of all others in FU in 1976</u> 0000 None 9999 \$9,999 or more (All missing data were assigned.)
118 (5318)	336-340 (9436-9440)	<u>Total taxable income of all others in FU in 1976</u> 00000 None 99999 \$99,999 or more (All missing data were assigned.)
119 (5319)	341 (9441)	<u>Accuracy of V118 (Total taxable income of all others in FU in 1976)</u> 97.4 0. Inap; no assignment 0.7 1. Minor assignment <u>2.0</u> 2. Major assignment 100.1

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
120 (5320)	342 (9442)	<u>Bracketed amount of asset income of all others in FU in 1976</u> (The actual amount is included in V118) 98.8 0. Inap: none 0.6 1. \$ 1 - 499 0.1 2. 500- 999 0.2 3. 1,000-1,999 0.1 4. 2,000-2,999 0.1 5. 3,000-4,999 0.1 6. 5,000-7,499 0.0 7. 7,500-9,999 0.0 8. 10,000 or more <u>0.0</u> 9. NA (includes assigned amounts) 100.0
121 (5321)	343-347 (9443-9447)	<u>Total estimated Federal Income Taxes of all others in FU in 1976</u> 00000 None 99999 \$99,999 or more
122 (5322)	348-352 (9448-9452)	<u>Amount of ADC/AFDC of all others in FU in 1976</u> 00000 None 99999 \$99,999 or more (All missing data were assigned.)
123 (5323)	353-357 (9453-9457)	<u>Amount of other welfare of all others in FU in 1976</u> 00000 None 99999 \$99,999 or more (All missing data were assigned.)
124 (5324)	358-362 (9458-9462)	<u>Amount of social security of all others in FU in 1976</u> 00000 None 99999 \$99,999 or more (All missing data were assigned.)

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
125 (5325)	363-367 (9463-9467)	Amount of other retirement, pensions and <u>annuities of all others in FU in 1976</u> 00000 None 99999 \$99,999 or more (All missing data were assigned.)
126 (5326)	368-372 (9468-9472)	Amount of unemployment compensation of all <u>others in FU in 1976</u> 00000 None 99999 \$99,999 or more (All missing data were assigned.)
127 (5327)	373-376 (9473-9476)	Amount of workmen's compensation of all others <u>in FU in 1976</u> 0000 None 9999 \$9,999 or more (All missing data were assigned.)
128 (5328)	377-381 (9477-9481)	Amount of child support of all others in FU <u>in 1976</u> 00000 None 99999 \$99,999 or more (All missing data were assigned.)
129 (5329)	382-386 (9482-9486)	Amount of supplemental security income of <u>all others in FU in 1976</u> 00000 None 99999 \$99,999 or more (All missing data were assigned.)

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>		<u>Content</u>
130 (5330)	387-390 (9487-9490)		Amount of help from relatives of all others <u>in FU in 1976</u> 0000 None 9999 \$9,999 or more (All missing data were assigned.)
131 (5331)	391-394 (9491-9494)		Amount of other transfer income of all others <u>in FU in 1976</u> 0000 None 9999 \$9,999 or more (All missing data were assigned.)
132 (5332)	395-399 (9495-9499)	94.1	<u>Total transfer income of all others in FU in 1976</u> 00000 None 99999 \$99,999 or more mean = 151.04
133 (5333)	400 (9500)	99.3 0.2 <u>0.5</u> 100.0	Accuracy of V132 (Total transfer income of all <u>others in FU in 1976</u>) 0. Inap; no assignment 1. Minor assignment 2. Major assignment
134 (5334)	401 (9501)	75.9 15.7 5.8 1.9 0.5 0.2 0.0 0.0 0.0 <u>0.0</u> 100.0	Number of income receivers in FU other than <u>Head and Wife in 1976</u> 0. None 1. One 2. Two 3. Three 4. Four 5. Five 6. Six 7. Seven 8. Eight 9. Nine or more

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
135 (5355)	402 (9502)	Number of labor income receivers in FU other than Head and Wife in 1976
		<hr/>
	79.6	0. None
	13.4	1. One
	4.7	2. Two
	1.7	3. Three
	0.4	4. Four
	0.2	5. Five
	0.0	6. Six
	0.0	7. Seven
	0.0	8. Eight
	<u>0.0</u>	9. Nine or more
	100.0	

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
136 (5336)	403-406 (9503-9506)	<u>1968 Interview Number</u>
137 (5337)	407-410 (9507-9510)	<u>1969 Interview Number</u>
138 (5338)	411-414 (9511-9514)	<u>1970 Interview Number</u>
139 (5339)	415-418 (9515-9518)	<u>1971 Interview Number</u>
140 (5340)	419-422 (9519-9522)	<u>1972 Interview Number</u>
141 (5341)	423-436 (9523-9526)	<u>1973 Interview Number</u>
142 (5342)	427-430 (9527-9530)	<u>1974 Interview Number</u>
143 (5343)	431-434 (9531-9534)	<u>1975 Interview Number</u>
144 (5344)	435-438 (9535-9538)	<u>1976 Interview Number</u>
145 (5345)	439-447 (9539-9547)	<u>1. Interviewer's Social Security Number</u> xxxxxxxxx Actual number 000000000 mail interview
146 (5346)	448-449 (9548-9549)	<u>3. Interviewer's Interview Number</u> xx. Actual number 98. 98 or more 99. NA; DK 00. Mail interview

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>		<u>Content</u>
147 (5347)	450 (9550)	0.1 14.2 38.2 19.8 10.7 8.9 6.5 1.2	<u>4. Date of Interview</u> 1. March 1 - March 14 2. March 15 - March 28 3. March 29 - April 18 4. April 19 - May 2 5. May 3 - May 16 6. May 17 - May 30 7. May 31 - June 30 8. July 1 and after 9. NA; DK
		<u>0.4</u> 100.0	
148 (5348)	451-453 (9551-9553)		<u>5. Length of Interview</u> xxx. Actual number of minutes 999. NA; mail interview
149 (5349)	454-455 (9554-9555)		<u>Number in FU</u> xx. Actual number of persons in FU
150 (5350)	456-457 (9556-9557)		<u>Age of Head</u> xx. Actual age of Head 99. NA
151 (5351)	458 (9558)	75.3 <u>24.7</u> 100.0	<u>Sex of Head</u> 1. Male 2. Female
152 (5352)	459-460 (9559-9560)		<u>Age of Wife or permanent friend</u> xx. Actual age of wife 98. 98 years of age of older 99. NA; DK 00. Inap; no wife in FU; V151=2

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
153 (5353)	461-462 (9561-9562)	<u>Number of children in FU Aged 0-17</u> xx. Actual number of children 00. None
154 (5354)	463-464 (9563-9564)	<u>Age of youngest child</u> 01. 23 months or under 00. Inap; no children in FU; V153=00
155 (5355)	465 (9565)	A1. <u>Children under 25 in FU during or 1976 or 1977?</u> 49.6 1. Children under 25 in FU during 1976 or 1977 50.4 5. No children under 25 in FU during 1976 or 1977 100.0
156 (5356)	466 (9566)	A2. <u>Did any of the children stop going to school in 1976 or 1977?</u> 4.6 1. Yes 44.4 5. No 0.6 9. NA; DK 50.4 0. Inap; no children under 25; V155=5 100.0
157 (5357)	467 (9567)	B1. <u>Is there public transportation within walking distance of here?</u> 52.8 1. Yes 46.6 5. No 0.6 9. NA; DK
158 (5358)	468 (9568)	B2. <u>Is it good enough so that a person could use it to get to work?</u> 37.4 1. Yes ; "I don't use it but good enough for others;" very good; good 6.4 3. Pro-con: Yes for some areas or types of work but not for others; "I couldn't use it but good enough for others;" fair 6.9 5. No 2.1 9. NA; DK "I don't use it" 47.2 0. Inap; no public transportation; V157=5,9 100.0

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
159 (5359)	469 (9569)	B3. <u>Do you or anyone else in the family here own a car or truck?</u>
	85.7	1. Yes
	14.3	5. No
	<u>0.0</u>	9. NA; DK
	100.0	
160 (5360)	470 (9570)	B4. <u>How many cars and trucks do you (and your family living here) own?</u>
	40.4	1. One
	34.7	2. Two
	7.2	3. Three
	2.0	4. Four
	0.8	5. Five
	0.2	6. Six
	0.1	7. Seven
	0.0	8. Eight or more
	0.2	9. NA; DK
	<u>14.3</u>	0. INAP; own no cars or trucks; V159=5,9
	99.9	
161 (5361)	471-475 (9571-9575)	B5. <u>During the last year how many miles did you and your family drive in (your car/ all of your cars)?</u>
		99998. 99,998 miles or more
		99999. NA; DK
		00000. Inap; none; family does not own car or truck; V159=5,9
162 (5362)	476 (9576)	C1. <u>How many rooms do you have here for your family (not counting bathrooms)?</u>
	2.3	1. One room
	4.5	2. Two
	8.5	3. Three
	18.3	4. Four
	22.9	5. Five
	21.0	6. Six
	10.9	7. Seven
	9.8	8. Eight or more
	1.7	9. NA; DK
	<u>0.1</u>	0. None; R shares room
	100.0	

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
163 (5363)	477 (9577)	<u>C2. Do you live in a one-family house, a two-family house, an apartment, or what?</u>
		67.1 1. One-family
		7.0 2. Two-family; duplex
		19.0 3. Apartment; project
		5.1 4. Mobile home; trailer
		1.7 7. Other
		0.2 9. NA; DK
		<u>100.1</u>
164 (5364)	478 (9578)	<u>C3. Do you own this (home/apartment), pay rent, or what?</u>
		59.5 1. Owns or is buying house or trailer (fully or jointly)
		35.2 5. Pays rent
		5.3 8. Neither owns nor rents
		<u>100.0</u>
165 (5365)	479 (9579)	<u>C18. How is that? (Neither owns nor rents)</u>
		0.0 1. Servant; housekeeper
		0.4 2. Farm laborer; ranch laborer
		1.1 3. Other persons for whom housing is part of compensation (janitors, gardeners, nurses, tutors, etc.)
		3.1 4. Persons for whom housing is a gift; paid by someone outside of FU; owned by relatives; pay no rent or only pay taxes.
		0.0 5. Sold own home, but still living there
		0.0 6. Living in house which will inherit; estate in process
		0.1 7. Living in temporary quarters (garage, shed, etc.) while home is under construction or until new apartment is found.
		0.5 8. Other
		0.1 9. NA; DK
		<u>94.7</u> 0. Inap; owns or rents; V164=1, 5
		<u>100.0</u>
166 (5366)	480 (9580)	<u>C22. Have you (HEAD) moved since the spring of 1976?</u>
		23.3 1. Yes
		76.6 5. No
		0.1 9. NA; DK
		<u>100.0</u>

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
167 (5367)	481-482 (9581-9582)	<u>C23. What month was that? (most recent move)</u>
	1.9	01. January
	1.9	02. February
	2.4	03. March
	2.1	04. April
	2.1	05. May
	1.7	06. June
	1.5	07. July
	2.1	08. August
	1.9	09. September
	1.7	10. October
	1.8	11. November
	1.7	12. December
	0.3	99. NA
	<u>76.7</u>	00. Inap; did not move; V166=5, 9
	99.8	
168 (5368)	483 (9583)	<u>C24. Why did you move?</u>
	2.8	1. Purposive productive reasons: to-take another job; transfer; stopped going to school
	0.9	2. To get nearer to work
	3.6	3. Purposive consumptive reasons--expansion of housing: more space; better house
	1.2	4. Purposive consumptive reasons-- contraction of housing: less space; less rent
	4.6	5. Purposive consumptive--other house- related: want to own home; got married
	0.9	6. Purposive consumptive--neighborhood- related: better neighborhood
	4.2	7. Response to outside events (involuntary reasons): DU coming down; being evicted; armed services, etc.; health reasons; divorce; retiring because of health
	4.6	8. Ambiguous or mixed reasons: to save money; all my old neighbors moved away; retiring; (NA why)
	0.4	9. NA; DK
	<u>76.7</u>	0. Inap; did not move; V166=5, 9.
	99.9	

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
169 (5369)	484 (9584)	C25. Do you think you might move in the next couple of years?
		37.3 1. Yes; might, hope to
		59.8 5. No
		2.8 8. DK
		0.1 9. NA
		<u>100.0</u>
170 (5370)	485 (9585)	C26. Would you say you definitely will move, probably will move, or are you more uncertain?
		17.1 1. Definitely
		13.1 2. Probably
		6.8 3. More uncertain
		0.2 9. NA
		<u>62.7</u> 0. Inap; does not plan to move; DK
		99.9 whether might move; V169=5,8,9
171 (5371)	486 (9586)	C27. Why might you move?
		6.2 1. Purposive productive reasons: to take another job; transfer; stopped going to school
		1.1 2. To get nearer to work
		6.2 3. Purposive consumptive reasons--expansion of housing: more space; better house
		2.5 4. Purposive consumptive reasons-- contraction of housing: less space; less rent
		8.5 5. Purposive consumptive--other house- related: want to own home; got married
		2.2 6. Purposive consumptive--neighborhood- related: better neighborhood
		3.2 7. Response to outside events (involuntary reasons): DU coming down; being evicted; armed services, etc.; health reasons; divorce; retiring because of health
		6.7 8. Ambiguous or mixed reasons: to save money; all my old neighbors moved away; retiring; (NA why)
		0.6 9. NA; DK
		<u>62.8</u> 0. Inap; does not plan to move; DK whether
		100.0 might move; V168=5,8,9

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
172 (5372)	487 (9587)	<u>C28. Why might you move?</u>
	0.5	1. Purposive productive reasons: to take another job; transfer; stopped going to school
	0.0	2. To get nearer to work
	0.2	3. Purposive consumptive reasons--expansion of housing: more space; better house
	0.1	4. Purposive consumptive reasons-- contraction of housing: less space; less rent
	0.4	5. Purposive consumptive--other house- related: want to own home; got married
	0.2	6. Purposive consumptive--neighborhood- related: better neighborhood
	0.6	7. Response to outside events (involuntary reasons): DU coming down; being evicted; armed services, etc.; health reasons; divorce; retiring because of health
	0.7	8. Ambiguous or mixed reasons: to save money; all my old neighbors moved away; retiring; (NA why)
	0.2	9. NA; DK
	<u>97.2</u>	0. Inap; does not plan to move; thinks
	100.1	might move; V169=1,5,9.
173 (5373)	488 (9588)	<u>D1. We would like to know about what you do-- are you (HEAD) working now, looking for work, retired, a student, (a housewife), or what?</u>
	70.8	1. Working now
	0.7	2. Only <u>temporarily</u> laid off
	3.5	3. Looking for work, unemployed
	14.6	4. Retired, permanently disabled
	3.8	5. Permanently disabled
	5.0	6. Housewife
	1.4	7. Student
	<u>0.2</u>	8. Other
	100.0	

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
174 (5374)	489-490 (9589-9590)	<u>D2. What is your main occupation?</u>
		<u>PROFESSIONAL, TECHNICAL AND KINDRED WORKERS</u>
0.5		10. <u>Physicians</u> (medical & osteopathic), <u>Dentists</u>
0.9		11. <u>Other Medical and Paramedical</u> ; chiropractors, optometrists, pharmacists, veterinarians, nurses, therapists, healers, dieticians (except medical and dental technicians, see 16)
1.1		12. <u>Accountants and Auditors</u>
2.0		13. <u>Teachers, Primary and Secondary Schools</u> (including NA type)
0.9		14. <u>Teachers, College; Social Scientists; Librarians; Archivists</u>
2.4		15. <u>Architects; Chemists; Engineers; Physical and Biological Scientists</u>
2.2		16. <u>Technicians</u> : Airplane pilots and navi- gators, designers, draftsmen, foresters and conservationists, embalmers, pho- tographers, radio operators, surveyors, technicians (medical, dental, testing, n.e.c.)
1.3		17. <u>Public Advisors</u> : Clergymen, editors and reporters, farm and home manage- ment advisors, personnel and labor re- lations workers, public relations per- sons, publicity workers, religious, social and welfare workers
0.6		18. <u>Judges; Lawyers</u>
0.8		19. Professional, technical and kindred workers <u>not listed above</u>
		<u>MANAGERS, OFFICIALS AND PROPRIETORS (EXCEPT FARM)</u>
8.6		20. <u>Not self-employed</u>
3.6		31. <u>Self-employed</u> (unincorporated businesses)
		<u>CLERICAL AND KINDRED WORKERS</u>
1.2		40. <u>Secretaries, stenographers, typists</u>
5.3		41. <u>Other Clerical Workers</u> : agents (n.e.c.) library assistants and attendants, bank tellers, cashiers, bill collectors, ticket, station and express agents, etc., receptionists

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
174 (5374) (continued)	489-490 (9589-9590)	3.5
		<u>SALES WORKERS</u>
		45. Retail store salesmen and sales clerks, newsboys, hucksters, peddlers, traveling salesmen, advertising agents and salesmen, insurance agents, brokers, and salesmen, etc.
		<u>CRAFTSMEN, FOREMEN, AND KINDRED WORKERS</u>
		2.1 50. Foremen, n.e.c.
		10.8 51. Other craftsmen and kindred workers
		.9 52. Government protective service workers; firemen, police, marshals, and constables
		<u>OPERATIVES AND KINDRED WORKERS</u>
		2.8 61. Transport equipment operatives
		8.0 62. Operatives, except transport
		<u>LABORERS</u>
		2.6 70. Unskilled laborers--nonfarm
		0.8 71. Farm laborers and foremen
		<u>SERVICE WORKERS</u>
		0.3 73. Private household workers
		5.1 75. Other service workers: barbers, beauticians, manicurists, bartenders, boarding and lodging housekeepers, counter and fountain workers, housekeepers and stewards, waiters, cooks, midwives, practical nurses, babysitters attendants in physicians' and dentists' offices
		NOTE : For government protective service workers (firemen, police, etc.) see code 52.
		<u>FARMERS AND FARM MANAGERS</u>
		1.7 80. Farmers (owners and tenants) and managers (except code 71)
		<u>MISCELLANEOUS GROUPS</u>
		1.2 55. Members of armed forces
		0.4 99. NA; DK
		<u>28.4</u> 00. Inap; unemployed, retired, permanently disabled, housewife, student; V173=3-8.
		100.0

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
175 (5375)	491-492 (9591-9592)	<u>D4. What kind of business is that in?</u>
		<u>Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing</u>
	3.0	11.
		<u>Mining and Extraction</u>
	0.7	21.
		<u>Manufacturing Durables</u>
	2.4	30. metal industries
	3.9	31. machinery, including electrical
	3.5	32. motor vehicles and other transportation equipment
	2.8	33. other durables
	0.1	34. durables, NA what
		<u>Manufacturing Nondurables</u>
	1.6	40. food and kindred products
	0.1	41. tobacco manufacturing
	1.1	42. textile mill products, apparel and other fabricated textile products, shoes
	0.5	43. paper and allied products
	2.0	44. chemical and allied products, petroleum and coal products, rubber and miscellaneous plastic products
	0.1	45. other nondurables
	0.0	46. nondurables, NA what
	0.3	49. manufacturing, NA whether durable or nondurable
		<u>Construction</u>
	5.6	51.
		<u>Transportation</u>
	3.0	55.
		<u>Communication</u>
	1.2	56.
		<u>Other Public Utilities</u>
	1.4	57.
		<u>Retail Trade</u>
	8.1	61.
		<u>Wholesale Trade</u>
	2.1	62.
		<u>Trade, NA whether wholesale or retail</u>
	0.4	69.
		<u>Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate</u>
	3.1	71.
		<u>Repair Service</u>
	1.5	81.

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>		<u>Content</u>
175 (5375) (continued)	491-492 (9591-9592)	1.3	<u>Business Services</u> 82.
		1.6	<u>Personal Services</u> 83.
		0.6	<u>Amusement, Recreation and Related Services</u> 84.
		1.0	<u>Printing, Publishing and Allied Services</u> 85.
		3.7	<u>Medical and Dental and Health Services, whether public or private</u> 86.
		5.0	<u>Educational Services, whether public or private</u> 87.
		2.7	<u>Professional and Related Services other than medical or educational</u> 88.
		0.6	<u>Armed Services</u> 91.
		5.8	<u>Government, other than medical or educa- tional services; NA whether other</u> 92.
		0.8	99. NA; DK
		<u>28.4</u>	00. Inap; unemployed; retired; permanently disabled, housewife, student; V173=3-8
		100.0	
176 (5376)	493 (9593)		D5. <u>Do you work for someone else, yourself, or what?</u>
		61.3	1. Someone else
		1.4	2. Both someone else and self
		8.8	3. Self only
			9. NA; DK
		<u>28.4</u>	0. Inap; unemployed; permanently disabled, retired, housewife, student; V173=3-8
		99.9	

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
177 (5377)	494 (9594)	D6. Do you work for the Federal, state or local government? <hr/>
		12.7 1. Yes
		48.5 5. No
		0.1 9. NA; DK
		38.7 0. Inap; unemployed; permanently disabled, retired, housewife, student; does not work for someone else only; V173=3-8 or V176=2-9
		100.0
178 (5378)	495 (9595)	D7. How often does a supervisor check up on your work? IS it several times a day, once a day, once a week, every few weeks, or less often than that? <hr/>
		13.8 1. Several times/day
		13.3 2. Once a day
		9.0 3. Once a week
		4.9 4. Every few weeks
		12.3 5. Less often
		6.6 6. R does not have supervisor
		1.4 9. NA; DK
		38.7 0. Inap; unemployed; permanently disabled, retired, housewife, student; does not work for someone else only; V173=3-8 or V176=2-9
		100.0
179 (5379)	496 (9596)	D8. Do you supervise the work of other employees, or tell them what work to do? <hr/>
		28.3 1. Yes
		32.9 5. No
		0.1 9. NA; DK
		38.7 0. Inap; unemployed; permanently disabled, retired, housewife, student; does not work for someone else only; V173=3-8 or V176=2-9
		100.0

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
180 (5380)	497-498 (9597-9598)	<u>D9. About how many people do you supervise?</u> xx. Actual number of people 98. Ninety-eight people or more 99. NA; DK 00. Inap; unemployed, permanently disabled, retired, housewife, student; does not work for someone else only; does not supervise other employees; V173=3-8 or V176=2-9 or V179=5-9
181 (5381)	499 (9599)	<u>D10. DO you have any say about their pay or promotion?</u> 13.2 1. Yes 14.7 5. No 0.4 9. NA; DK <u>71.7</u> 0. Inap; unemployed; permanently disabled, retired, housewife, student; does not work for someone else only; does not supervise other employees; V173=3-8 or V176=2-9 or V179=5-9 100.0
182 (5382)	500 (9600)	<u>D11. Is your current job covered by a union contract?</u> 18.4 1. Yes 42.6 5. No 0.3 9. NA; DK <u>38.7</u> 0. Inap; unemployed; permanently disabled, retired, housewife, student; does not work for someone else only; V173=3-8 or V176=2-9 100.0
183 (5383)	501 (9601)	<u>D12. Do you belong to that labor union?</u> 16.5 1. Yes 1.9 5. No 0.0 9. NA; DK <u>81.6</u> 0. Inap; unemployed; permanently disabled, retired, housewife, student; does not work for someone else only; current job not covered by union contract; V173=3-8 or V176=2-9 or V182=5-9 100.0

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
184 (5384)	503-504 (9602-9604)	D13. How long have you worked for your present employer? <hr/>
		001. One month or less xxx. Actual number of months 998. 998 months or more
		999. NA; DK 000. Inap; unemployed; permanently disabled, retired, housewife, student; does not work for someone else only; V173=3-8 or V176=2-9
185 (5385)	505 (9605)	D14. When you work for others, do you work for the Federal, state or local government? <hr/>
		0.2 1. Yes
		1.1 5. No
		0.0 9. NA; DK
		<u>98.6</u> 0. Inap; unemployed, permanently disabled, retired, housewife, student; does not work for both someone else and self; V173=3-8 or V176=1,3,9
		99.9
186 (5386)	506 (9606)	D15. How often does a supervisor check up on your work? Is it several times a day, once a day, once a week, every few weeks, or less often than that? <hr/>
		0.3 1. Several times/day
		0.2 2. Once a day
		0.1 3. Once a week
		0.1 4. Every few weeks
		0.2 5. Less often
		0.6 6. R does not have supervisor
		0.0 9. NA; DK
		<u>98.6</u> 0. Inap; unemployed; permanently disabled, retired, housewife, student; does not work for both someone else and self; V173=3-8 or V176=1,3,9
		100.1

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
187 (5387)	507 (9607)	D16. When you work for others, do you supervise the work of other employees, or tell them what to do? <hr/>
		1.0 1. Yes
		0.4 5. No
		9. NA; DK
		0. Inap; unemployed, permanently disabled, retired, housewife, student; works for self only; V173=3-8 or V176=1,3,9
		<u>98.6</u>
		100.0
188 (5388)	508-509 (9608-9609)	<u>D17. About how many people do you supervise?</u>
		98. Ninety-eight people or more
		99. NA; DK
		00. Inap; unemployed, permanently disabled, retired, housewife, student; works for self only or for others only; does not supervise others; V173=3-8 or V176=1,3,9 or V187=5,9
189 (5389)	510 (9610)	D18. Do you have any say about their pay or promotion? <hr/>
		0.6 1. Yes
		0.4 5. No
		0.0 9. NA; DK
		0. Inap; unemployed, permanently disabled, retired, housewife, student; does not supervise other employees; V173=3-8 or V176=1,3,9 or V187=5,9
		<u>99.0</u>
		100.0
190 (5390)	511 (9611)	D19. Is your current job covered by a union contract? <hr/>
		0.2 1. Yes
		0.2 5. No
		0.0 9. NA; DK
		0. Inap; unemployed; permanently disabled, retired, housewife, student; works for self only or works for others only; V173=3-8 or V176=1,3,9
		<u>98.6</u>
		100.0

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>		<u>Content</u>
191 (5391)	512 (9612)		<u>D20. Do you belong to that labor union?</u>
		0.2	1. Yes
		0.1	5. No
			9. NA; DK
		<u>99.8</u>	0. Inap; unemployed, permanently disabled, retired, housewife, student; works for self only or works for others only; job not covered by union contract; V173=3-8 or V176=1,3,9 or V190=5,9
		100.1	
192 (5392)	513-515 (9613-9615)		<u>D21. How long have you worked for your present employer?</u>
			001. One month or less
			xxx. Actual number of months
			998. 998 months or more
			999. NA; DK
			000. Inap; unemployed; permanently disabled, retired, housewife, student; V173=3-8 or V176=1,3,9
193 (5393)	516 (9616)		<u>D22. When you work for yourself, do you employ other people?</u>
		0.6	1. Yes
		0.7	5. No
		0.1	9. NA; DK
		<u>98.6</u>	0. Inap; unemployed, permanently disabled, retired, housewife, student; works for self only or for others only; V173=3-8 or V176=1,3,9
		100.0	
194 (5394)	517-518 (9617-9618)		<u>D23. How many?</u>
			xx. Actual number of persons
			98. Ninety-eight persons or more
			99. NA; DK
			00. Inap; unemployed, permanently disabled, retired, housewife, student; works for self only or for others only; V173=3-8 or V176=1,3,9 or V193=5,9

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>		<u>Content</u>
195 (5395)	519 (9619)		<u>D24. Do you employ other people?</u>
		5.6	1. Yes
		3.1	5. No
		0.0	9. NA; DK
		91.2	0. Inap; unemployed, permanently disabled, retired, housewife, student; does not work for self only; V173=3-8 or V176=
		100.0	1,299
196 (5396)	520-521 (9620-9621)		<u>D25. How many?</u>
			98. Ninety-eight people or more
			99. NA; DK
			00. Inap; unemployed, permanently disabled, retired, housewife, student; does not work for self only; does not employ others; V173=3-8 or V176=1,2,9 or V195=5,9
197 (5397)	522-524 (9622-9624)		<u>D26. How long have you had your present position?</u>
			001. One month or less
			xxx. Actual number of months
			998. 998 months or more
			999. NA; DK
			000. Inap; unemployed; permanently disabled, retired, housewife, student; V173=3-8
198 (5398)	525-526 (9625-9626)	2.4	<u>D27. What month did you start this job?</u>
		1.8	01. January
		2.1	02. February
		1.3	03. March
		1.0	04. April
		1.0	05. May
		0.8	06. June
		1.4	07. July
		1.7	08. August
		1.1	09. September
		1.0	10. October
		0.9	11. November
		0.3	12. December
		83.2	99. NA; DK
		100.0	00. Inap; unemployed, permanently disabled, retired, housewife, student; has had job for one year or more; V173=3-8 or V197= 012-999.

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
199 (5399)	527 (9627)	D28. What happened to the job you had before-- did the company fold, were you laid off, or what?
		<hr/>
	0.9	1. Company folded/changed hands/moved out of town; employer died/went out of business
	0.0	2. Strike; lockout
	2.4	3. Laid off; fired
	6.4	4. Quit; resigned; retired; pregnant; needed more money; just wanted a change in jobs; was self-employed before; still has pre- vious job (in addition to the job in D2)
	1.4	5. First full-time or permanent job HEAD ever had; wasn't working before this
	3.2	6. Promotion
	1.1	7. Other-- (including drafted into service or any mention of service)
	0.6	8. Job was completed; seasonal work; was a temporary job
	0.6	9. NA; DK
	<u>83.2</u>	0. Inap; unemployed; permanently disabled, retired, housewife, student; has had job for one year or more; V173=3-8 or V197=012-999
	96.6	
200 (5400)	528 (9628)	D29. On the whole, would you say your present job is better or worse than the one you had before?
		<hr/>
	11.9	1. Better
	1.6	3. Same; pro-con
	1.4	5. Worse
	0.4	9. NA; DK
	<u>84.6</u>	0. Inap; first job; been on job more than one year; unemployed; permanently dis- abled, retired, housewife, student; V173=3-8 or V197=012-999 or V199=5
	99.9	

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>		<u>Content</u>
201 (5401)	529 (9629)		<u>D30. Why is it (better/worse)?</u>
		4.7	1. Better/worse pay
		1.0	2. More/less steady work; more/less work hours
		0.9	3. Better/worse opportunity for advancement; any mention of training program
		0.3	4. Better/worse pension or social security program; any mention of fringe benefits, vacations
		1.5	5. More/less closely related to my field/area/skill; the type of thing I like to do
		3.1	6. More/less pleasant working conditions
		0.2	7. Better/worse than armed services (or any mention thereof)
		1.6	8. Other
		0.6	9. NA; DK
		<u>86.2</u>	0. Inap; present job is same as previous job; unemployed; permanently disabled, retired, housewife, student; first job; been on job more than one year; V173=
		99.1	3-8 or V197=012-999 or V199=5 or V200=3
202 (5402)	530 (9630)		<u>D31. Does your present job pay more than the one you had before?</u>
		9.3	1. Yes
		5.6	5. No, same or less
		0.5	9. NA; DK
		<u>84.6</u>	0. Inap; first job; been on job more than one year; unemployed; permanently disabled, retired, housewife, student;
		100.0	V173=3-8 or V197=012-999 or V199=5

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
203 (5403)	531 (9631)	<u>D32. Did you miss any work in 1976 because someone else in the family was sick?</u>
	8.2	1. Yes
	63.3	5. No
	0.0	9. NA; DK
	<u>28.4</u>	0. Inap; unemployed; permanently disabled, retired, housewife, student; V173=3-8
	99.9	
(2524)	532 (9632)	<u>D33. Was that your wife, a child, or who?</u>
	3.3	1. Wife/friend
	2.9	2. Child or children
	1.8	7. Other
	0.2	9. NA; DK
	<u>91.9</u>	0. Inap; missed no work; unemployed; permanently disabled, retired, housewife, student; V173=3-8 or V203=5,9
	100.1	
205 (5405)	533-534 (9633 -9634)	<u>D34. How much work did you miss?</u>
		01. One week or less
		99. NA; DK
		00. Inap; none; unemployed; permanently disabled, retired, housewife, student; V173=3-8 or V203=5,9
206 (5406)	535 (9635)	<u>D35. Did you miss any work in 1976 because you were sick?</u>
	33.2	1. Yes
	38.4	5. No
		9. NA; DK
	<u>28.4</u>	0. Inap; unemployed; permanently disabled, retired, housewife, student; V173=3-8
	100.0	
207 (5407)	536-537 (9636-9637)	<u>D36. How much work did you miss?</u>
		01. One week or less
		99. NA; DK
		00. Inap; none; unemployed; permanently disabled, retired, housewife, student; V173=3-8 or V206=5,9

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>		<u>Content</u>
208 (5408)	538-539 (9638-9639)		<u>D37. How many weeks of paid vacation do you get each year?</u>
			01. One week or less
			99. NA; DK
			00. Inap; none; unemployed; permanently disabled, retired, housewife, student; V173=3-8
209 (5409)	540 (9640)	54.9	<u>D38. Did you take any vacation during 1976?</u>
		16.6	1. Yes
			5. No
			9. NA; DK
		<u>28.4</u>	0. Inap; unemployed; permanently disabled, retired, housewife, student; V173=308
		99.9	
210 (5410)	541-542 (9641-9642)		<u>D39. How much vacation did you take?</u>
			01. One week or less
			99. NA; DK
			00. Inap; none; unemployed; permanently disabled, retired, housewife, student; V173=3-8 or V209=5,9
211 (5411)	543 (9643)	1.9	<u>D40. Did you miss any work in 1976 because you were on strike?</u>
		69.6	1. Yes
			5. No
			9. NA; DK
		<u>28.4</u>	0. Inap; unemployed; permanently disabled, retired, housewife, student; V173=3-8
		99.9	
212 (5412)	544-545 (9644-9645)		<u>D41. How much work did you miss?</u>
			01. One week or less
			99. NA; DK
			00. Inap; none, unemployed; permanently disabled, retired, housewife, student; V173=3-8 or V211=5,9

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
213 (5413)	546 (9646)	<u>D42. Did you miss any work in 1976 because you were unemployed or temporarily laid off?</u>
		11.1 1. Yes
		60.4 5. No
		0.0 9. NA; DK
		<u>28.4</u> 0. Inap; unemployed; retired, permanently disabled; V173=3-8
		99.9
214 (5414)	547-548 (9647-9648)	<u>D43. How much work did you miss?</u>
		01. One week or less
		99. NA; DK
		00. Inap; none; unemployed; retired, permanently disabled, housewife, student; V173=3-8 or V213-5,9
215 (5415)	549 (9649)	<u>D44. Were those weeks of unemployment all in one stretch, in two periods, or more than two?</u>
		7.9 1. All in one stretch
		1.5 3. Two periods
		1.5 5. More than two
		0.3 9. NA; DK
		<u>88.9</u> 0. Inap; unemployed; retired, permanently disabled, housewife, student; was not unemployed or temporarily laid off; V173=3-8 or V213-5,9
		100.1
216 (5416)	550 (9650)	<u>D45. How many periods was that?</u>
		0.4 3. Three
		0.2 4. Four
		0.1 5. Five
		0.1 6. Six
		0.0 7. Seven
		0.2 8. Eight or more
		0.4 9. NA; DK
		<u>98.5</u> 0. Inap; unemployed; retired, permanently disabled, housewife, student; was not unemployed or temporarily laid off; V173=3-8 or V213=5,9 or V215=1,3,9
		99.9

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
217 (5417)	551-552 (9651-9652)	<p>D46. Then, how many weeks did you actually work on your main job in 1976?</p> <hr/> <p>01. One week or less</p> <p>99. NA; DK</p> <p>00. Inap; none; unemployed; retired, permanently disabled, housewife, student; V173=3-8</p>
218 (5418)	553-554 (9653-9654)	<p>D47. And, on the average, how many <u>hours a week</u> did you work on your main job last year?</p> <hr/> <p>01. One hour or less</p> <p>98. 98 hours or more</p> <p>99. NA; DK</p> <p>00. Inap; none; unemployed; retired, permanently disabled, housewife, student; V173=3-8 or V217=00</p>
219 (5419)	555 (9655)	<p>D48. Did you work any overtime which isn't included in that?</p> <hr/> <p>18.7 1. Yes</p> <p>52.2 5. No</p> <p>0.1 9. NA; DK</p> <p><u>28.9</u> 0. Inap; unemployed; retired, permanently disabled, housewife, student; V173=3-8 or V217=00</p> <p>99.9</p>
220 (5420)	556 (9656)	<p>D50. Are you salaried, paid by the hour, or what?</p> <hr/> <p>30.7 1. Salaried</p> <p>30.1 3. Paid by hour</p> <p>10.7 7. Other</p> <p>0.1 9. NA; DK</p> <p><u>28.5</u> 0. Inap; unemployed; retired, permanently disabled, housewife, student; V173=3-8</p> <p>100.1</p>

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
221 (5421)	557-559 (9657-9659)	<u>D51. How much is your salary?</u> 998. \$9.98 or more per hour 0.4 999. NA; DK 69.3 000. Inap; is not salaried; unemployed; retired, permanently disabled, house- wife, student; V173=3-8 or V220=3,7,9 mean = 212.97
222 (5422)	560 (9660)	<u>D52. If you were to work more hours than usual during some week, would you get paid for those extra hours of work?</u> 8.8 1. Yes 21.6 5. No 0.3 9. NA; DK 69.3 0. Inap; unemployed; retired, permanently disabled, housewife, student; is not 100.0 salaried; V173=3-8 or V220=3,7,9
223 (5423)	561-563 (9661-9663)	<u>D53. About how much would you make per hour for that overtime?</u> 998. \$9.98 or more per hour 999. NA; DK 000. Inap; would not get paid; is not salaried; unemployed; retired, permanently disabled, housewife, student; V173=3-8 or V220=3,7,9 or v222=5,9
224 (5424)	564-566 (9644-9666)	<u>D54. What is your hourly wage rate for your regular work time?</u> 998. \$9.98 or more per hour 0.1 999. NA; DK 69.9 000. Inap; is not paid an hourly wage; unemployed; retired, permanently disabled, housewife, student; V173=3-8 or V220=1,7,9 mean = 158.58

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
225 (5425)	567-569 (9667-9669)	<u>D55. What is your hourly wage rate for overtime?</u> 998. \$9.98 or more per hour 0.8 999. NA; DK 72.0 000. Inap; does not get overtime; is not paid an hourly wage; unemployed; permanently disabled, retired, housewife, student; V173=3-8 or V220=1,7,9 mean = 203.82
226 (5426)	570 (9670)	<u>D56. How is that?</u> 1.0 1. piecework 2.3 2. Commission 0.2 3. Tips; tips and salary 0.8 4. Salary plus commission 6.2 7. Other 0.1 9. NA; DK <u>89.4</u> 0. Inap; is paid a salary or hourly wage; 100.0 unemployed; retired, permanently dis- abled, housewife, student; V173=3-8 or v220=1,3,9
227 (5427)	571-573 (9671-9673)	<u>D57. If you worked an extra hour, how much would you earn for that hour?</u> 998. \$9.98 or more per hour 4.7 999. NA; DK 93.6 000. Inap; nothing; is paid a salary or hourly wage; unemployed; retired, permanently disabled, housewife, student; V173=3-8 or V220=1,3,9 mean = 13.939
228 (5428)	574 (9674)	<u>D58. Did you have any extra jobs or other ways of making money in addition to your main job in 1976?</u> 13.5 1. Yes 58.1 5. No 0.0 9. NA; DK <u>28.4</u> 0. Inap; unemployed; retired, permanently 100.0 disabled, housewife, student

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
229 (5429)	575-576 (9675-9676)	<u>D59. What did you do?</u>
		<u>PROFESSIONAL, TECHNICAL AND KINDRED WORKERS</u>
	0.1	10. <u>Physicians</u> (medical & osteopathic), <u>Dentists</u>
	0.1	11. <u>Other Medical and Paramedical</u> ; chiropractors, optometrists, pharmacists, veterinarians, nurses, therapists, healers, dieticians (except medical and dental technicians, see 16)
	0.1	12. <u>Accountants and Auditors</u>
	0.5	13. <u>Teachers, Primary and Secondary Schools</u> (including NA type)
	0.2	14. <u>Teachers, College; Social Scientists; and Biological Scientists</u>
	0.2	15. <u>Architects; Chemists; Engineers; Physical and Biological Scientists</u>
	0.2	16. <u>Technicians</u> : Airplane pilots and navi- gators, designers, draftsmen, foresters and conservationists, embalmers, photo- graphers, radio operators, surveyors, technicians (medical, dental, testing, n.e.c.)
	0.1	17. <u>Public Advisors</u> : Clergymen, editors and reporters, farm and home management advisors, personnel and labor relations workers, public relations persons, pub- licity workers, religious, social and welfare workers
	0.0	18. <u>Judges; Lawyers</u>
	0.9	19. Professional, technical and kindred workers <u>not listed above</u>
		<u>MANAGERS, OFFICIALS AND PROPRIETORS (EXCEPT FARM)</u>
	0.7	20. <u>Not self-employed</u>
	0.8	31. <u>Self-employed</u> (unincorporated businesses)
		<u>CLERICAL AND KINDRED WORKERS</u>
	0.1	40. <u>Secretaries, stenographers, typists</u>
	0.3	41. <u>Other Clerical Workers</u> : agents (n.e.c.) library assistants and attendants, bank tellers, cashiers, bill collectors, ticket, station and express agents, etc. receptionists

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
229 (5429) (continued)	575-576 (9675-9676)	1.0
		<u>SALES WORKERS</u>
		45. Retail store salesmen and sales clerks, newsboys, hucksters, peddlers, traveling salesmen, advertising agents and salesmen, insurance agents, brokers, and salesmen, etc.
		<u>CRAFTSMEN, FOREMEN, AND KINDRED WORKERS</u>
		50. Foremen, n.e.c.
		2.2 51. Other craftsmen and kindred workers
		0.2 52. Government protective service workers; firemen, police, marshals, and constables
		0.7 55. Members of armed forces
		<u>OPERATIVES AND KINDRED WORKERS</u>
		0.7 61. Transport equipment operatives
		0.4 62. Operatives, except transport
		<u>LABORERS</u>
		0.8 70. Unskilled laborers--nonfarm
		0.2 71. Farm laborers and foremen
		<u>SERVICE WORKERS</u>
		0.1 73. Private household workers
		1.2 75. Other service workers: barbers, beauticians, manicurists, bartenders, boarding and lodging housekeepers, counter and fountain workers, housekeepers and stewards, waiters, cooks, midwives, practical nurses, babysitters attendants in physicians' and dentists' offices
		NOTE: For government protective service workers (firemen, police, etc.) see code 52.
		<u>FARMERS AND FARM MANAGERS</u>
		1.3 80. Farmers (owners and tenants) and managers (except code 71)
		0.3 99. NA; DK
		<u>86.5</u> 00. Inap; unemployed, retired, permanently disabled, housewife, student; V173=3-8, V228=5,9
		99.9

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>		<u>Content</u>
230 (5430)	577 (9677)		<u>D58, D60. Anything else?</u>
		10.8	1. One extra job
		1.5	2. Two extra jobs
		0.2	3. Three extra jobs
			4. Four extra jobs
			5. Five extra jobs
			6. Six extra jobs
			7. Seven extra jobs
			8. 8 or more extra jobs
		0.4	9. NA; DK
		<u>87.0</u>	0. InaP; no extra jobs; unemployed;
		99.9	retired, permanently disabled, house- wife, student; V173=3-8 or V228=5,9
231 (5431)	578-580 (9678-9680)		<u>D61. About how much did you make per hour at this?</u>
			998. \$9.98 or more per hour
		4.4	999. NA; DK
		86.8	000. Inap; no extra jobs; unemployed; retired, permanently disabled, housewife, student; V173=3-8 or V228= 599 mean = 51.558
232 (5432)	581-582 (9681-9682)		<u>D62. And how many weeks did you work on your extra job(s) in 1976?</u>
			01. One week or less
			99. NA; DK
			00. InaP; no extra jobs; unemployed; retired, permanently disabled, house- wife, student; V173=3-8 or V228=5,9

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
233 (5433)	583-584 (9683-9684)	D63. <u>On the average, how many hours a week did you work at your extra job(s)?</u> 01. One hour or less 99. NA; DK 00. Inap; no extra jobs; unemployed; retired, permanently disabled, house- wife, student; V173=3-8 or V228=5,9
234 (5434)	585 (9685)	D64. <u>Was there more work available on (your job) (any of your jobs) SO that you could have worked more if you had wanted to?</u> 29.8 1. Yes 41.2 5. No or don't know 0.3 9. NA <u>28.6</u> 0. Inap; unemployed; retired, permanently 99.9 disabled, housewife, student; V173=3-8
235 (5435)	586-588 (9686-9688)	<u>D65. How much would you have earned per hour?</u> 998. \$9.98 or more per hour 999. NA; DK 000. Inap; nothing; no more work available; unemployed; retired, permanently dis- abled, housewife, student; V173=3-8 or V234=5,9
236 (5436)	589 (9689)	D66. <u>Would you have liked to work more if you could have found more work?</u> 15.2 1. Yes 25.8 5. No 0.5 9. NA; DK <u>58.4</u> 0. Inap; more work available; unemployed; 99.9 retired, permanently disabled, house- wife, student; V173=3-8 or V234=5,9

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
237 (5437)	590 (9690)	D67. <u>Could you have worked less if you had wanted to?</u>
	26.6	1. Yes
	27.0	5. No
	2.3	9. NA; DK
	<u>44.1</u>	0. Inap; would have liked more work; unemployed; retired, permanently dis- abled, housewife, student; V173=3-8 or V236=1
	100.0	
238 (5438)	591 (9691)	D68. <u>Would you have preferred to work less even if you had earned less money?</u>
	4.4	1. Yes
	22.5	5. No
	2.4	9. NA; DK
	<u>70.7</u>	0. Inap; could have worked less; "Yes" to D74; unemployed; retired, permanently disabled, housewife, student; V173=3-8 or V236=1 or V237=1
	100.0	
239 (5439)	592-593 (9692-9693)	D70. <u>About how many miles is it to where you work? (one way)</u>
		01. One mile or less
		98. 98 miles or more
		99. NA; DK
		00. Inap; "None" to D69; doesn't travel to work; unemployed; retired, per- manently disabled, housewife, student; V173=3-8
240 (5440)	594 (9694)	D71. <u>Do you use public transportation to get to work, have a car pool, drive by your- self, walk, or what?</u>
	4.3	1. Public transportation
	5.9	2. Car pool
	49.2	3. Drive by self
	1.8	4. Drive with wife
	2.8	5. Walk
	2.1	7. Other
	0.1	9. NA; DK
	<u>34.0</u>	0. Inap; doesn't travel to work; unemployed; retired, permanently disabled, housewife, student; V173=3-8 or v239=00
	100.2	

<u>variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
241 (5441)	595-596 (9695-9696)	<u>E1. What kind of job are you looking for?</u>
		<u>PROFESSIONAL, TECHNICAL AND KINDRED WORKERS</u>
0.0		10. <u>Physicians</u> (medical and osteopathic), <u>Dentists</u>
0.0		11. <u>Other Medical and Paramedical;</u> chiropractors, optometrists, pharmacists, veterinarians, nurses, therapists, healers, dieticians (except medical and dental technicians, see 16)
0.0		12. <u>Accountants and Auditors</u>
0.0		13. <u>Teachers, Primary and Secondary Schools</u> (including NA type)
0.1		14. <u>Teachers, College; Social Scientists; and Biological Scientists</u>
0.0		15. <u>Architects; Chemists; Engineers; Physical and Biological Scientists</u>
0.0		16. <u>Technicians:</u> Airplane pilots and navi- gators, designers, draftsmen, foresters and conservationists, embalmers, photo- graphers, radio operators, surveyors, technicians (medical, dental, testing, n.e.c.)
0.1		17. <u>Public Advisors:</u> Clergymen, editors and reporters, farm and home manage- ment advisors, personnel and labor relations workers, public relations persons, publicity workers, religious, social and welfare workers
0.0		18. <u>Judges; Lawyers</u>
0.1		19. Professional, technical and kindred workers <u>not listed above</u>
		<u>MANAGERS. OFFICIALS AND PROPRIETORS (EXCEPT FARM)</u>
0.1		20. <u>Not self-employed</u>
0.1		31. Self-employed (unincorporated businesses)
		<u>CLERICAL AND KINDRED WORKERS</u>
0.1		40. <u>Secretaries, stenographers, typists</u>
0.3		41. Other Clerical Workers: agents (n.e.c.) library assistants and attendants, bank tellers, cashiers, bill collectors, ticket, station and express agents, etc., receptionists

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
241 (5441) (continued)	595-596 (9695-9696)	0.2
		<u>SALES WORKERS</u>
		45. Retail store salesmen and sales clerks, newsboys, hucksters, peddlers, traveling salesmen, advertising agents and salesmen, insurance agents, brokers, and salesmen, etc.
		<u>CRAFTSMEN, FOREMEN, AND KINDRED WORKERS</u>
		0.0 50. Foremen, n.e.c.
		0.5 51. Other craftsmen and kindred workers
		0.0 52. Government protective service workers; firemen, police, marshals, and constables
		0.0 55. Members of armed forces
		<u>OPERATIVES AND KINDRED WORKERS</u>
		0.3 61. Transport equipment operatives
		0.3 62. Operatives, except transport
		<u>LABORERS</u>
		0.2 70. Unskilled laborers--nonfarm
		0.0 71. Farm laborers and foremen
		<u>SERVICE WORKERS</u>
		0.1 73. Private household workers
		0.4 75. Other service workers: barbers, beauticians, manicurists, bartenders, boarding and lodging housekeepers, counter and fountain workers, housekeepers and stewards, waiters, cooks, midwives, practical nurses, babysitters attendants in physicians' and dentists' offices
		NOTE : For government protective service workers (firemen, police, etc.) see code 52.
		<u>FARMERS AND FARM MANAGERS</u>
		0.0 80. Farmers (owners and tenants) and managers (except code 71)
		0.6 99. NA; DK
		96.5 00. Inap; employed; retired, permanently disabled, housewife, student; V173=1-2, 4-8.
		100.0

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
242 (5442)	597-599 (9697-9699)	<u>E2. How much would you expect to earn?</u> xxx. Actual hourly rate 998. \$9.98 per hour or more 999. NA; DK 000. Inap; employed; permanently disabled, retired, housewife, student; V173=1-2, 4-8
243 (5443)	600 (9700)	<u>E3. Will you have to get any training to qualify?</u> 0.4 1. Yes, and mentions the explicit training needed; or that he is getting trained 0.4 2. Yes, but does not mention what 0.1 3. Might, may be helpful (R is a little vague about the whole thing) 2.5 5. No 0.0 8. DK 0.1 9. NA <u>96.5</u> 0. Inap; employed; permanently disabled, retired, housewife, student; V173=1-2, 4-8 100.0
244 (5444)	601 (9701)	<u>E4. Have you been doing anything in the last four weeks to find a job?</u> 2.6 1. Yes 0.8 5. No 0.0 9. NA; DK <u>96.5</u> 0. Inap; employed; permanently disabled, retired, housewife, student; V173=1-2, 4-8 99.9
245 (5445)	602 (9702)	<u>E5. How many places have you been to in the last few weeks to find out about a job?</u> 0.3 1. One 0.2 2. Two 0.3 3. Three 0.3 4. Four 1.4 5. Five or more 0.0 9. NA; DK <u>97.5</u> 0. Inap; none; employed; permanently disabled, retired, housewife, student; V173=1-2, 4-8 or V244=5,9 100.0

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
246 (5446)	603 (9703)	<u>E6. Are there some jobs around here you wouldn't take because of where these jobs are located?</u>
		1.2 1. Yes
		2.3 5. No
		0.1 8. DK
		0.0 9. NA
		<u>96.5</u> 0. Inap; employed; permanently disabled, retired, housewife, student; V173=1-2, 4-8
		100.1
247 (5447)	604 (9704)	<u>E7. Are there some jobs around here you wouldn't take because of the hours they want you to work?</u>
		1.1 1. Yes
		2.3 5. No
		0.1 8. DK
		0.0 9. NA
		<u>96.5</u> 0. Inap; employed; permanently disabled, retired, housewife, student; V173=1-2, 4-8
		100.0
248 (5448)	605 (9705)	<u>E8. Are there jobs around here that just aren't worth taking?</u>
		2.2 1. Yes
		1.1 5. No
		0.1 8. DK
		0.0 9. NA
		<u>96.5</u> 0. Inap; employed; permanently disabled, retired, housewife, student; V173=1-2, 4-8
		99.9
249 (5449)	606-608 (9706-9708)	<u>E9. How much do they pay?</u>
		998. \$9.98 or more
		999. NA; DK
		000. Inap; no jobs not worth taking; employed; permanently disabled, retired, house- wife, student; V173=1-2,4-8 or V248=5,8,9

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
250 (5450)	609 (9709)	E10. Would you be willing to move to another community if you could get a good job there? <hr/>
		2.5 1. Yes, maybe, or depends
		1.0 5. No
		0.1 9. NA; DK
		<u>96.5</u> 0. Inap; employed; permanently disabled, retired, housewife, student; V173=1-2, 4-8
		100.1
251 (5451)	610-612 (9710-9712)	E11. How much would a job have to pay for you to be willing to move? <hr/>
		998. \$9.98 or more
		999. NA; DK
		000. Inap; would not move for job; employed; permanently disabled, retired, housewife, student; V173=1-2,4-8 or V250=5,9
252 (5452)	613 (9713)	<u>E12. Why is that?</u>
		0.0 1. <u>Age and health</u> . TOO old to move; near retirement; health/disability
		0.1 2. <u>Financial, potentially financial</u> . My business is here; things are good here; make enough money here; job benefits good; too expensive to move; other references to job-related expenses; plan to go to college here
		0.1 3. <u>Home ownership</u> : Own/buying my own home; cannot sell my home
		0.6 4. <u>Family, location ties</u> . Like my job; satisfied; like it here; don't want to leave location/family/friends/neighbors, etc.; established here; have roots here; been here too long; born and raised here
		0.1 5. <u>Don't like to move</u> . Tired of moving; just moved; "not going to move"
		0.1 7. Other
		0.0 9. NA; DK
		<u>99.0</u> 0. Inap; would move for job; employed; permanently disabled, retired, housewife, student; V173=1-2,4-8 or V250=1,9
		100.0

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
253 (5453)	614-615 (9714-9715)	<u>E13. How long have you been looking for work?</u> Code actual number of <u>weeks</u> (01-98) 01. One week or less 98. Ninety-eight weeks or more 99. NA; DK 00. Inap; employed; permanently disabled, retired, housewife, student; V173=1-2, 4-8
254 (5454)	616 (9716)	<u>E14. Have you ever had a job?</u> 1. Yes 5. No 9. NA; DK 0. Inap; employed; permanently disabled, retired, housewife, student; V173=1-2, 4-8
		3.4 0.1 0.0 <u>96.5</u> 100.0
255 (5455)	617-618 (9717-9718)	<u>E15. What sort of work did you do in your last job?</u> <u>PROFESSIONAL, TECHNICAL AND KINDRED WORKERS</u> 10. <u>Physicians</u> (medical and osteopathic) <u>Dentists</u> 11. <u>Other Medical and Paramedical;</u> chiropractors, optometrists, pharmacists, veterinarians, nurses, therapists, healers, dieticians (except medical and dental technicians, see 16) 12. <u>Accountants and Auditors</u> 13. <u>Teachers, Primary and Secondary Schools</u> (including NA type) 14. <u>Teachers, College; Social Scientists; and Biological Scientists</u> 15. <u>Architects; Chemists; Engineers; Physical and Biological Scientists</u> 16. Technicians: Airplane pilots and navigators, designers, draftsmen, foresters and conservationists, embalmers, photographers, radio operators, surveyors, technicians (medical, dental, testing, n.e.c.)
		0.0 0.0 0.0 0.1 0.0 0.0 0.0

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>		<u>Content</u>
255 (5455)	617-618 (9717-9718)	0.1	17. <u>Public Advisors</u> : Clergymen, editors and reporters, farm and home management advisors, personnel and labor relations workers, public relations persons, publicity workers, religious social and welfare workers
		0.0	18. <u>Judges; Lawyers</u>
		0.1	19. Professional, technical and kindred workers <u>not listed above</u>
			<u>MANAGERS, OFFICIALS AND PROPRIETORS (EXCEPT FARM)</u>
		0.1	20. <u>Not self-employed</u>
		0.1	31. <u>Self-employed</u> (unincorporated businesses)
			<u>CLERICAL AND KINDRED WORKERS</u>
		0.1	40. <u>Secretaries, stenographers, typists</u>
		0.4	41. <u>Other Clerical Workers</u> ; agents (n.e.c.) library assistants and attendants, bank tellers, cashiers, bill collectors, ticket, station and express agents, etc., receptionists
			<u>SALES WORKERS</u>
		0.2	45. Retail store salesmen and sales clerks, newsboys, hucksters, peddlers, traveling salesmen, advertising agents and salesmen, insurance agents, brokers, and salesmen, etc.
			<u>CRAFTSMEN, FOREMEN, AND KINDRED WORKERS</u>
		0.1	50. Foremen, n.e.c.
		0.5	51. Other craftsmen and kindred workers
		0.0	52. Government protective service workers; firemen, police, marshals, and constables
		0.0	55. Members of armed forces
			<u>OPERATIVES AND KINDRED WORKERS</u>
		0.2	61. Transport and equipment operatives
		0.5	62. Operatives, except transport
			<u>LABORERS</u>
		0.2	70. Unskilled laborers--nonfarm
		0.0	71. Farm laborers and foremen

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>		<u>Content</u>
255 (5455) (continued)	617-618 (9717-9718)	0.0 0.5	<u>SERVICE WORKERS</u> 73. Private household workers 75. Other service workers: barbers, beauticians, manicurists, bartenders, boarding and lodging housekeepers, counter and fountain workers, housekeepers and stewards, waiters, cooks, midwives, practical nurses, babysitters, attendants in physicians' and dentists' offices NOTE: For government protective service workers (firemen, police, etc.) see code 52.
		0.0	<u>FARMERS AND FARM MANAGERS</u> 80. Farmers (owners and tenants) and managers (except code 71)
		0.0	99. NA; DK
		<u>96.6</u>	00. Inap; not in labor force; employed, retired, permanently disabled, housewife, student; V173=1-2,4-8 or V254=5,9
		99.8	
256 (5456)	619-620 (9719-9720)		<u>E16. What kind of business was that in?</u> <u>Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing</u> 11.
		0.1	
		0.0	<u>Mining and Extraction</u> 21.
		0.1	<u>Manufacturing Durables</u> 30. metal industries
		0.1	31. machinery, including electrical
		0.0	32. motor vehicles and other transportation equipment
		0.3	33. other durables
		0.0	34. durables, NA what
		0.1	<u>Manufacturing Nondurables</u> 40. food and kindred products
		0.0	41. tobacco manufacturing
		0.1	42. textile mill products, apparel and other fabricated textile products, shoes
		0.0	43. paper and allied products
		0.1	44. chemical and allied products, petroleum and coal products, rubber and miscellaneous plastic products
		0.0	45. other nondurables
		0.0	46. nondurables, NA what
		0.0	49. manufacturing, NA whether durable or nondurable

<u>variable</u> <u>Number</u>	<u>Tape</u> <u>Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
256 (5456) (continued)	619-620 (9719-9720)	0.3
		<u>Construction</u> 51.
		0.1
		<u>Transportation</u> 55.
		0.0
		<u>Communication</u> 56.
		0.1
		<u>Other Public Utilities</u> 57.
		0.4
		<u>Retail Trade</u> 61.
		0.1
		<u>Wholesale Trade</u> 62.
		0.0
		<u>Trade, NA whether wholesale or retail</u> 69.
		0.2
		<u>Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate</u> 71.
		0.0
		<u>Repair Service</u> 81.
		0.1
		<u>Business Services</u> 82.
		0.3
		<u>Personal Services</u> 83.
		0.1
		<u>Amusement, Recreation and Related Services</u> 84.
		0.0
		<u>Printing, Publishing and Allied Services</u> 85.
		0.3
		<u>Medical and Dental and Health Services, whether public or private</u> 86.
		0.2
		<u>Educational Services, whether public or private</u> 87.
		0.0
		<u>Professional and Related Services Other than medical or educational</u> 88.
		0.0
		<u>Armed Services</u> 91.

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
256 (5456) (continued)	619-620 (9719-9720)	<u>Government, other than medical or educational services; NA whether other</u> 92.
		0.1
		0.0
		<u>96.6</u>
		99.8
		99. NA; DK
		00. Inap; not in labor force; employed; retired, permanently disabled, housewife, student; V173=1-2,4-8 or V254=5,9
257 (5457)	621 (9721)	<u>E17. Did you supervise the work of other employees or tell them what to do?</u>
		1.0
		1. Yes
		2.4
		5. No
		0.0
		9. NA
		<u>96.6</u>
		100.0
		0. Inap; not in labor force; employed; permanently disabled, retired, housewife, student; V173=1-2,4-8 or V254=5,9
258 (5458)	622 (9722)	<u>E18. What happened to that job--did the company go out of business, were you laid off, or what?</u>
		0.5
		1. Company folded/changed hands/moved out of town; employer died/went out of business
		0.0
		2. Strike; lockout
		1.2
		3. Laid off; fired
		1.1
		4. Quit; resigned; retired; pregnant; just wanted to change jobs
		0.0
		5. Wasn't working before this
		0.0
		6. Was self-employed before
		0.2
		7. Other - including drafted into service or any mention of service)
		0.3
		8. Job was completed; seasonal work
		0.1
		9. NA; DK
		<u>96.6</u>
		100.0
		0. Inap; not in labor force; employed; permanently disabled, retired, housewife, student; never worked; V173=1-2,4-8 or V254=5,9

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
259 (5459)	623-624 (9723 -9724)	<u>E19. When did you last work?</u> xx. Last two digits of actual year 99. NA; DK 00. Inap; employed; permanently disabled, retired, housewife, student; never worked; V173=1-2,4-8 or V254=5,9
260 (5460)	625 (9725)	<u>E20. Did you take any vacation or time off during 1976?</u> 1.0 1. Yes 1.8 5. No 0.0 9. NA; DK <u>97.2</u> 0. Inap; employed; permanently disabled, 100.0 retired, housewife, student; never worked; V173=1-2,4-8 or V254=5,9 or V259=01-75,99
261 (5461)	626-627 (9726-9627)	<u>E21. How much vacation did you take?</u> 01. One week or less 99. NA; DK 00. Inap; none; employed; permanently disabled, retired, housewife, student; never worked; V173=1-2,4-8 or V254=5,9 or V259=01-75,99 or V260=5,9
262 (5462)	628 (9728)	<u>E22. Did you miss any work in 1976 because someone else in your family was sick?</u> 0.3 1. Yes 2.5 5. No 0.0 9. NA; DK <u>97.2</u> 0. Inap; employed; permanently disabled, 100.0 retired, housewife, student; never worked; V173=1-2,4-8 or V254=5,9 or v259=01-75,99

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>		<u>Content</u>
263 (5463)	629 (9729)		<u>E23. Was that person your wife, a child, or who?</u>
		0.0	1. Wife/friend
		0.1	2. Child or children
		0.1	7. Other
		0.0	9. NA; DK
		<u>99.7</u>	0. Inap; employed; permanently disabled, retired, housewife, student; never worked; V173=1-2,4-8 or V254=5,9 or V259= 01-75,99 or V262=5,9
		99.9	
264 (5464)	630-631 (9730-9731)		<u>E24. How much work did you miss?</u>
			01. One week or less
			99. NA; DK
			00. Inap; none; employed; permanently dis- abled, retired, housewife, student; never worked; V173=1-2,4-8 or V254=5,9 or V259=01-75,99 or V262=5,9
265 (5465)	632 (9732)		<u>E25. Did you miss any work in 1976 because you were sick?</u>
		1.1	1. Yes
		1.7	5. No
		0.0	9. NA; DK
		<u>97.2</u>	0. Inap; employed; permanently disabled, retired, housewife, student; never worked; V173=1-2,4-8 or V254=5,9 or v259=01-75,99
		100.0	
266 (5466)	633-634 (9733-9734)		<u>E26. How much work did you miss?</u>
			01. One week or less
			99. NA; DK
			00. Inap; none; employed; permanently dis- abled, retired, housewife, student; never worked; V173=1-2,4-8 or V254=5,9 or V259=01-75,99 or V265=5,9

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
267 (5467)	635 (9735)	<u>E27. Did you miss any work in 1976 because you were on strike?</u>
	0.1	1. Yes
	2.7	5. No
	0.0	9. NA; DK
	<u>97.2</u>	0. Inap; employed; permanently disabled, retired, housewife, student; never worked; V173=1-2,4-8 or V254=5,9 or v259=01-75,99
	100.0	
268 (5468)	636-637 (9736-9737)	<u>E28. How much work did you miss?</u>
		01. One week or less
		99. NA; DK
		00. Inap; none; employed; permanently disabled, retired, housewife, student; never worked; V173=1-2,4-8 or V254=5,9 or V259=01-75,99 or V267=5,9
269 (5469)	638 (9738)	<u>E29. Did you miss any work in 1976 because you were unemployed or temporarily laid off?</u>
	1.8	1. Yes
	1.0	5. No
	0.0	9. NA; DK
	<u>97.2</u>	0. Inap; none; employed; permanently disabled, retired, housewife, student; never worked; V173=1-2,4-8 or V254=5,9 or V259=01-75,99
	100.0	
270 (5470)	639-640 (9739-9740)	<u>E30. How much work did you miss?</u>
		01. One week or less
		99. NA; DK
		00. Inap; none; employed; permanently disabled, retired, housewife, student; V173=1-2,4-8 or V254=5,9 or V259=01-75,99 or V269=5,9

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
271 (5471)	641 (9741)	E31. Were those periods of unemployment all in one stretch, in two periods, or more than two? <hr/>
	1.2	1. All in one stretch
	0.3	3. Two periods
	0.2	5. More than two
	0.2	9. NA; DK
	<u>98.2</u>	0. Inap; no weeks of unemployment in 1976; employed; permanently disabled, retired, housewife, student; never worked; V173= 1-2,4-8 or V254=5,9 or V259=01-75,99 or V269=5,9
	100.1	
272 (5472)	642 (9742)	E32. How many periods was that? <hr/>
	0.0	3. Three
	0.1	4. Four
	0.0	5. Five
	0.0	6. Six
	0.0	7. Seven
	0.0	8. Eight or more
	0.1	9. NA; DK
	<u>99.8</u>	0. Inap; no weeks of unemployment in 1976; employed; permanently disabled, retired, housewife, student; V173=1-2,4-8 or V254= 5,9 or V259=01-75,99 or V269=5,9 or V271=1,3,9
	100.0	
273 (5473)	643-644 (9743 -9744)	E33. Then, how many weeks did you actually work on your job in 1976? <hr/>
		01. One week or less
		99. NA; DK
		00. Inap; none; employed; permanently dis- abled, retired, housewife, student; V173=1-2,4-8 or V254=5,9 or V259=01-75,99
274 (5474)	645-646 (9745-9746)	E34. And, on average, how many hours a week did you work when you worked? <hr/>
		01. One hour or less
		98. 98 hours or more
		99. NA; DK
		00. Inap; none; employed; permanently disabled, retired, housewife, student; never worked; V173=1-2,4-8 or V254= 5,9 or V259=01-75,99

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
275 (5475)	647-648 (9747-9748)	<p>E36. About how many miles was it to where you worked? (one way)</p> <hr/> <p>01. One mile or less 98. 98 miles or more</p> <p>99. NA; DK 00. Inap; "none" to E35; employed; permanently disabled, retired, housewife, student; never worked; V173=1-2,4-8 or V254=5,9 or V259=01-75,99</p>
276 (5476)	649 (9749)	<p>E37. Did you use public transportation to get to work, have a car pool, drive by yourself, walk, drivewith your wife, or what?</p> <hr/> <p>0.2 1. Public transportation 0.3 2. Car pool 1.7 3. Drive by self 4. Drive with wife 0.2 5. Walk 0.1 7. Other 0.1 9. NA; DK <u>97.4</u> 0. Inap; did not travel to work; "None" to 100.0 E35; employed; permanently disabled, retired, housewife, student; V173=1-2, 4-8 or V254=5,9 or V259=01-75,99 or V275=00</p>
277 (5477)	650 (9750)	<p><u>F1. Interviewer Checkpoint</u></p> <p>14.4 1. Retired 10.5 5. permanently disabled, housewife, student <u>75.1</u> 0. Inap; employed; unemployed; V173=1-3 100.0</p>
278 (5478)	651 (9751)	<p>F2. When you retired, was it because of your health?</p> <hr/> <p>3.7 1. Yes 10.5 5. No 0.3 9. NA; DK <u>85.6</u> 0. Inap; not retired; employed; unemployed; 100.1 V173=1-3 or V277=5</p>

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
279 (5479)	652 (9752)	F3. <u>During the last year (1976), did you (HEAD) do any work for money?</u>
	6.7	1. Yes
	18.3	5. No
		9. NA; DK
	<u>75.0</u>	0. Inap; employed, unemployed; V173=1-3
	100.0	
280 (5480)	653 (9753)	F4. <u>Are you thinking about getting a job in the future?</u>
	1.3	1. Yes
	16.9	5. No
	0.1	9. NA; DK
	<u>81.7</u>	0. Inap; worked in 1976; employed, unemployed; V173=1-3 or V279=1
	100.0	
281 (5481)	654-655 (9754-9755)	F5. <u>When might that be? (How soon?)</u>
		01. One year from now or sooner
		96. Mentions family events only, no dates mentioned
		97. Educational reasons for self only, no dates mentioned
		9%. DK
		99. NA
		00. Inap; employed, unemployed; did work for money; is not thinking of getting a job; V173=1-3 or V279=1 or V280=5,9
282 (5482)	656-657 (9756-9757)	F6. <u>What kind of work did you do when you worked? (What was your occupation?)</u>
		<u>PROFESSIONAL, TECHNICAL AND KINDRED WORKERS</u>
	0.0	10. <u>Physicians</u> (medical and osteopathic), <u>Dentists</u>
	0.0	11. <u>Other Medical and Paramedical</u> ; chiropractors, optometrists, pharmacists, veterinarians, nurses, therapists, healers, dieticians (except medical and dental technicians, see 16)
	0.1	12. <u>Accountants and Auditors</u>

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
282 (5482) (continued)	656-657 (9756-9757)	0.1 13. <u>Teachers, Primary and Secondary Schools</u> (including NA type)
		0.1 14. <u>Teachers, College; Social Scientists; and Biological Scientists</u>
		0.0 15. <u>Architects; Chemists; Engineers; Physical and Biological Scientists</u>
		0.1 16. <u>Technicians:</u> Airplane pilots and navigators, designers, draftsmen, foresters and conservationists, embalmers, photographers, radio operators, surveyors, technicians (medical, dental, testing, n.e.c.)
		0.2 17. <u>Public Advisors:</u> Clergymen, editors and reporters, farm and home management advisors, personnel and labor relations workers, public relations persons, publicity workers, religious, social and welfare workers
		0.1 18. <u>Judges; Lawyers</u>
		0.1 19. Professional, technical and kindred workers <u>not listed above</u>
		<u>MANAGERS, OFFICIALS AND PROPRIETORS (EXCEPT FARM)</u>
		0.3 20. <u>Not self-employed</u>
		0.1 31. Self-employed (unincorporated businesses)
		<u>CLERICAL AND KINDRED WORKERS</u>
		0.1 40. <u>Secretaries, stenographers, typists</u>
		0.7 41. <u>Other Clerical Workers:</u> agents (n.e.c.) library assistants and attendants, bank tellers, cashiers, bill collectors, ticket, station and express agents, etc., receptionists
		<u>SALES WORKERS</u>
		0.5 45. Retail store salesmen and sales clerks, newsboys, hucksters, peddlers, traveling salesmen, advertising agents and salesmen, insurance agents, brokers, and salesmen, etc.
		<u>CRAFTSMEN, FOREMEN, AND KINDRED WORKERS</u>
		0.0 50. Foremen, n.e.c.
		0.6 51. Other craftsmen and kindred workers
		0.0 52. Government protective service workers; firemen, police, marshals, and constables
		0.0 55. Members of armed forces

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
282 (5482) (continued)	656-657 (9756-9757)	<p><u>OPERATIVES AND KINDRED WORKERS</u></p> <p>61. Transport equipment operatives</p> <p>0.6 62. Operatives, except transport</p> <p><u>LABORERS</u></p> <p>0.4 70. Unskilled laborers--nonfarm</p> <p>0.1 71. Farm laborers and foremen</p> <p><u>SERVICE WORKERS</u></p> <p>0.1 73. Private household workers</p> <p>1.4 75. Other service workers: barbers, beauticians, manicurists, bartenders, boarding and lodging housekeepers, counter and fountain workers, housekeepers and stewards, waiters, cooks, midwives, practical nurses, babysitters, attendants in physicians' and dentists' offices</p> <p>NOTE : For government protective service workers (firemen, police, etc.) see code 52.</p> <p><u>FARMERS AND FARM MANAGERS</u></p> <p>0.3 80. Farmers (owners and tenants) and managers (except code 71)</p> <p>0.2 99. NA; DK</p> <p><u>93.3</u> 00. Inap; employed; unemployed; V173=1-3 99.7 or V280=1,5,9</p>
283 (5483)	658-659 (9758-9759)	<p><u>F7. What kind of business was that in?</u></p> <p><u>Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing</u></p> <p>0.5 11.</p> <p><u>Mining and Extraction</u></p> <p>21.</p> <p><u>Manufacturing Durables</u></p> <p>0.0 30. metal industries</p> <p>0.1 31. machinery, including electrical</p> <p>0.1 32. motor vehicles and other transportation equipment</p> <p>0.2 33. other durables</p> <p>34. durables, NA what</p>

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>		<u>Content</u>
283 (5483) (continued)	658-659 (9758-9759)	0.0	<u>Manufacturing Nondurables</u>
			40. food and kindred products
			41. tobacco manufacturing
		0.1	42. textile mill products, apparel and other fabricated textile products, shoes
		0.1	43. paper and allied products
		0.1	44. chemical and allied products, petro- leum and coal products, rubber and miscellaneous plastic products
		0.0	45. other nondurables
		0.0	46. nondurables, NA what
		0.0	49. manufacturing, NA whether durable or nondurable
			<u>Construction</u>
		0.4	51.
			<u>Transportation</u>
		0.2	55.
			<u>Communication</u>
		0.0	56.
			<u>Other Public Utilities</u>
		0.0	57.
			<u>Retail Trade</u>
		0.9	61.
			<u>Wholesale Trade</u>
		0.2	62.
			<u>Trade, NA whether wholesale or retail</u>
		0.0	69.
			<u>Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate</u>
		0.3	71.
			<u>Repair Service</u>
		0.2	81.
			<u>Business Services</u>
		0.3	82.
			<u>Personal Services</u>
		0.7	83.
			<u>Amusement, Recreation and Related Services</u>
		0.1	84.
			<u>Printing, Publishing and Allied Services</u>
		0.1	85.

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
283 (5483) (continued)	658-659 (9758-9759)	Medical and Dental and Health Services, <u>whether public or private</u> 86.
		0.3
		Educational Services, whether public or <u>private</u> 87.
		0.6
		Professional and Related Services other <u>than medical or educational</u> 88.
		0.3
		<u>Armed Services</u> 91.
		0.0
		<u>Government, other than medical or educa- tional services; NA whether other</u> 92.
		0.5
		0.3
		99. NA; DK
		<u>93.3</u>
		00. Inap; employed, unemployed; V173=1-3 or V280=1,5,9
		99.9
284 (5484)	660-661 (9760-9761)	<u>F8. How many weeks did you work last year?</u> 01. One week or less
		99. NA; DK
		00. Inap; none; not in labor force in 1976; employed, unemployed; V173=1-3 or V280=1,5,9
285 (5485)	662-663 (9762-9763)	<u>F9. About how many hours a week did you work (when you worked)?</u> 01. One hour or less 98. 98 hours or more
		99. NA; DK
		00. Inap; none: not in labor force in 1976; employed, unemployed; V173=1-3 or v280=1,5,9 or V284=00

<u>variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
286 (5486)	664 (9764)	<u>F10. Are you still working?</u>
		2.8 1. Yes
		3.9 5. No
		0.1 9. NA; DK
		<u>93.3</u> 0. Inap; not in labor force in 1976;
		100.1 employed, unemployed; v173=1-3 or v280=1,5,9
287 (5487)	665 (9765)	<u>F11. What happened to that job--did the company go out of business, were you laid off, or what?</u>
		0.2 1. Company folded/changed hands/moved out of town; employer died/went out of business
		0.2 2. Strike; lockout
		4.0 3. Laid off; fired
		2.1 4. Quit; resigned; retired; pregnant; just wanted to change jobs
		0.0 5. Wasn't working before this
		0.4 6. Was self-employed before
		0.7 7. Other (including drafted into service or any mention of service)
		0.1 a. Job completed, seasonal work
		0.1 9. NA; DK
		<u>96.2</u> 0. Inap; not in labor force in 1976;
		99.7 employed, unemployed; v173=1-3 or v280=1,5,9 or V286=1,9
288 (5488)	666 (9766)	<u>F12. Are you thinking of getting a job in the future?</u>
		2.3 1. Yes
		4.3 5. No
		0.1 9. NA; DK
		<u>93.3</u> 0. Inap; not in labor force in 1976;
		100.0 employed, unemployed; V273=1-3 or v280=1,5,9

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>		<u>Content</u>
289 (5489)	667-668 (9767-9768)		<u>F13. When might that be? (How soon?)</u>
			01. One year from now, or sooner
			96. Mentions family events only, no dates given
			97. Educational reasons for <u>self</u> only, no dates given
			98. DK
			99. NA
			00. Inap; employed, unemployed; did not work for money; is not thinking of getting a job- in the future; V273=1-3 or V280=1,5,9 or V288=5,9
290 (5490)	669 (9769)		<u>F14. Interviewer Checkpoint</u>
		3.6	1. "Yes" to thinking about getting a job
		21.1	5. "No" to thinking about getting a job
		0.2	9. NA; DK
		<u>75.1</u>	0. Inap; employed, unemployed; V173=1-3
		100.0	
291 (5491)	670 (9770)		<u>F15. What kind of job do you have in mind?</u>
		2.4	1. Mentions some explicit job or type of work, e.g., machinist, computer programmer, secretarial work, management position
		0.1	2. Self-employment with mention of explicit type of work/field/area
		0.5	3. Mentions broad type of work, e.g., hospital work, job at the factory or school
			4. Self-employment with no mention of any explicit type of work
		0.1	5. Does not mention any broad or explicit kind of work; mentions only company name(s)
		0.5	9. NA; DK
		<u>96.4</u>	0. Inap; employed, unemployed; not thinking about getting a job; V173=1-3 or V290=5,9
		100.0	

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
292 (5492)	671-673 (9771-9773)	<u>F16. How much would you expect to earn?</u> 998. \$9.98 or more per hour 999. NA; DK 000. Inap; not thinking about getting a job; employed, unemployed; V173=1-3 or V290=5,9
293 (5493)	674 (9774)	<u>F17. Would you have to get any training to quality?</u> 1.2 1. Yes 2.2 5. No 0.3 9. NA; DK <u>96.4</u> 0. Inap; not thinking about getting a job; 100.1 employed, unemployed; V173=1-3 or V290=5,9
294 (5494)	675 (9775)	<u>F18. How could you get that training?</u> 0.6 1. Formal education 0.0 2. Apprenticeship 0.3 3. Any other explicit answer 0.2 8. DK; vague answers 0.1 9. NA <u>98.9</u> 0. Inap; not thinking about getting a job; 100.1 employed, unemployed; needs no training; V173=1-3 or V290=5,9 or V293=5,9
295 (5495)	676 (9776)	<u>F19. Are you getting any such training now?</u> 0.5 1. Yes 0.6 5. No 0.0 9. NA; DK <u>98.9</u> 0. Inap; not thinking about getting a job; 100.0 employed, unemployed; needs no training; V173=1-3 or V290=5,9 or V293=5,9
296 (5496)	677 (9777)	<u>F20. Have you been doing anything in the last four weeks to find a job?</u> 0.9 1. Yes 2.6 5. No 0.1 9. NA; DK <u>96.4</u> 0. Inap; not thinking about getting a job; 100.0 employed, unemployed; V173=1-3 or V290=5,9

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
297 (5497)	678 (9778)	F21. <u>How many places have you been to in the last few weeks to find out about a job?</u>
		0.2 1. One
		0.2 2. Two
		0.1 3. Three
		0.0 4. Four
		0.3 5. Five or more
		0.0 9. NA; DK
		<u>99.2</u> 0. Inap; None; not thinking about getting a job;
		100.0 employed, unemployed; has been doing nothing to find a job; V173=1-3 or V290=5,9
298 (5498)	679 (9779)	F22. <u>Are there some jobs around here you wouldn't take because of where these jobs are located?</u>
		1.4 1. Yes
		1.7 5. No
		0.3 8. DK
		0.2 9. NA
		<u>96.4</u> 0. Inap; not thinking about getting a job;
		100.0 employed, unemployed; V173=1-3 or V290=5,9
299 (5499)	680 (9780)	F23. <u>Are there some jobs around here you wouldn't take because of the hours they want you to work?</u>
		1.6 1. Yes
		1.6 5. No
		0.2 8. DK
		0.2 9. NA
		<u>96.4</u> 0. Inap; not thinking about getting a job;
		1-0.0 employed, unemployed; V173=1=3 or V290=5,9
300 (5500)	681 (9781)	F24. <u>Are there jobs around here that just aren't worth taking?</u>
		2.1 1. Yes
		1.0 5. No
		0.3 8. DK
		0.3 9. NA; DK
		<u>96.4</u> 0. Inap; not thinking about getting a job;
		100.1 employed, unemployed; V173=1-3 or V290=5,9

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
301 (5501)	682-684 (9782-9784)	<u>F25. How much do they pay?</u> 998. \$9.98 per hour or more 999. NA; DK 000. Inap; no jobs not worth taking; not thinking about getting a job; employed, unemployed; V173=1-3 or V290=5,9 or V300=5,8,9
302 (5502)	685 (9785)	<u>G1. Are you married, single, widowed, divorced, or separated?</u> 63.6 1. Legally married only, spouse present or absent 12.1 2. Single, never legally married 12.4 3. Widowed 8.8 4. Divorced <u>3.1</u> 5. Separated 100.0
303 (5503)	686 (9786)	<u>G2. Were you ever married?</u> 0.5 1. Yes 11.6 5. No 0.1 9. NA; DK <u>87.8</u> 0. Inap; "Widowed," "Divorced," or "Separated" 100.0 in G1; never married; V302=1,3-5
304 (5504)	687 (9787)	<u>G3. What happened to your last marriage--were you widowed, divorced, separated, or what?</u> 0.1 3. Widowed 0.3 4. Divorced 0.1 5. Separated 7. Other 9. NA; DK <u>99.5</u> 0. Inap; "Widowed," "Divorced," or "Separated" 100.0 in G1; never married; V302=1,3-5 or V303=5
305 (5505)	688 (9788)	<u>G4. Interviewer Checkpoint</u> 63.7 1. Male head is married <u>or</u> male head has been living with female friend for one year or more <u>36.3</u> 5. All others 100.0

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
306 (5506)	689 (9789)	G5. Did your (wife/friend) do any work for money in 1976?
	36.8	1. Yes
	26.8	5. No
	36.4	9. NA; DK
	100.0	0. Inap; no wife/friend present; V305=5
307 (5507)	690-691 (9790-9791)	G6. <u>What kind of work did she do?</u>
		<u>PROFESSIONAL, TECHNICAL AND KINDRED WORKERS</u>
	0.0	10. <u>Physicians</u> (medical & osteopathic), <u>Dentists</u>
	1.3	11. <u>Other Medical and Paramedical</u> ; chiropractors, optometrists, pharmacists, veterinarians, nurses, therapists, healers, dieticians (except medical and dental technicians, see 16)
	0.2	12. <u>Accountants and Auditors</u>
	2.9	13. <u>Teachers, Primary and Secondary Schools</u> (including NA type)
	0.5	14. <u>Teachers, College; Social Scientists;</u> <u>Librarians; Archivists</u>
	0.0	15. <u>Architects; Chemists; Engineers;</u> <u>Physical and Biological Scientists</u>
	0.6	16. <u>Technicians</u> : Airplane pilots and navigators, designers, draftsmen, foresters and conservationists, embalmers, photographers, radio operators, surveyors, technicians (medical, dental, testing, n.e.c.)
	0.4	17. <u>Public Advisors</u> : Clergymen, editors and reporters, farm and home manage- ment advisors, personnel and labor relations persons, publicity workers, religious, social and welfare workers
	0.0	18. <u>Judges; Lawyers</u>
	0.3	19. Professional, technical and kindred workers <u>not listed above</u>
		<u>MANAGERS, OFFICIALS AND PROPRIETORS (EXCEPT FARM)</u>
	1.7	20. <u>Not self-employed</u>
	0.7	31. <u>Self-employed</u> (unincorporated businesses)

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
307 (5507) (Continued)	690-691 (9790-9791)	G6. <u>What kind of work did she do?</u> <u>CLERICAL AND KINDRED WORKERS</u>
		4.2 40. <u>Secretaries, stenographers, typists</u>
		8.0 41. <u>Other Clerical Workers: agents (n.e.c) library assistants and attendants, bank tellers, cashiers, bill collectors, ticket, station and express agents, etc., receptionists</u>
		<u>SALES WORKERS</u>
		2.5 45. Retail store salesmen and sales clerks, newsboys, hucksters, peddlers, traveling salesmen, advertising agents, brokers, and salesmen, etc.
		<u>CRAFTSMEN, FOREMEN; AND KINDRED WORKERS</u>
		0.1 50. Foremen, n.e.c.
		0.4 51. Other craftsmen and kindred workers
		0.0 52. Government protective service workers; firemen, police, marshals, and constables
		0.0 55. Members of armed forces
		<u>OPERATIVES AND KINDRED WORKERS</u>
		0.2 61. Transport equipment operatives
		4.4 62. Operatives, except transport
		<u>LABORERS</u>
		0.3 70. Unskilled laborers--nonfarm
		0.1 71. Farm laborers and foremen
		<u>SERVICE WORKERS</u>
		0.3 73. Private household workers
		6.7 75. Other service workers: barbers, beauticians, manicurists, bartenders, boarding and lodging housekeepers, counter and fountain workers, housekeepers and stewards, waiters, cooks, midwives, practical nurses, baby-sitters, attendants in physicians' and dentists' offices
		NOTE: For government protective service workers (firemen, police, etc.) see code 52.

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
307 (5507) (Continued)	690-691 (9790-9791)	<u>G6. What kind of work did she do?</u>
		<u>FARMERS AND FARM MANAGERS</u>
	0.2	80. Farmers (owners and tenants) and managers (except code 71)
		<u>MISCELLANEOUS GROUPS</u>
	0.6	99. NA; DK
	<u>63.2</u>	00. Inap; no wife; wife did not work;
	99.8	V305=5 or V306=5,9
308 (5508)	692-693 (9792-9793)	<u>G7. What kind of business is that in?</u>
		<u>Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing</u>
	0.6	11.
		<u>Mining and Extraction</u>
	0.1	21.
		<u>Manufacturing Durables</u>
	0.2	30. metal industries
	1.2	31. machinery, including electrical
	0.5	32. motor vehicles and other transportation equipment
	0.5	33. other durables
	0.0	34. durables, NA what
		<u>Manufacturing Nondurables</u>
	0.4	40. food and kindred products
	0.0	41. tobacco manufacturing
	1.9	42. textile mill products, apparel and other fabricated textile products, shoes
	0.2	43. paper and allied products
	0.6	44. chemical and allied products, petroleum and coal products, rubber and miscellaneous plastic products
	0.1	45. other nondurables
		46. nondurables, NA what
	0.2	49. manufacturing, NA whether durable or nondurable
		<u>Construction</u>
	0.4	51.
		<u>Transportation</u>
	0.5	55.
		<u>Communication</u>
	0.7	56.
		<u>Other Public Utilities</u>
	0.3	57.

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
308 (5508) (Continued)	692-693 (9792-9793)	<u>G7. What kind of business is that in?</u>
6.5		<u>Retail Trade</u> 61.
0.6		<u>Wholesale Trade</u> 62.
0.0		<u>Trade, NA whether wholesale or retail</u> 69.
2.5		<u>Finance Insurance, and Real Estate</u> 71.
0.1		<u>Repair Service</u> 81.
0.7		<u>Business Services</u> 82.
3.0		<u>Personal Services</u> 83.
0.3		<u>Amusement, Recreation and Related Services</u> 84.
0.6		<u>Printing, Publishing and Allied Services</u> 85.
4.6		<u>Medical and Dental and Health Services, whether public or private</u> 86.
5.5		<u>Educational Services, whether public or private</u> 87.
1.6		<u>Professional and Related Services other than medical or educational</u> 88.
0.0		<u>Armed Services</u> 91.
2.0		<u>Government, other than medical or educational services; NA whether other</u> 92.
0.5		99. NA; DK
<u>63.2</u>		00. Inap; no wife; wife did not work;
100.2		V305=5 or V306=5,9
309 (5509)	694 (9795)	<u>G8. Did your (wife/friend) miss any work in 1976 because someone else in the family was sick?</u>
6.5		1. Yes
30.3		5. No
		9. NA; DK
<u>63.2</u>		0. Inap; no wife/friend; wife/friend
100.0		did not work; V305=5 or V306=5,9

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>		<u>Content</u>
310 (5510)	695 (9795)		<u>G9. Was that you, a child, or who?</u>
		1.0	1. Head
		4.4	2. Child or children
		1.1	7. Other
		0.1	9. NA; DK
		<u>93.5</u>	0. Inap; missed no work; no wife/friend;
		100.1	wife/friend did not work; V305=5 or V306=5,9 or V309=5,9
311 (5511)	696-697 (9796-9797)		<u>G10. How much work did she miss?</u>
			01. One week or less
			99. NA; DK
			00. Inap; missed no work; no wife/friend; wife/friend did not work; V305=5 or V306=5,9 or V309=5,9
312 (5512)	698 (9798)		<u>G11. Did your (wife/friend) miss any work in 1976 because she was sick?</u>
		15.0	1. Yes
		21.8	5. No
			9. NA; DK
		<u>63.2</u>	0. Inap; no wife/friend; wife/friend did not work; V305=5 or V306=5,9
		100.0	
313 (5513)	699-700 (9799-9800)		<u>G12. How much work did she miss?</u>
			01. One week or less
			99. NA; DK
			00. Inap; none; no wife/friend; wife/friend did not work; V305=5 or V306=5,9 or V312=5,9
314 (5514)	701 (9801)		<u>G13. Did your (wife/friend) take any vacation or time off during 976?</u>
		24.0	1. Yes
		12.8	5. No
			9. NA; DK
		<u>63.2</u>	0. Inap; no wife/friend; wife/friend did not work; V305=5 or V306=5,9
		100.0	

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
315 (5515)	702-703 (9803-9803)	<u>G14. How much vacation or time off did she take?</u> 01. One week or less 99. NA; DK 00. Inap; none; no wife/friend; wife/friend did not work; V305=5 or V306=5,9 or V314=5,9
316 (5516)	704 (9804)	<u>G15. Did your (wife/friend) miss any work in 1976 because she was on strike?</u> 0.3 36.5 0.0 <u>63.2</u> 100.0 1. Yes 5. No 9. NA; DK 0. Inap; no wife/friend; wife/friend did not work; V305=5 or V306=5,9
317 (5517)	705-706 (9805-9806)	<u>G16. How much work did she miss?</u> 01. One week or less 99. NA; DK 00. Inap; none; no wife/friend; wife/friend did not work; V305=5 or V306=5,9 or V316=5,9
318 (5518)	707 (9807)	<u>G17. Did your (wife/friend) miss any work in 1976 because she was unemployed or temporarily laid off?</u> 5.6 31.2 <u>63.2</u> 100.0 1. Yes 5. No 9. NA; DK 0. Inap; no wife/friend; wife/friend did not work; V305=5 or V306=5,9
319 (5519)	708-709 (9808-9809)	<u>G18. How much work did she miss?</u> 01. One week or less 99. NA; DK 00. Inap; none; no wife/friend; wife/friend did not work; V305=5 or V306=5,9 or V318=5,9

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
320 (5520)	710 (9810)	G19. <u>Were those weeks of unemployment all in one stretch, in two periods, or more than two?</u>
		4.2 1. All in one stretch
		0.6 3. Two periods
		0.5 5. More than two
		0.3 9. NA; DK
		<u>94.4</u> 0. Inap; not unemployed or laid off;
		100.0 no wife/friend; wife/friend did not work; V305=5 or V-306=5,9 or V319=5,9
321 (5521)	711 (9811)	G20. <u>How many periods was that?</u>
		0.2 3. Three
		0.0 4. Four
		0.1 5. Five
		0.0 6. Six
		0.0 7. Seven
		0.1 8. Eight or more
		0.1 9. NA; DK
		<u>99.5</u> 0. Inap; not unemployed or laid off;
		100.0 no wife/friend; wife/friend did not work; V305=5 or V306=5,9 or V318=5,9 or V320=1,3,9,
322 (5522)	712-713 (9812-9813)	G21. <u>Then, how many weeks did she actually work on her main job in 1976?</u>
		01. One week or less
		99. NA; DK
		00. Inap; wife/friend did not work; no wife/friend; V305=5 or V306=5,9
323 (5523)	714-715 (9814-9815)	G22. <u>And, on the average, how many hours a week did she work on her main job in 1976?</u>
		01. One hour or less
		98. 98 hours or more
		99. NA; DK
		00. Inap; wife/friend did not work; no wife/friend; V305=5 or V306=5,9

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>			<u>Content</u>
324 (5524)	716 (9816)			<u>G23. Interviewer Checkpoint</u>
		27.4		1. Child/Children under 12 in family now
		36.0		5. No children under 12 in family now
		<u>36.6</u>		0. Inap; no wife/friend; V305=5
		100.0		
325 (5525)	717 (9817)			<u>G24. Is your (wife/friend) working for money now?</u>
		11.2		1. Yes
		16.1		5. No
		0.1		9. NA; DK
		<u>72.6</u>		0. Inap; no wife/friend; wife/friend does not work; no children under 12 in FU; V305=5 or V324=5
		100.0		
326, 327 (5526, 5527)	718, 719 (9818) 9819)	<u>1st men- tion</u>	<u>2nd men- tion</u>	<u>G25. How (are the children) (is the child) taken care of while she works?</u>
		1.3	0.0	1. Day care center/nursery school
		2.8	0.2	2. Babysitter/friend/neighbor
		2.1	0.3	3. Head/wife; wife works at home; head and wife work split shifts
		0.6	0.1	4. Relative in FU; include siblings over 12; "each other" if someone is over 12
		1.2	0.2	5. Relatives not (or NA whether) in FU
		0.0	0.1	6. Selves
		3.0	1.6	7. Public school
		0.1	0.0	8. Other
		0.1	0.0	9. NA; DK
		<u>88.8</u>	<u>97.3</u>	0. Inap; no second mention; no children under 12 in FU; wife/friend does not work; no wife/friend; V305=5 or V324=5 or V325=5,9
		97.0	99.7	
328 (5528)	720-721 (9820-9821)			<u>G26. How many hours per week (are they/is he/is she) taken care of?</u>
				01. One hour or less
				98. 98 hours or more
				99. NA; DK
				00. Inap; no children under 12 in FU; wife/friend does not work; no wife/friend; attend public school only; wife works at home only; V305=5 or V324=5 or V325=5,9 or V326,327=7,0

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>		<u>Content</u>
329 (5529)	722 (9822)		<u>G27. Do you pay money for this?</u>
		4.8	1. Yes
		3.3	5. No
		0.1	9. NA; DK
		<u>91.9</u>	0. Inap; no children under 12 in FU; wife/friend does not work; no wife/ friend; attend public schools only V305=5 or 324=5 or 325=5,9 or V326,327=7,0
		100.1	
330 (5530)	723-724 (9823-9824)		<u>G28. How much does that cost you per week?</u>
			98. \$98 or more
			99. NA; DK
			00. Inap; does not cost anything; no children under 12 in FU; wife/friend does not work; no wife/friend; attend public schools only; V305=5 or V324=5 or V325=5,9 or V326,327=7,0 or V329=5,9
331 (5531)	725 (9825)		<u>G29. In the past year how many times did someone have to stay home from work to take care of the (children/child) because these arrange- ments broke down?</u>
		0.0	1. Fairly often; 2 or more times a <u>month</u>
		0.1	2. Once a <u>month</u>
		0.7	3. Once in a while; 3-11 times per year
		1.7	4. Once or twice a year; rarely
		8.4	5. Never
		0.2	9. NA; DK
		<u>88.9</u>	0. Inap; no children under 12 in FU; wife/ friend does not work; no wife/friend; V305=5 or V324=5 or V325=5,9
		100.0	

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
332 (5532)	726 (9826)	G30. Who was that? Was it you, your (wife/ friend), or someone else? <hr/>
		1.7 1. Wife/friend
		0.2 2. Husband
		0.2 3. Someone else
		0.2 4. Combination of above; "it varied"
		0.1 9. NA; DK
		<u>97.5</u> 0. Inap. no children under 12 in FU; wife/ 99.9 friend does not work; no one stayed home to care for children; V305=5 or V324=5 or V325=5,9; V331=5,9
333 (5533)	727 (9827)	G31. How do you feel about your (wife/friend) working/the possibility of your (wife/ friend) working? Are you very much in favor of it, somewhat in favor of it, neither for or against it, somewhat against it, or very much against it? <hr/>
		17.6 1. Very much in favor
		13.0 2. Somewhat in favor
		12.6 3. Neither for nor against
		7.5 4. Somewhat against
		10.7 5. Very much against
		0.5 8. DK
		1.6 9. NA
		<u>36.6</u> 0. Inap; V305=5 100.1
334 (5534)	728-729 (9828-9829)	G32. About how much time does your (wife/friend) spend on housework in an average week? (I mean time spent cooking, cleaning, and doing other work around the house) <hr/>
		98. 98 hours or more
		99. NA; DK
		00. Inap; none; V305=5

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
335 (5535)	730-731 (9830-9831)	G33. About how much time do you (HEAD) spend on housework in an average week? (I mean time spent cooking, cleaning, and other work around the house) <hr/>
		98. 98 hours or more
		99. NA; DK
		00. Inap; none
336 (5536)	732 (9832)	G35. Does anyone else here in the household help with the housework? <hr/>
		29.4 1. Yes
		22.3 5. No
		0.0 9. NA; DK
		<u>48.3</u> 0. Inap; only head or head and wife in FU; 100.0 V149=01 or V149=02 and V152 GT 00
337 (5537)	733 (9833)	G52. Did you (FAMILY) use government food stamps (commodity stamps) at any time in 1976? <hr/>
		7.6 1. Yes
		92.4 2. No
		0.0 9. NA; DK
		100.0
338 (5538)	734 (9834)	G56. Many families who are eligible for food stamps do not get them, and we are interested in finding out why. Do you think you were eligible for food stamps at any time in 1976? <hr/>
		8.5 1. Yes
		3.3 3. Maybe
		74.0 5. No
		5.5 8. DK
		1.0 9. NA
		<u>7.6</u> 0. Inap; family received food stamps; 99.9 V337=1,9

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
339 (5539)	735 (9835)	<u>G57. Why didn't you (get/try to get) food stamps?</u>
	0.8	1. Purchase price problem: "can't afford them," "no money," "costs too much"
	0.5	2. Bonus value problem: "not a good deal," "not worth it for the return"
	1.9	3. Administrative access problem: attitude of local officials, "too much red tape," "have to stand in line too long"
	2.1	4. Refused: tried, but declared ineligible by welfare officials
	0.5	5. Physical access problem: transportation difficulties, "too much gas," physical disability, timing difficulties
	0.4	6. Informational access problem: "don't know how to go about applying for them"
	4.7	7. Don't need them
	3.9	8. Attitudinal factors: "don't like welfare"
	2.5	9. NA; DK; "just don't know," "never bothered," other
	<u>82.6</u>	0. Inap; family received food stamps; family did not think it was eligible for food stamps; V337=1,9 or V338=5,9
	99.9	
340 (5540)	736 (9836)	<u>H2. What were your total receipts from farming in 1976, including soil bank payments and commodity credit loans</u>
	0.1	1. \$0-499 (include negative amounts here)
	0.0	2. \$500-999
	0.1	3. \$1000-1999
	0.0	4. \$2000-2999
	0.1	5. \$3000-4999
	0.1	6. \$5000-7499
	0.1	7. \$7500-9999
	1.1	8. \$10,000 or more
	0.2	9. NA; DK
	<u>98.2</u>	0. Inap; not a farmer
	100.0	

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
341 (5541)	737 (9837)	H5. Did you (R AND FAMILY) own a business at any time in 1976, or have a financial interest in any business enterprise? <hr/>
		9.4 1. Yes
		90,5 5. No
		0.0 9. NA; DK
		<u>99.9</u>
342 (5542)	738 (9838)	H6. IS it a corporation or an unincorporated business, or do you have an interest in both kinds? <hr/>
		2.8 1. Corporation
		6.3 2. Unincorporated
		0.2 3. Both
		0.1 8. DK
		0.1 9. NA
		<u>90.6</u> 0. Inap; does not own a business; V341=5,9
		100.1
343 (5543)	739 (9839)	<u>H14. Interviewer Checkpoint</u>
		6.6 1. Income from welfare, ADC, AFDC or supplemental security
		<u>93.4</u> 5. No such income
		100.0
344 (5544)	740 (9840)	H15. Did welfare also help with your rent or other bills? <hr/>
		1.0 1. Yes
		5.2 5. No
		0.5 9. NA; DK
		<u>93.4</u> 0. Inap; no welfare, ADC, AFDC or supplemental security income; V343=5
		100.1

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
345 (5545)	741 (9841)	<p><u>H16. What did they pay for?</u></p> <p>0.5 1. Rent, mortgage payment, property taxes 0.2 2. Utilities 0.0 3. Household appliances, furniture, clothing, personal items 4. Car, bus fare, transportation 5. Repairs to DU 6. Food (other than food stamps) 0.1 7. Medical bills 0.1 8. Other 0.0 9. NA; DK <u>99.0</u> 0. Inap; welfare did not help with bills; 99.9 no welfare, ADC, AFDC, or supplemental security income; V343=5 or V344=5,9</p>
346 (5546)	742 (9842)	<p>H17. There is a public program called Medicaid (Medi-Cal, Medical Assistance, Welfare, Medical Services) which provides medical assistance to persons in need. During the past year, has anyone in the family received medical care which has been or will be paid for by Medicaid (Medi-Cal, Medical Assistance, Welfare, Medical Services)?</p> <hr/> <p>4.8 1. Yes 1.3 5. No 0.5 9. NA; DK <u>93.4</u> 0. Inap; no welfare, ADC, AFDC or supplemental security income; V343=5 100.0</p>
347 (5547)	743 (9843)	<p><u>H24. Interviewer Checkpoint</u></p> <p>21.3 1. Head/wife has income from social security <u>78.7</u> 5. No such income 100.0</p>
348 (5548)	744 (9844)	<p>H25. Do you (or your wife/friend) have Medicare from Social Security?</p> <hr/> <p>16.3 1. Yes 3.4 5. No 1.7 9. NA; DK <u>78.7</u> 0. Inap; no Social Security; V347=5 100.1</p>

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>		<u>Content</u>
349 (5549)	745 (9845)	0.9	<u>H41. Interviewer Checkpoint</u>
			1. Other family members with ADC, AFDC, Supplemental Security, or other welfare
		<u>99.1</u>	5. No such others
		100.0	
350 (5550)	746 (9846)		<u>H42. There is a public program called Medicaid (Medi-Cal, Medical Assistance, Welfare, Medical Services) which provides medical assistance to persons in need. During the past year, has anyone (else) in the family received medical care which has been or will be paid for by Medicaid (Medi-Cal, Medical Assistance, Welfare, Medical Services)?</u>
		0.6	1. Yes
		0.2	5. No
		0.1	9. NA; DK
		99.1	0. Inap; no others with ADC, AFDC, Supplemental Security or other welfare; V349=5
351 (5551)	747 (9847)	3.8	<u>H43. Interviewer Checkpoint</u>
			1. Other family members with Social Security
		<u>96.2</u>	5. No such persons
		100.0	
352 (5552)	748 (9848)		<u>H44. Does anyone (else) in the family have Medicare from Social Security?</u>
		2.2	1. Yes
		0.8	5. No
		0.8	9. NA; DK
		<u>96.2</u>	0. Inap; no others with Social Security; V351=5
		100.0	
353 (5553)	749 (9849)		<u>H45. Did you get any other money in 1976--like a big settlement from an insurance company, or an inheritance?</u>
		6.4	1. Yes
		93.2	5. No
		<u>0.4</u>	9. NA; DK
		100.0	

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
354 (5554)	750 (9850)	<u>H46. How much did that amount to in 1976?</u>
	1.2	1. Less than \$500
	1.0	2. \$500-999
	1.2	3. \$1000-1999
	0.6	4. \$2000-2999
	0.6	5. \$3000-4999
	0.4	6. \$5000-7499
	0.7	7. \$7500-9999
	1.1	8. \$10,000 or more
	0.1	9. NA; DK
	<u>93.6</u>	0. Inap; V353=5,9
	100.5	
355 (5555)	751 (9851)	<u>H47. Do you help support anyone who doesn't live here with you?</u>
	9.8	1. Yes
	90.2	5. No
	<u>0.0</u>	9. NA; DK
	100.0	
356 (5556)	752 (9852)	<u>H48. How many?</u>
	5.6	1. One
	2.5	2. Two
	0.8	3. Three
	0.4	4. Four
	0.2	5. Five
	0.1	6. Six
	0.0	7. Seven
	0.1	8. Eight or more
	0.0	9. NA; DK
	<u>90.3</u>	0. Inap; does not support others outside FU; V355=5,9
	100.0	
357 (5557)	753 (9853)	<u>H50. Were any of these people dependent on you for more than half of their total support?</u>
	3.7	1. Yes
	6.1	5. No
	0.0	9. NA; DK
	<u>90.2</u>	0. Inap; does not support others outside FU; V355=5,9
	100.0	

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>	
358 (5558)	754 (9854)		<u>H51. How many</u>
		2.2	1. One
		0.8	2. Two
		0.3	3. Three
		0.2	4. Four
		0.1	5. Five
		0.0	6. Six
			7. Seven
			8. Eight or more
		0.0	9. NA; DK
		<u>96.3</u>	0. Inap; none; does not support others
		99.9	outside the FU; no one dependent for
			more than half of their support; V355=5,9
			or V357=5,9
359 (5559)	755 (9855)		<u>H52. DO you belong to a labor union?</u>
		20.7	1. Yes
		79.1	5. No
		<u>0.2</u>	9. NA; DK
		100.0	
360 (5560)	756 (9856)		<u>H53. Do you have a physical or nervous condition</u> <u>that limits the type of work or the amount</u> <u>of work you can do?</u>
		19.7	1. Yes
		80.0	5. No
		<u>0.3</u>	9. NA; DK
		100.0	
361 (5561)	757 (9857)		<u>H54. Does it limit your work a lot, somewhat, or</u> <u>just a little?</u>
		11.8	1. A lot
		3.8	3. Somewhat
		3.9	5. Just a little
		0.3	9. NA; DK
		<u>80.3</u>	0. Inap; does not have health problem;
		100.1	V360=5,9

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
362 (5562)	758 (9858)	<u>H55. Interviewer Checkpoint</u>
		75.5 1. FU includes people other than head
		<u>24.5</u> 5. Head is only person in FU
		100.0
363 (5563)	759 (9859)	<u>H56. Is there anyone (else) in this family who requires a lot of extra care because of (his/her) condition?</u>
		6.5 1. Yes
		68.3 5. No
		0.8 9. NA; DK
		<u>24.5</u> 0. Inap; one-person family; V362=5
		100.1
364 (5564)	760 (9860)	<u>H57. Who is that? (RELATION TO HEAD)</u>
		0.2 1. Husband of Head
		3.1 2. Wife
		2.2 3. Child, stepchild
		0.1 4. Brother or sister
		0.3 5. Mother or father
		0.1 6. Grandchild or great-grandchild
		0.3 7. In-law or other relative
		0.1 8. Non-relative, including foster child
		93.5 9. NA; DK relation
		<u>99.8</u> 0. Inap; no one else needs extra care; one-person family; V362=5 or V363=5,9
365 (5565)	761-762 (9861-9862)	<u>H57. Who is that? (AGE)</u>
		01. Up to 23 months old
		98. Ninety-eight years old or more
		99. NA; DK age
		00. Inap; no one else needs extra care; V362=5 or V363=5,9
366 (5566)	763 (9863)	<u>J1. Interviewer Checkpoint</u>
		4.1 1. FU has new (wife/permanent friend) this year
		<u>95.9</u> 5. FU has same (wife/permanent friend) as in 1976 or FU has no (wife/permanent friend) or FU has female head
		100.0

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
367 (5567)	764-765 (9864-9865)	<u>J2. How many grades of school did your wife finish?</u>
		0.0 01. One
		0.1 02. Two
		0.0 03. Three
		0.2 04. Four
		0.4 05. Five
		0.8 06. Six
		1.0 07. Seven
		3.3 08. Eight
		2.5 09. Nine
		4.1 10. Ten
		3.8 11. Eleven
		28.7 12. Twelve; GED
		3.5 13. Thirteen
		4.5 14. Fourteen
		1.5 15. Fifteen
		5.2 16. Sixteen
		3.0 17. Seventeen or more
		0.2 99. NA; DK
		<u>37.1</u> 00. Inap; none; no wife; V152=00
		99.9
368 (5568)	766 (9866)	<u>J3. Did she have any other schooling?</u>
		0.6 1. Yes
		3.6 5. No
		0.1 9. NA; DK
		<u>95.7</u> 0. Inap; has more than twelve years of school;
		100.0 no wife; V152=00 or V367=13-17,99
369 (5569)	767 (9867)	<u>J4. What other schooling did she have?</u>
		0.0 1. <u>Government or other subsidized program</u> nonmilitary)-Manpower training; Vista; Peace Corps; Poverty Program
		0.4 2. <u>Job-specific (not codeable in 1)</u> --Nurses' training; business school; welding; apprenticeship; repair course
		0.0 3. <u>Company-specific</u> -- on-the-job training; company training program; army/navy training course
		0.1 7. Other
		0.1 8. Vague; NA whether vocationally related; "college courses"

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>		<u>Content</u>
369 (5569)	767 (9867)	0.0	9. NA; DK
(Continued)		<u>99.4</u> 100.0	0. Inap; had no other schooling; has more than twelve years of school; no wife; V152=00 or V367=13-17,99 or V368=5,9
370 (5570)	768 (9868)		<u>J6. Does she have a college degree?</u>
		8.9	1. Yes
		8.8	5. No (include associate degree)
		0.1	9. NA; DK
		<u>82.2</u> 100.0	3. Inap; has twelve or less grades school; no wife; V152=00 or V367=00-12,99
371 (5571)	769 (9869)		<u>J7. Does she have any advanced degrees?</u>
		2.0	1. Yes
		6.7	5. No
		0.1	9. NA; DK
		<u>91.3</u> 100.1	0. Inap; has no degree; has twelve or less grades of school; no wife; same wife as last year; V152=00 or V367=00-12,99 or V370=5,9
372 (5572)	770 (9870)		<u>J8. How much education did your (wife's/friend's) father have?</u>
		4.8	1. 0-5 grades
		24.8	2. 6-8 grades; "grade school"
		6.8	3. 9-11 grades; some high school; junior high
		13.2	4. 12 grades; high school
		1.2	5. 12 grades plus nonacademic training
		3.5	6. College but no degree; Associate's degree
		2.9	7. College BA and no advanced degree mentioned; normal school; college degree; "college"
		2.0	8. College and advanced or professional degree
		2.2	9. NA; DK
		<u>38.8</u> 100.2	0. Inap; no wife; V152=00

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
373 (5573)	771 (9871)	<p><u>J9. How much education did your (wife's/friend's) mother have?</u></p> <p>3.0 1. 0-5 grades</p> <p>21.7 2. 6-8 grades; "grade school"</p> <p>8.7 3. 9-11 grades; some high school</p> <p>17.2 4. 12 grades (completed high school); "high school"</p> <p>2.2 5. 12 grades plus nonacademic training; R.N. (no further elaboration)</p> <p>3.9 6. Some college, no degree; Associate's degree</p> <p>2.7 7. College BA and no advanced degree mentioned; normal school; R.N. with 3 years college; "college"</p> <p>0.6 8. College, advanced or professional degree, some graduate work; close to receiving degree</p> <p>1.6 9. NA; DK</p> <p><u>38.5</u> 0. Inap; no wife; V152=00</p> <p>100.0</p>
374 (5574)	772-773 (9872-9873)	<p><u>J10. How many years has she worked since she was 18?</u></p> <p>01. One year or less</p> <p>98. 90 years or more</p> <p>99. NA; DK</p> <p>00. Inap; none; wife/friend has never worked; no wife; V152=00</p>
375 (5575)	774-775 (9874-9875)	<p><u>J11. How many of these years did she work full time for most or all of the year?</u></p> <p>01. One year or less</p> <p>98. 98 years or more</p> <p>99. NA; DK</p> <p>00. Inap; none; never worked; never worked full time; no wife; V152=00 or V374=00</p>
376 (5576)	776-777 (9876-9877)	<p><u>J12. During the years that she was not working full time, how much of the time did she work?</u></p> <p>01. One percent</p> <p>99. Ninety-nine percent</p> <p>00. Inap; none; worked full time; never worked; no wife; V152=00 or V374=00</p>

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>		<u>Content</u>
377 (5577)	778 (9878)	1.0 3.4 <u>95.6</u> 100.0	<u>J12. Accuracy of V376</u> 1. Minor assignment 2. Major assignment 0. Inap; no assignment; worked full time; never worked; no wife; V152=00 or V374=00
378 (5578)	779 (9879)	7.3 <u>92.7</u> 100.0	<u>K1. Whether or not FU has a new Head</u> 1. FU has a new Head this year 5. FU has the same Head as in 1976
379 (5579)	780-781 (9880-9881)		<u>K2. Where did your mother and father grow up?</u> <u>Father's State</u> 01-51. State, if United States 99. NA; DK state 00. Foreign country
380 (5580)	782-784 (9882-9884)		<u>Father's Country</u> xxx County, if United States; Country, if foreign 999 NA; DK
381 (5581)	785-786 (9885-9886)		<u>Mother's State</u> 01-51. State, if United States 99. NA; DK state 00. Foreign country
382 (5582)	787-789 (9887-9889)		<u>Mother's Country</u> xxx County, if United states; Country, if foreign 999 NA; DK

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
383 (5583)	790 (9890)	K3. <u>What was your father's usual occupation when you were growing up?</u>
		7.3 1. Professional, technical and kindred workers
		4.2 2. Managers, officials and proprietors
		6.1 3. Self-employed businessmen
		6.0 4. Clerical and sales workers
		19.2 5. Craftsmen, foremen, and kindred workers
		15.0 6. Operatives and kindred workers
		9.1 7. Laborers and service workers, farm laborers
		22.2 8. Farmers and farm managers
		10.4 9. Miscellaneous (armed services, protective workers)
		<u>0.4</u> 0. Inap; no father; dead; did nothing
		99.9
384 (5584)	791 (9891)	K4. <u>Thinking of your first full-time regular job, what did you do?</u>
		9.6 1. Professionals, technical and kindred workers
		1.4 2. Managers, officials and proprietors
		0.7 3. Self-employed businessmen
		17.6 4. Clerical and sales workers
		8.1 5. Craftsmen, foremen, and kindred workers
		19.9 6. Operatives and kindred workers
		26.4 7. Laborers and service workers, farm laborers
		3.7 8. Farmers and farm managers
		8.8 9. Miscellaneous (armed services, protective workers)
		<u>3.9</u> 0. Inap; never worked; never worked full time
		100.1

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
385 (5585)	792 (9892)	K5. Have you had a number of different kinds of jobs, or have you mostly worked in the same occupation you started in, or what?
	36.4	1. Have had a number of different kinds of jobs; mentions more than two kinds of jobs
	8.8	3. Both; have had a number of different kinds of jobs but mostly the same occupation; mentions two kinds of jobs
	47.0	5. Mostly the same occupation; same job all of working life
	3.4	9. NA; DK
	<u>4.5</u>	0. Inap; never worked; V384=0
	100.1	
		<u>K6-K10. Ages of the three oldest children</u>
386 (5586)	793-794 (9893-9894)	00-99 Age of Head's oldest child
387 (5587)	795-796 (9895-9896)	00-99 Age of Head's second oldest child
388 (5588)	797-798 (9897-9898)	00-99 Age of Head's third oldest child
		<u>K6-K10. Total number of children of Head</u>
389 (5589)	799-800 (9899-9900)	xx. Actual number of children
		99. NA; DK
		00. Inap; no children
		<u>K6-K10. Number of children Head had by age 25</u>
390 (5590)	801 (9901)	18.1 1. One
		0.6 2. Two
		0.3 3. Three
		0.1 4. Four
		14.4 5. Five
		0.2 6. Six
		0.0 7. Seven
		0.8 8. Eight or more
		0.0 9. NA; DK
		<u>66.2</u> 0. Inap; none
		99.9

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
391 (5591)	802 (9902)	K11. How many brothers and sisters did you (Head) have?
		15.5 1. One
		17.2 2. Two
		15.4 3. Three
		11.4 4. Four
		8.7 5. Five
		6.8 6. Six
		5.3 7. Seven
		12.3 8. Eight or more
		1.8 9. NA; DK
		5.6 0. Inap; none
		99.9
392 (5592)	803 (9903)	K12. Did you have any brothers or sisters older than you?
		66.4 1. Yes
		32.7 5. No; has no brothers or sisters; V391=0
		0.9 9. NA; DK
		100.0
393 (5593)	804 (9904)	K13. Did you (Head) grow up on a farm, in a small town, in a large city, or what?
		27.6 1. Farm; rural area; country
		36.4 2. Small town; any size town, suburb
		31.8 3. Large city; any size city
		2.7 4. Other; several different places; combination of places
		1.5 9. NA; DK
		100.0
		<u>K14, K15. In what state and county was that?</u>
394 (5594)	805-806 (9905-9906)	<u>State in United States (01-51)</u> 99. NA; DK state 00. Foreign country
395 (5595)	807-809 (9907-9909)	<u>County, if United States; country, if foreign</u> 999 NA; DK county

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
396 (5596)	810 (9910)	K14-16, (L4, L6) What other states or countries have you lived in?
	52.2	1. One (lived in 1 region)
	27.3	2. Two (lived in 2 regions)
	10.0	3. Three
	6.1	4. Four
	0.9	5. Five
	0.3	6. six
	0.0	7. Seven
	0.1	8. Eight or more
	<u>2.9</u>	9. NA; DK
	100.0	

Region Code:

<u>Northeast</u>	<u>North Central</u>	<u>Deep South</u>	<u>Other South</u>
Connecticut	Illinois	Alabama	Arkansas
Maine	Indiana	Georgia	Delaware
New Hampshire	Iowa	Louisiana	Florida
New Jersey	Kansas	Mississippi	Kentucky
New York	Michigan	South Carolina	Maryland
Pennsylvania	Minnesota		North Carolina
Rhode Island	Missouri		Oklahoma
Vermont	Nebraska		Tennessee
Massachusetts	North Dakota		Texas
	Ohio		Virginia
	South Dakota		Washington D.C.
	Wisconsin		West Virginia
<u>West</u>			
Arizona			
California	<u>Other English Speaking</u>	<u>Other Non-English Speaking</u>	
Colorado			
Idaho	Alaska	All others	
Montana	Australia		
New Mexico	Canada		
Nevada	Hawaii		
Oregon	New Zealand		
Utah	South Africa		
Washington	United Kingdom		
Wyoming	West Indies		

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
397 (5597)	811 (9911)	K14-16, (L4, L6) In what state (or country) was that? <hr/>
		42.0 1. Lived in one state/country
		25.3 2. Lived in two states/countries
		11.7 3. Lived in three states/countries
		13.5 4. Lived in four states/countries
		2.0 5. Lived in five states/countries
		0.9 6. Lived in six states/countries
		0.5 7. Lived in seven states/countries
		1.3 8. Lived in eight or more states/countries
		<u>2.8</u> 9. NA; DK
		100.0
398 (5598)	812 (9912)	K17. Have you ever moved out of a community where you were living in order to take a job somewhere else? <hr/>
		24.1 1. Yes
		64.6 5. No
		<u>11.3</u> 9. NA; DK
		100.0
399 (5599)	813 (9913)	K18. (If "NO" to K17), Have you every turned down a job because you did not want to move? <hr/>
		6.7 1. Yes
		51.5 5. No
		6.4 9. NA; DK
		<u>35.4</u> 0. Inap; has never moved out of a community for another job; V398=5,9
		100.0
400 (5600)	814 (9914)	K19. Were your parents poor when you were growing up, pretty well off, or what? <hr/>
		38.1 1. Poor
		38.5 3. Average; "it varied"
		18.4 5. Pretty well off
		<u>4.9</u> 9. NA; DK; didn't live with parents
		99.9
401 (5601)	815 (9915)	K20-21. How much education did your father have? Could he read and write? (if less than 6 grades) <hr/>
		0.9 0. Could not read or write; NA; DK grade and could not read or write
		8.0 1. 0-5 grades

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>		<u>Content</u>
401 (5601) (Continued)	815 (9915)	46.5	2. 6-8 grades; "grade school"; DK but mentions could read and write
		9.4	3. 9-11 grades; some high school; junior high
		16.1	4. 12 grades; high school
		1.5	5. 12 grades plus nonacademic training
		5.2	6. College but no degree, Associate's degree
		5.1	7. College BA and no advance degree mentioned; normal school; college degree
		2.3	8. College and advanced or professional degree
		<u>5.0</u>	9. NA; DK to both K20 and K21
		100.0	
402 (5602)	816 (9916)		<u>K22-23. How much education did your (Head's) mother have?</u>
		0.7	0. Cannot read or write; NA; DK grade and
		9.5	1. 0-5 grades
		28.9	2. 6-8 grades; "grade school"; DK but mentions could read and write
		10.8	3. 9-11 grades (some high school)
		27.6	4. 12 grades (completed high school); "high school"
		2.1	5. 12 grades plus nonacademic training; R.N. (no further elaboration)
		5.4	6. Some college, no degree; Associate's degree
		3.8	7. College BA and no advanced degree mentioned; normal school; R.N. with 3 years college; "college"
		1.2	a. College, advanced or professional degree; some graduate work; close to receiving degree
		<u>10.1</u>	9. NA; DK to both K22 and K23
		100.1	
403 (5603)	817 (9917)		<u>K24. Are you (Head) a veteran?</u>
		29.4	1. Yes
		68.2	5. No
		<u>2.4</u>	9. NA
		100.0	

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
404 (5604)	818-819 (9918-9919)	<p>K25. <u>How many years have you worked for money since you were 18?</u></p> <p>01. One year or less 98. 98 years or more 99. NA; DK 00. Inap; none; never worked</p>
405 (5605)	820-821 (9920-9921)	<p>K26. <u>How many of these years did you work full time for most or all of the year?</u></p> <p>01. One year or less 98. 98 years or more 99. NA; DK 00. Inap; none; never worked; never worked full time; V404=00</p>
406 (5606)	822-823 (9922-9923)	<p>K27. <u>During the years that you were not working full time, how much of the time did you work?</u></p> <p>01. One percent 99. Ninety-nine percent 00. Inap; none; worked full time; never worked; V404=00</p>
407 (5607)	824 (9924)	<p>K27. <u>Accuracy of V406</u></p> <p>1. Minor assignment 2. Major assignment 0. Inap; no assignment; worked full time; never worked; V404=00</p>
		<p>1.3 4.1 <u>94.6</u> 100.0</p>
408 (5608)	825-826 (9925-9926)	<p>K28. <u>How many grades of school did you (Head) finish?</u></p> <p>00. None 01. One 02. Two 03. Three 04. Four 05. Five 06. Six 07. Seven 08. Eight 09. Nine</p>
		<p>0.6 0.1 0.3 0.9 1.2 1.0 2.0 2.1 8.6 4.0</p>

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>		<u>Content</u>
408	825-826	6.2	10. Ten
(5608)	(9925-9926)	5.5	11. Eleven
(Continued)		33.7	12. Twelve; GED
		4.9	13. Thirteen
		7.5	14. Fourteen
		2.6	15. Fifteen
		10.4	16. Sixteen
		8.0	17. Seventeen or more
		<u>0.4</u>	99. NA; DK
		100.0	
409	827		<u>K29. Did you get any other training?</u>
(5609)	(9927)	0.6	1. Yes
		5.5	5. No
		0.1	9. NA; DK
		<u>93.8</u>	0. Inap; finished more than six years of school; V408=07-99
		100.0	
410	828		<u>K30. What was it?</u>
(5610)	(9928)	0.0	1. <u>Government or other subsidized program</u> (non-military)--Manpower training, Vista; Peace Corps; Poverty Program
		0.3	2. <u>Job-specific, not codeable in 1--nurses'</u> training; business school; welding; apprenticeship; repair course
		0.1	3. <u>Company-specific-- on-the-job training;</u> company training program; army or navy training program
		0.0	7. Other
		0.1	8. Vague, NA whether vocationally related
		0.0	9. NA; DK
		<u>99.4</u>	0. Inap; got no other training; finished more than six years of school; V408=07-99 or V409=5,9
		99.9	
411	829		<u>K31. Do you have any trouble reading?</u>
(5611)	(9929)	1.6	1. Yes
		2.4	5. No
		1.8	9. NA; DK
		<u>94.2</u>	0. Inap; finished more than six years of school; V408=07-99
		100.0	

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>		<u>Content</u>
412 (5612)	830 (9930)		<u>K32. Did you have any other schooling?</u>
		21.7	1. Yes
		38.0	5. No
		0.3	9. NA; DK
		<u>40.0</u>	0. Inap; finished less than seven or more than twelve years of school;
		100.0	408=00-06, 13-99
413 (5613)	831 (9931)		<u>K33. What other schooling did you have?</u>
		0.4	1. <u>Government or other subsidized program (non-military)--Manpower training; Vista; Peace Corps; Poverty Program</u>
		13.3	2. <u>Job-specific (not codeable in 1)--nurses' training; business school; welding; apprenticeship; repair course</u>
		3.2	3. <u>Company-specific-- on-the-job training; company training program; army/navy training course</u>
		0.6	7. Other
		4.1	a. Vague; NA whether vocationally related; "college courses"
		0.1	9. NA; DK
		<u>78.3</u>	0. Inap; had no other schooling; finished less than seven or more than twelve years of school; V408=00-06,13-99
		100.0	
414 (5614)	832 (9932)		<u>K35. Do you have a college degree?</u>
		17.6	1. Yes
		15.7	5. No
		0.1	9. NA; DK
		<u>66.5</u>	0. Inap; finished twelve or less grades;
		99.9	V408=00-12,99
415 (5615)	833 (9933)		<u>K36. Do you have any advanced degrees?</u>
		5.7	1. Yes
		11.8	5. No
		0.2	9. NA; DK
		<u>82.4</u>	0. Inap; has no degree; finished twelve or less grades; V408=00-12,99 or V414=5,9
		100.1	

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
416 (5616)	834 (9934)	<u>K37. May we record your religious preference?</u>
		13.2 1. Yes
		0.5 5. No
		0.4 9. NA; DK
		85.8 0. Same Head as 1975
		99.9
417 (5617)	835 (9935)	<u>K38, K39. Is your religious preference Protestant, Catholic, or Jewish, or what? What denomination is that?</u>
		20.5 1. Baptist
		12.5 2. Methodist (including African Methodist)
		1.9 3. Episcopalian
		4.5 4. Presbyterian
		6.5 5. Lutheran
		7.2 6. Bahai: Congregationalist; Dutch Reformed or Christian Reformed; Latter Day Saints or Mormon; Unitarian or Universalist; Christian Church; Disciples of Christ; Evangelical and Reformed; Quaker or Society of Friends (Friends); United Church of Christ;
		8.9 7. Other Protestant denominations not included above; Protestant but NA; DK denomination
		22.4 8. Catholic
		4.4 9. Jewish
		11.3 0. NA; DK religious preference;
		100.1 other (greek Orthodox, Moslem...); Refused to reveal religious preference; None; V416-5,9
418 (5618)	836 (9936)	<u>L1. Who was respondent? (Relation to Head)</u>
		91.0 1. Head
		8.3 2. Wife
		0.6 7. Other than head or wife
		0.1 9. NA
		100.0

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
419 (5619)	837 (9937)	<u>L2. Number of calls</u>
	36.0	1. One
	25.7	2. Two
	13.8	3. Three
	8.4	4. Four
	4.8	5. Five
	3.4	6. Six
	1.8	7. Seven
	4.4	8. Eight or more
	1.3	9. NA
	<u>0.4</u>	0. Mail interview
	100.0	
420 (5620)	838 (9938)	<u>L3. Is this address inside of the city limits of a city of 50,000 or more?</u>
	36.3	1. Yes
	63.2	5. No
	0.4	9. Interview from outside the continental United States
	<u>99.9</u>	
421 (5621)	839-841 (9939-9941)	<u>L4. What city is that?</u> (not available to insure confidentiality)
422 (5622)	842 (9942)	<u>L5. How far is this DU from the CENTER of that city? (CITY in L4)</u>
	18.9	1. Less than 5 miles
	14.4	2. 5-14.9 miles
	2.8	3. 15-29.9 miles
	0.2	4. 30-49.9 miles
	0.2	5. 50 or more miles
	0.2	9. This interview from outside continental United States
	<u>63.5</u>	0. Inap; this address outside city limits of city of 50,000 or more
	100.2	V620=5,9
423 (5623)	843-845 (9943-9945)	<u>L6. What is the nearest city of 50,000 or more?</u> (not available to insure confidentiality)

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
424 (5624)	846 (9946)	<u>L7. How far is this DU from the CENTER of that city?</u>
	3.6	1. Less than 5 miles
	14.7	2. 5-14.9 miles
	12.2	3. 15-29.9 miles
	11.6	4. 30-49.9 miles
	21.2	5. 50 or more miles
	0.2	
	<u>36.6</u>	9. This interview from outside continental United States
	100.1	0. Inap; this address inside city limits of city of 50,000 or more V420=1,9
425 (5625)	847 (9947)	<u>L8. Is this address inside the city limits of a city of 5,000 or more?</u>
	33.6	1. Yes
	29.6	
	0.2	5. No
	<u>36.6</u>	9. This interview from outside continental United States
	100.0	0. Inap; this address inside city limits of city of 50,000 or more V420=1,9
		Generated Data
426 (5626)	848-852 (9948-9952)	<u>Total 1976 Family Money Income</u>
		Summation of the following variables:
		V97 Taxable Income of Head and Wife
		V116 Total Transfers of Head and Wife
		V118 Taxable Income of Others
		V132 Total Transfers of Others
		00001. One dollar or less
		99999. \$99,999 or more
427 (5627)	853-857 (9953-9957)	<u>Total 1976 Labor Income of Head</u>
		Summation of the following variables:
		V81 Labor Part of Farm Income
		V82 Labor Part of Business Income
		V83 Head's Wages Income
		V85 Head's Bonuses, Overtime, Commissions
		V86 Head's Income from Professional Practice or Trade
		V87 Labor Part of Roomer/Market Gardening Income
		00001. One dollar or less
		99999. \$99,999 or more

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
428 (5628)	858-862 (9958-9962)	<p>Total 1976 Miscellaneous Transfers of Head and Wife (total transfers minus ADC and AFDC - V116 minus V103)</p> <hr/> <p>xxxxx. Actual dollar amount of transfers</p> <p>99999. \$99,999 or more</p>
429 (5629)	863-866 (9963-9966)	<p>Total 1976 Family Money Income/Needs (1977)</p> <p>Total 1976 family money income (V426) divided by 1976 family needs (V57). This ratio is multiplied by 1.25 for farmers (those coded 80 in V174 or V229) to adjust for lower food costs. This is the only measure of income to needs on this tape which makes this adjustment for farmers.</p> <p>xx.xx Actual income/needs ratio</p> <p>99.99 Income/needs ratio of 99.99 or more</p>
430 (5630)	867-870 (9967-9970)	<p><u>Annual Food Standard</u></p> <p>This variable is generated by multiplying the weekly food needs (V56) by 52 and then making the following adjustments for economies of scale: and 20 percent for one-person families, 10 percent for two-person families, 5 percent for three-person families and subtract 5 percent for five-person families and 10 percent for families with six or more persons.</p> <p>xxxx. Food standard for 1977 family</p> <p>9999. Food standard of \$9,999 or more</p>
431 (5631)	871-874 (9971-9974)	<p><u>1976 Average Hourly Earnings - Head</u></p> <p>1976 labor income of Head (sum V81-V83 and V85-V87)/1976 hours of work of Head (V32)</p> <p>xx.xx 1976 average hourly earnings</p> <p>00.00 Zero hourly earnings or Head did not work for money; (sum V81-V83 and V85-V87=00000 and V32 = 0000)</p> <p>99.99 \$99.99 per hour or more</p>

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
432 (5632)	875-878 (9975-9978)	<u>1976 Average Hourly Earnings - Wife</u> 1976 labor income of Wife (V89)/1976 hours of work for money of Wife (V44) xx.xx 1976 average hourly earnings 00.00 Zero hourly earnings; Wife did not work for money; no Wife; V152=00 or V89=00000 and V44=0000
433 (5633)	879 (9979)	<u>Region at Time of 1977 Interview</u> 1. Northeast 2. North Central 3. South 4. West 5. Alaska, Hawaii 6. Foreign Country 9. NA
434 (5634)	880 (9980)	<u>Region Where 1977 Head of Family Grew Up (about ages 6-16)</u> 1. Northeast 2. North Central 3. South 4. West 5. Alaska, Hawaii 6. Foreign Country 9. NA region where 1977 Head grew up
435 (5635)	881 (9981)	<u>Region Where Father of 1977 Head Grew Up</u> 1. Northeast 2. North Central 3. South 4. West 5. Alaska, Hawaii 6. Foreign Country 9. NA where father of 1977 Head grew up
436 (5636)	882 (9982)	<u>Region Where Mother of 1977 Head Grew Up</u> 1. Northeast 2. North Central 3. South 4. West 5. Alaska, Hawaii 6. Foreign Country 9. NA where mother of 1977 Head grew up

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
437 (5637)	883 (9983)	<p>Geographic Mobility: Where Head of Family Lived at Time of 1977 Interview Versus Where Grew Up</p> <hr/> <p>1. Same state at both times (V3 = V394) 2. Same region but different state (V3 # V394 but V433 =V434) 3. Different regions (V433 # V434) 9. NA (V3 or V394 = 99)</p>
438 (5638)	884 (9984)	<p><u>Accuracy of 1976 Money Income Components</u></p> <p>Sum of the following: V84 Accuracy: Head's wages income V88 Accuracy: Head's other labor income V90 Accuracy: Wife's labor income V98 Accuracy: Capital income V104 Accuracy: ADC/AFDC of Head and Wife V115 Accuracy: Other transfers of Head and Wife V119 Accuracy: Taxable income of others V133 Accuracy: Transfer income of others</p> <p>Sums greater than 9 were truncated at 9.</p> <p>Sum 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 or more</p>
439 (5639)	885-886 (9985-9986)	<p><u>Number of Minor Assignments Made in 1977 Interview</u></p> <p>Summation of the number of codes = 1 (minor assignment) in the accuracy variables in the variable sequence V18 through V133.</p> <p>xx.</p>
440 (5640)	887-888 (9987-9988)	<p><u>Number of Major Assignments Made in 1977 Interview</u></p> <p>Summation of the number of codes = 2 (major assignment) in the accuracy variables in the variable sequence V18 through V133.</p> <p>xx.</p>

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
441 (5641)	889-893 (9989-9993)	<p><u>1977 Value Per Room of Dwelling Unit</u></p> <p>[V17 + (V25 + V29) x10] / V162</p> <p>(1977 house value) (1977 rent paid) (1977 value of rent received) (number of rooms in 1977)</p> <p><u>Homeowners:</u> House value (V17)/number of rooms (V162)</p> <p><u>Renters:</u> Dwelling value (assumed to be 10 times annual rent (V25)/number of rooms (V162)</p> <p><u>Neither owns nor rents:</u> Dwelling value (sum of rent paid (V25) + value of rent received free in return for services (V29) x 10/number of rooms (V162)</p> <p>xxxxx.</p> <p>99999. Number of rooms in dwelling not ascertained (V162 = 9)</p>
442 (5642)	894 (9994)	<p><u>Actual Minus Required Rooms for Family</u></p> <p>Number of rooms in dwelling unit (V162) minus number of rooms required for a family of given composition (V55) plus 3.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 0. Shortage of three or more rooms 1. Shortage of two rooms 2. Shortage of one room 3. Actual = required rooms 4. One extra room 5. Two extra rooms 6. Three extra rooms 7. Four extra rooms 8. Five or more extra rooms 9. NA actual number of rooms; V162 = 9
443 (5643)	895-896 (9995-9996)	<p><u>Number of Persons Per Room (1977)</u></p> <p>Number of people in family (V149)/number of rooms in dwelling (V162)</p> <p>x.x Number of persons per room</p> <p>9.9 NA number of rooms in dwelling or respondent shares room; V162 = 9, 0</p>

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
444 (5644)	897-898 (9997-9998)	<p>Number of Adults (those aged 18 or older) in Family (1977)</p> <hr/> <p>Number in family (V149) minus number of children (those aged 0-17) in family (V153).</p> <p>xx.</p>
445 (5645)	899 (9999)	<p><u>(Bkt. V150) Age of Head</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Under 25 2. 25 - 34 3. 35 - 44 4. 45 - 54 5. 55 - 64 6. 65 - 74 7. 75 and older 9. NA
446 (5646)	900 (10,000)	<p><u>(Bkt. V152) Age of Wife</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Under 25 2. 25 - 34 3. 35 - 44 4. 45 - 54 5. 55 - 64 6. 65 - 74 7. 75 and older 9. NA 0. No wife
447 (5647)	901 (10,001)	<p><u>Head's Education</u></p> <p>This variable is comparable to those of previous years.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 0-5 grades (V408 = 00-05 and V411 ≠ 1) 2. 6-8 grades; "grade school" (V408 = 06-08) 3. 9-11 grades (V408 = 09-11) 4. 12 grades; "high school" (V408 = 12 and 412 ≠ 1) 5. 12 grades plus nonacademic training (V408 = 12 and V412 = 1) 6. College but no degree (V408 = 13-15 or V408 = 16-17 and V414 ≠ 1)

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
447 (5647) (Continued)	901 (10,001)	<p>7. College BA and no advanced degree (V408 = 16-17 and V414 = 1 and V415 \neq 1)</p> <p>8. College and advanced or professional degree (V408 = 16-17 and V415 = 1)</p> <p>9. NA; DK (V408 = 99)</p> <p>0. Cannot read or write, or has trouble reading or writing (V411 = 1)</p>
448 (5648)	902 (10,002)	<p><u>Wife's Education</u></p> <p>This variable is comparable to those of previous years.</p> <p>1. 0-5 grades (V367 = 00-05)</p> <p>2. 6-8 grades; "grade school" (V367 = 06-08)</p> <p>3. 9-11 grades (V367 = 09-11)</p> <p>4. 12 grades; "high school" (V367 = 12 and V368 \neq 1)</p> <p>5. 12 grades plus nonacademic training (V367 = 12 and V368 = 1)</p> <p>6. College but no degree (V367 = 13-15)</p> <p>7. College BA and no advanced degree (V367 = 16-17 and V370 = 1 and V371 \neq 1)</p> <p>8. College and advanced or professional degree (V367 = 16-17 and V371 = 1)</p> <p>9. NA; DK (V367 = 99)</p> <p>0. Inap; no wife in FU</p>
449 (5649)	903-905 (10,003-10,005)	<p><u>1976 Federal Income Tax Low Income Credit - Head and Wife</u></p> <p>The Federal government again extended the one year "negative income tax" begun in 1975; this tax credit is available to low income wage earners with dependent children and who maintain a dwelling. (See V101 and Part I, Section 5 of this volume).</p> <p>This tax credit = the lesser of:</p> <p>a) 10% (V96 - (V94 + V95)) or</p> <p>b) \$400 - 10% (V96-\$4,000), whichever is smaller, but not a negative number</p> <p>XXX. Tax credit dollars</p> <p>400. Maximum credit</p> <p>000. Zero tax credit; not eligible for credit</p>

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>																																												
450 (5650)	906 (10,006)	<u>Marital Status</u> This version of marital status is comparable to 1968-1976 data; there are about 85 cases in 1977 that do not conform to this code on V302 (V5502) <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Married or permanently cohabitating; spouse may be institutionalized and therefore not in the FU 2. Single, never legally married 3. Widowed 4. Divorced 5. Separated 																																												
451 (5651)	907 (10,007)	<u>Decile on Total 1976 Family Money Income (V426)</u> <table border="0"> <tr><td>10.0</td><td>0.</td><td>\$ 0-</td><td>3,714</td></tr> <tr><td>10.0</td><td>1.</td><td>\$ 3,715-</td><td>5,959</td></tr> <tr><td>10.0</td><td>2.</td><td>\$ 5,960-</td><td>7,999</td></tr> <tr><td>10.0</td><td>3.</td><td>\$ 8,000-</td><td>10,512</td></tr> <tr><td>10.0</td><td>4.</td><td>\$10,513-</td><td>12,999</td></tr> <tr><td>10.0</td><td>5.</td><td>\$13,000-</td><td>15,999</td></tr> <tr><td>10.0</td><td>6.</td><td>\$16,000-</td><td>19,199</td></tr> <tr><td>10.0</td><td>7.</td><td>\$19,200-</td><td>23,499</td></tr> <tr><td>10.0</td><td>8.</td><td>\$23,500-</td><td>30,999</td></tr> <tr><td><u>10.0</u></td><td>9.</td><td>\$31,000</td><td>or more</td></tr> <tr><td>100.0</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> </table>	10.0	0.	\$ 0-	3,714	10.0	1.	\$ 3,715-	5,959	10.0	2.	\$ 5,960-	7,999	10.0	3.	\$ 8,000-	10,512	10.0	4.	\$10,513-	12,999	10.0	5.	\$13,000-	15,999	10.0	6.	\$16,000-	19,199	10.0	7.	\$19,200-	23,499	10.0	8.	\$23,500-	30,999	<u>10.0</u>	9.	\$31,000	or more	100.0			
10.0	0.	\$ 0-	3,714																																											
10.0	1.	\$ 3,715-	5,959																																											
10.0	2.	\$ 5,960-	7,999																																											
10.0	3.	\$ 8,000-	10,512																																											
10.0	4.	\$10,513-	12,999																																											
10.0	5.	\$13,000-	15,999																																											
10.0	6.	\$16,000-	19,199																																											
10.0	7.	\$19,200-	23,499																																											
10.0	8.	\$23,500-	30,999																																											
<u>10.0</u>	9.	\$31,000	or more																																											
100.0																																														
452 (5652)	908 (10,008)	<u>Decile on Total 1976 Family Money Income/Needs V429</u> <table border="0"> <tr><td>10.0</td><td>0.</td><td>0.00-</td><td>1.50</td></tr> <tr><td>10.0</td><td>1.</td><td>1.51-</td><td>2.23</td></tr> <tr><td>10.0</td><td>2.</td><td>2.24-</td><td>2.89</td></tr> <tr><td>10.0</td><td>3.</td><td>2.90-</td><td>3.52</td></tr> <tr><td>10.0</td><td>4.</td><td>3.53-</td><td>4.21</td></tr> <tr><td>10.0</td><td>5.</td><td>4.22-</td><td>5.08</td></tr> <tr><td>10.0</td><td>6.</td><td>5.09-</td><td>5.96</td></tr> <tr><td>10.0</td><td>7.</td><td>5.97-</td><td>7.24</td></tr> <tr><td>10.0</td><td>8.</td><td>7.25-</td><td>9.20</td></tr> <tr><td><u>10.0</u></td><td>9.</td><td>9.21</td><td>or more</td></tr> <tr><td>100.0</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> </table>	10.0	0.	0.00-	1.50	10.0	1.	1.51-	2.23	10.0	2.	2.24-	2.89	10.0	3.	2.90-	3.52	10.0	4.	3.53-	4.21	10.0	5.	4.22-	5.08	10.0	6.	5.09-	5.96	10.0	7.	5.97-	7.24	10.0	8.	7.25-	9.20	<u>10.0</u>	9.	9.21	or more	100.0			
10.0	0.	0.00-	1.50																																											
10.0	1.	1.51-	2.23																																											
10.0	2.	2.24-	2.89																																											
10.0	3.	2.90-	3.52																																											
10.0	4.	3.53-	4.21																																											
10.0	5.	4.22-	5.08																																											
10.0	6.	5.09-	5.96																																											
10.0	7.	5.97-	7.24																																											
10.0	8.	7.25-	9.20																																											
<u>10.0</u>	9.	9.21	or more																																											
100.0																																														

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
		The following variable, V453 - V461, summate the actual number of children in the FU by various sex and age categories. Only persons whose relationship to Head are those of child, stepchild, grandchild, sibling or other relative, such as niece or nephew, are included. (Relationship to Head = 3, 4, 6, 7. This is an <u>individual-tape</u> variable.)
453 (5653)	909 (10,009)	<u>Number of Children of Both Sexes, Ages One and Two Years</u> 0. None 1. One 2. Two 3. Three 4. Four 5. Five 6. Six 7. Seven 8. Eight 9. Nine or more
454 (5654)	910 (10,010)	<u>Number of Children of Both Sexes, Ages Three through Five</u> 0. None 1. One 2. Two 3. Three 4. Four 5. Five 6. Six 7. Seven 8. Eight 9. Nine or more
455 (5655)	911 (10,011)	<u>Number of Children of Both Sexes, Ages Six through Thirteen</u> 0. None 1. One 2. Two 3. Three 4. Four 5. Five 6. Six 7. Seven 8. Eight 9. Nine or more

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
456 (5656)	912 (10,012)	<u>Number of Female Children, Ages Fourteen through Seventeen</u> 0. None 1. One 2. TWO 3. Three 4. Four 5. Five 6. Six 7. Seven 8. Eight 9. Nine or more
457 (5657)	913 (10,013)	<u>Number of Male Children, Ages Fourteen through Seventeen</u> 0. None 1. One 2. TWO 3. Three 4. Four 5. Five 6. Six 7. Seven 8. Eight 9. Nine or more
458 (5658)	914 (10,014)	<u>Number of Female Children, Ages Eighteen through Twenty</u> 0. None 1. One 2. Two 3. Three 4. Four 5. Five 6. Six 7. Seven 8. Eight 9. Nine or more
459 (5659)	915 (10,015)	<u>Number of Male Children, Ages Eighteen through Twenty</u> 0. None 1. One 2. Two 3. Three 4. Four 5. Five 6. Six 7. Seven 8. Eight 9. Nine or more

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
460 (5660)	916 (10,016)	<p>Number of Female Children, Ages Twenty-one through <u>Twenty-nine</u></p> <hr/> <p>0. None 1. One 2. Two 3. Three 4. Four 5. Five 6. Six 7. Seven 8. Eight 9. Nine or more</p>
461 (5661)	917 (10,017)	<p>Number of Male Children, Ages Twenty-one through <u>Twenty-nine</u></p> <hr/> <p>0. None 1. One 2. Two 3. Three 4. Four 5. Five 6. Six 7. Seven 8. Eight 9. Nine or more</p>
462 (5662)	918 (10,018)	<p>Race</p> <p>Since in 1977 most interviews were taken by telephone, this variable was copied from 1972 data; splitoffs' races were assumed to be the same as those of their main families.</p> <p>1. White 2. Black 3. Spanish-American 7. Other 9. NA</p>
463 (5663)	919 (10,019)	<p><u>Split Sample Filter</u></p> <p>This variable is identical for each case to V2969, a 1972 variable which randomly divided the sample into four equal parts. Splitoffs have received the same number as their main families.</p> <p>1. First quarter sample 2. Second quarter sample 3. Third quarter sample 4. Fourth quarter sample</p>

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
464 (5664)	920 (10,020)	<p><u>Ten-year Changes in FU Composition</u></p> <p>The highest number coded in any of the following variables is reproduced here: V542, V1109, V1809, V2410, V3010, V3410, V3810, V4310, V5210.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 0. No change in family members 1. Change in members other than Head or Wife 2. Head same, but Wife left/died and/or Head has new Wife 3. Wife from previous years became Head 4. Female Head got married--husband (nonsample member) became Head 5. Some sample member other than Head or Wife became Head 6. Some female other than Head got married and nonsample member became Head 7. Female Head with husband in institution in previous year(s) becomes Wife, as he comes home to be the Head of the FU 8. Other
465 (5665)	921-922 (10,021-10,022)	<p><u>1972 Updated Family Weight</u></p> <p>Updated to account for marriages to nonsample persons since 1972</p>
466 (5666)	923 (10,023)	<p><u>Whether Shortage or Surplus of Unskilled-Labor in County, November 1977</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Many more jobs than applicants 2. More jobs than applicants 3. Most people able to find jobs 4. A number of unskilled workers unable to find jobs 5. Many unskilled workers unable to find jobs 9. NA

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
467 (5667)	924 (10,024)	<p><u>How Does the Market for Unskilled Females Compare with the Market for Unskilled Males? November 1977</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Better (more women able to find jobs) 2. About the same 3. Worse (fewer women able to find jobs) 4. Much worse (many fewer women able to find jobs) 9. NA
468 (5668)	925 (10,025)	<p><u>How Does the Market for Unskilled Nonwhites Compare with the Market for Whites? November 1977</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Better (more nonwhites able to find jobs) 2. About the same 3. Worse (fewer nonwhites able to find jobs) 4. Much worse (many fewer nonwhites able to find jobs) 9. NA
469 (5669)	926 (10,026)	<p><u>What is the Typical Wage that an Unskilled Male Worker Might Receive?</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Under \$1.50 2. \$1.50 - 1.99 3. \$2.00 - 2.49 4. \$2.50 - 2.99 5. \$3.00 or more 9. NA
470 (5670)	927 (10,027)	<p><u>Difference between the Typical Hourly Wage Rate for an Unskilled Male and for an Unskilled Female. November 1977</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 0. No difference 1. Females earn less than males by \$.01 - .09 2. \$.10 - .24 difference 3. \$.25 - .49 difference 4. \$.50 - .99 difference 5. \$1.00 or more 6. Females earn more than males 9. MA

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
471 (5671)	928 (10,028)	<u>Unemployment Rate in Respondent's County, November, 1977</u> 1. Under 2% 2. 2 - 3.9% 3. 4 - 5.9% 4. 6 - 8.9% 5. 9 - 10.0% 6. 10.1 - 12.0% 7. 12% or more 9. NA

The following variables are available in the ten-year merged tapes only.

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
5672	10,029	<u>1968-1969 Change in Marital Status</u> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 1968 Head and Wife or Head and Husband of Head remained married to each other in 1969. 2. 1968 Head remained unmarried in 1969. 3. 1968 Head and Wife or Head and Husband of Head were married in 1968; 1969 Head is one of these two individuals and divorced or separated. (Included here are cohabitators who have moved apart.) 4. 1968 Head and Wife or Head and Husband of Head were married in 1968; 1969 Head is one of these two individuals and is widowed. 5. 1968 Head was unmarried in 1968 but was married by 1969 and had either stayed Head, or become Wife or Husband of Head by 1969. 6. 1968 Head and Wife or Head and Husband of Head were married in 1968, became divorced and remarried by 1969. 7. 1968 Head and Wife or Head and Husband of Head were married in 1968, became widowed and remarried by 1969. 8. Other, including sons or daughters who split off
5673	10,030	<u>1969-1970 Change in Marital Status</u> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 1969 Head and Wife or Head and Husband of Head remained married to each other in 1970. 2. 1969 Head remained unmarried in 1970. 3. 1969 Head and Wife or Head and Husband of Head were married in 1969; 1970 Head is one of these two individuals and divorced or separated. (Included here are cohabitators who have moved apart.) 4. 1969 Head and Wife or Head and Husband of Head were married in 1969; 1970 Head is one of these two individuals and is widowed,

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
5673 (Continued)	10,030	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 5. 1969 Head was unmarried in 1969 but was married by 1970 and had either stayed Head, or become Wife or Husband of Head by 1970. 6. 1969 Head and Wife or Head and Husband of Head were married in 1969, became divorced and remarried by 1970. 7. 1969 Head and Wife or Head and Husband of Head were married in 1969, became widowed and remarried by 1970. 8. Other, including sons or daughters who split off.
5674	10,031	<p><u>1970-1971 Change in Marital Status</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 1970 Head and Wife or Head and Husband of Head remained married to each other in 1971. 2. 1970 Head remained unmarried in 1971. 3. 1970 Head and Wife or Head and Husband of Head were married in 1970; 1971 Head is one of these two individuals and divorced or separated. (Included here are cohabitators who have moved apart.) 4. 1970 Head and Wife or Head and Husband of Head were married in 1970; 1971 Head is one of these two individuals and is widowed. 5. 1970 Head was unmarried in 1970 but was married by 1971 and had either stayed Head, or become Wife or Husband of Head by 1970. 6. 1970 Head and Wife or Head and Husband of Head were married in 1970, became divorced and remarried by 1970. 7. 1970 Head and Wife or Head and Husband of Head were married in 1970, became widowed and remarried by 1971. 8. Other, including sons or daughters who split off.
5675	10,032	<p><u>1971-1972 Change in Marital Status</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 1971 Head and Wife or Head and Husband of Head remained married to each other in 1972 2. 1971 Head remained unmarried in 1972.

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
5675 (Continued)	10,032	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 3. 1971 Head and Wife or Head and Husband of Head were married in 1971; 1972 Head is one of these two individuals and divorced or separated. (Included here are cohabitators who have moved apart.) 4. 1971 Head and Wife or Head and Husband of Head were married in 1971; 1972 Head is one of these two individuals and is widowed. 5. 1971 Head was unmarried in 1971 but was married by 1972 and had either stayed Head, or become Wife or Husband of Head by 1972. 6. 1971 Head and Wife or Head and Husband of Head were married in 1971, became divorced and remarried by 1972. 7. 1971 Head and Wife or Head and Husband of Head were married in 1971, became widowed and remarried by 1972. 8. Other, including sons or daughters who split off.
5676	10,033	<p><u>1972-1973 Change in Marital Status</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 1972 Head and Wife or Head and Husband of Head remained married to each other in 1973. 2. 1972 Head remained unmarried in 1973. 3. 1972 Head and Wife or Head and Husband of Head were married in 1972; 1973 Head is one of these two individuals and divorced or separated. (Included here are cohabitators who have moved apart.) 4. 1972 Head and Wife or Head and Husband of Head were married in 1972; 1973 Head is one of these two individuals and is widowed. 5. 1972 Head was unmarried in 1972 but was married by 1973 and had either stayed Head, or become Wife or Husband of Head by 1973. 6. 1972 Head and Wife or Head and Husband of Head were married in 1972, became divorced and remarried by 1973. 7. 1972 Head and Wife or Head and Husband of Head were married in 1972, became widowed and remarried by 1973. 8. Other, including sons or daughters who split off

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
5677	10,034	<p><u>1973-1974 Change in Marital Status</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 1973 Head and Wife or Head and Husband of Head remained married to each other in 1974. 2. 1973 Head remained unmarried in 1973. 3. 1973 Head and Wife or Head and Husband of Head were married in 1973; 1974 Head is one of these two individuals and divorced or separated. (Included here are cohabitators who have moved apart.) 4. 1973 Head and Wife or Head and Husband of Head were married in 1973; 1974 Head is one of these two individuals and is widowed. 5. 1973 Head was unmarried in 1973 but was married by 1974 and had either stayed Head, or become Wife or Husband of Head by 1974. 6. 1973 Head and Wife or Head and Husband of Head were married in 1973, became divorced and remarried by 1974. 7. 1973 Head and Wife or Head and Husband of Head were married in 1973, became widowed and remarried by 1974. 8. Other, including sons or daughters who split off.
5678	10,035	<p><u>1974-1975 Change in Marital Status</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 1974 Head and Wife or Head and Husband of Head remained married to each other in 1975. 2. 1974 Head remained unmarried in 1975. 3. 1974 Head and Wife or Head and Husband of Head were married in 1974; 1975 Head is one of these two individuals and divorced or separated, (Included here are cohabitators who have moved apart.) 4. 1974 Head and Wife or Head and Husband of Head were married in 1974; 1975 Head is one of these two individuals and is widowed. 5. 1974 Head was unmarried in 1974 but was married by 1975 and had either stayed Head, or become Wife or Husband of Head by 1975. 6. 1974 Head and Wife or Head and Husband of Head were married in 1974, became divorced and remarried by 1975.

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
5678 (Continued)	10,035	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 7. 1974 Head and Wife or Head and Husband of Head were married in 1974, became widowed and remarried by 1975. 8. Other, including sons or daughters who split off
5679	10,036	<p><u>1975-1976 Change in Marital Status</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 1975 Head and Wife or Head and Husband of Head remained married to each other in 1976. 2. 1975 Head remained unmarried in 1976. 3. 1975 Head and Wife or Head and Husband of Head were married in 1975; 1976 Head is one of these two individuals and divorced or separated. (Included here are cohabitators who have moved apart.) 4. 1975 Head and Wife or Head and Husband of Head were married in 1975; 1976 Head is one of these two individuals and is widowed. 5. 1975 Head was unmarried in 1975 but was married by 1976 and had either stayed Head, or become Wife or Husband of Head by 1976. 6. 1975 Head and Wife or Head and Husband of Head were married in 1975, became divorced and remarried by 1976. 7. 1975 Head and Wife or Head and Husband of Head were married in 1975, became widowed and remarried by 1976. 8. Other, including sons or daughters who split off
5680	10,037	<p><u>1976-1977 Change in Marital Status</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 1976 Head and Wife of Head and Husband of Head remained married to each other in 1977. 2. 1976 Head remained unmarried in 1977. 3. 1976 Head and Wife or Head and Husband of Head were married in 1976; 1977 Head is one of these two individuals and divorced or separated. (Included here are cohabitators who have moved apart.) 4. 1976 Head and Wife or Head and Husband of Head were married in 1976; 1977 Head is one of these two individuals and is widowed.

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
5680 (Continued)	10,037	<ol style="list-style-type: none">5. 1976 Head was unmarried in 1976 but was married by 1977 and had either stayed Head, or become Wife or Husband of Head by 1977.6. 1976 Head and Wife or Head and Husband of Head were married in 1976, became divorced and remarried by 1977.7. 1976 Head and Wife or Head and Husband of Head were married in 1976, became widowed and remarried by 1977.8. Other, including sons or daughters who split off

PART 2: Ten-Year Individual Tape Code

The following are the codes for all ten years of individual unit tapes. The variable numbers and tape locations appearing first refer to the ten-year merged individual tape and those in parentheses to each single-year tape. Note that the ten-year merged individual tape numbers differ from the five-, six-, seven-, eight- and nine-year numbers. The family unit information appears first on all the individual unit tapes.

INDIVIDUAL TAPE CODE, 1968-1977

1968 INDIVIDUAL VARIABLES

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Description</u>
5681	10,038-10,042	<u>1968 Interview Number</u>
5682	10,043-10,046	<u>Family Number</u> First four digits of 1968 interview number.
5683	10,047	<u>Sub-family Number</u> Last digit of 1968 interview number.
5684	10,048-10,049	<u>Individual Identification Number (Person Number): 1968</u> 01 Head 02-30 Other family members in dwelling 31-50 Persons who have not yet moved into family 51-59 Children under 25 living away from home in army, school, or institutional housing 61 Husband in army, jail, or other institution 71 Husband separated, residing with another family, or located in another dwelling 81 Husband or other family member deceased between 1967 and 1968
5685 (441)	10,050-10,051 (751-752)	<u>Age of Individual: 1968</u> 01. One or under 02. Two Etc. 98. Ninety-eight or older 99. NA 00. Nonsample member who had not moved in by 1968

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Description</u>
5686 (442)	10,052 (753)	<u>(B2 or B7) Sex of Individual</u> 1. Male 2. Female 0. Nonsample member who had not moved in by 1968
5687 (443)	10,053 (754)	<u>(B2 or B7) Individual's Relation to Head of Family: 1968</u> 1. Head 2. Wife 3. Son or daughter 4. Brother or sister 5. Father or mother 6. Grandchild, niece, nephew, other relatives under 18 7. Other, including in-laws, other adult relatives 8. Husband of Head not in DU; deceased FU member 9. NA 0. Nonsample member who had not moved in by 1968
5688 (444)	10,054 (755)	<u>(B3 or B9) In school now? (Whether individual in school at time of interview): 1968</u> 1. Yes (includes college, trade school) 5. No 9. NA 0. Nonsample member who had not moved in by 1968
5689 (445)	10,055-10,056 (756-757)	<u>(B4 or B10) Year of academic school completed by individual (if not still in school at time of interview): 1968</u> 00 Preschool; still in school; nonsample member who had not moved in by 1968 01 One year of school completed 16 College graduate 99 BA

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Description</u>
5690 (446)	10,057 (758)	<p>Whether individual moved into DU during year preceding 1968 interview</p> <hr/> <p>(B11-B12) Has anyone moved into your household in the last year? (If yes) Who moved in?</p> <hr/> <p>1. Individual moved in during year preceding interview</p> <p>0. Individual lived in dwelling for a year or more preceding interview; nonsample member who had not moved in by 1968.</p>
5691 (447)	10,058 (759)	<p><u>Type of Income Received by Individual: 1968</u></p> <p>(J18, J21) Was that from wages, a pension, a business, interest, or what? What was that from?</p> <hr/> <p>0. Individual received no income in 1967; non-sample member who had not moved in by 1968</p> <p>1. Earnings from work, business, farm</p> <p>2. Transfer income only (Social Security, pension, welfare, unemployment compensation, alimony)</p> <p>3. Asset income only (rent, interest, dividends, royalties)</p> <p>4. More than one of the above types</p> <p>9. NA</p>
5692 (448)	10,059-10,062 (760-763)	<p>(J19) 1967 Total Money Income of Individual (in dollars)</p> <hr/> <p>0000 Individual received no income in 1967 or was not in FU in 1968</p> <p>9998 \$9998 or more</p> <p>9999 NA</p>
5693 (449)	10,063-10,066 (764-767)	<p>(J23-J24) Hours Worked for Money by Individual in 1957</p> <hr/> <p>0000 Individual did not work for money in 1967 or was not in FU in 1968</p> <p>0940 940 hours</p> <p>9999 NA</p>

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Description</u>
5694 (450)	10,067 (768)	<p><u>Whether Individual Shares in Family's Expenses: 1968</u></p> <p>(526) Does (he/she) share in the family expenses or what?</p> <hr/> <p>1. Yes, shares 3. Yes, shares but qualified 5. No 9. NA 0. Inap.; individual received no income in 1967; individual was not in FU in 1968</p>
5695 (451)	10,068 (769)	<p><u>Whether Individual Likely to Move from DU: 1968</u></p> <p>(527) Is (he/she likely to stay here with you or might (he/she) move away within the next few years?</p> <hr/> <p>1. Yes, will stay here 3. Pro-con, depends (will go to college) 5. Will move away 8. DK 9. NA 0. Inap.; no income; individual was not in FU in 1968</p>
5696 (452)	10,069 (770)	<p><u>Extra Earner Number: 1968</u></p> <p>Other earners (other than Head or Wife) have been numbered in order by amount of earned income in ascending order with the earner having the largest income receiving the lowest number</p> <p>1. Other with highest earned income 2. Other with second highest income 3. Etc. 0. Individual received no income in 1967; individual is Head or Wife; individual was not in FU in 1968</p>

1969 INDIVIDUAL VARIABLES

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Description</u>
5697	10,070-10,073	1969 Interview Number
5698 (575)	10,074-10,075 (1039-1040)	<u>Sequence Number: 1969</u> 01 First person listed 02 Second person listed 03 Etc. 51-59 Individuals currently in an institution 71-79 Individuals who moved out of the FU in 1968 or out of an institution and established their own household in 1968 81-89 Individuals who died since last interview 00 Individual has not yet moved into FU in 1969
5699 (576)	10,076-10,077 (1041-1042)	<u>Person Number</u> 01-29 Individuals living in the FU last year 31-39 Individuals who have moved into the sample during 1968 51-59 Children under 25 who were living in institutions last year 61 Spouse who was in an institution last year 71 Spouse who was living in another household at the time of the interview last year but who had lived in the FU part of 1967 00 Individuals who haven't yet moved into the FU

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Description</u>
5700 (577)	10,078 (1043)	<u>Relationship to Head: 1969</u> 1. Head of family 2. Wife 3. Son or daughter (include stepchildren and foster children) 4. Brother or sister of Head 5. Father or mother of Head 6. Grandchild or great-grandchild 7. Other relative (include in-laws) 8. Unrelated 9. Husband of Head 0. Individual has not yet moved into FU in 1969
5701 (578)	10,079-10,080 (1044-1045)	<u>Age: 1969</u> 01 One year or younger 02 Two years 03 Three years Etc. 98 Ninety-eight years or older 99 NA 00 Individual has not yet moved into FU in 1969
5702 (579)	10,081 (1046)	Sex 1. Male 2. Female 0. Individual has not yet moved into FU in 1969
5703 (580)	10,082 (1047)	<u>Moved In or Moved Out: 1969</u> 0. Inap. (in family or in institution both years); individual had not moved in by 1969 1. Moved in or born since last interview 2. Appeared (did not move in during 1968 but not included in FU last year, i.e. listing mistake last year) 5. Moved out of FU in 1968 or out of an institution and established own household in 1968 6. Moved out of FU and into unstitution in 1968 7. Died since last interview 8. Disappeared (did not move out during 1968 but included in FU last year; or NA whether 5, 6, 7)

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Description</u>
5704 (581)	10,083 (1048)	<p>(A6, A7) Did any of the children stop going to school in 1968? Who was that?</p> <hr/> <p>1. Yes, stopped going to school</p> <p>5. No, did not stop (not listed in A7)</p> <p>9. NA</p> <p>0. Individual has not yet moved into FU in 1969</p>
5705 (582)	10,084-10,085 (1049-1050)	<p>(G13-G16) About how much time does (he/she) spend on housework in the average week? - 1969</p> <hr/> <p>00 None, Inap,; individual has not yet moved into FU in 1969</p> <p>01 One hour per week</p> <p>Etc.</p> <p>98 98 hours or more</p> <p>99 NA, DK</p>
5706 (583)	10,086 (1051)	<p>(H52a, H56, H59) Is this individual disabled or require extra care? - 1969</p> <hr/> <p>1. Yes, is disabled</p> <p>2. Yes, requires extra care</p> <p>5. No</p> <p>9. NA</p> <p>0. Individual has not yet moved into FU in 1969</p>
5707 (584)	10,087 (1052)	<p><u>(M2) Who was respondent? - 1969</u></p> <p>1. This individual was respondent</p> <p>5. This individual was not respondent</p> <p>9. NA</p> <p>0. Individual has not yet moved into FU in 1969</p>

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Description</u>
5708 (585)	10,088 (1053)	(H19, H25) Was that from wages, a pension, a business or what? What was that from? - 1969 <hr/> 0. Inap., no income; individual has not yet moved into FU in 1969 1. Solely from earnings 2. Solely from transfers 3. Solely from asset earnings 4. Some combination, more than one type 9. NA
5709 (586)	10,089-10,093 (1054-1058)	(H19) Total money income of this individual: 1969 <hr/> 00000 None, Inap., individual has not yet moved into FU in 1969 99998 \$99,998 or more 99999 NA
5710 (587)	10,094-10,097 (1059-1062)	(H21, H22) Hours worked last year: 1969 <hr/> 0000 Inap., did not work; individual has not yet moved into FU in 1969 9998 9998 hours or more 9999 NA
5711 (588)	10,098 (1063)	(H27) Does (he/she) share in the family's expenses or what? - 1969 <hr/> 0. Inap., no income; individual has not yet moved into FU in 1969 1. Yes, unqualified 3. Yes, qualified (a little; less than \$10 a week; sometimes) 5. No 9. NA

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Description</u>
5712 (589)	10,099 (1064)	(H28) Is (he/she) likely to move away within the next few years? - 1969
		0. Inap.; no income; individual has not yet moved into FU in 1969
		1. Yes, will move
		3. Pro-con, depends
		5. No, will stay
		7. Already moved out
		8. DK
		9. NA

1970 INDIVIDUAL VARIABLES

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Description</u>
5713	10,100-10,103	<u>1970 Interview Number</u>
5714 (519)	10,104-10,105 (903-904)	<u>Sequence Number: 1970</u> 01-49 Persons now in the family 51-59 Persons currently in an institution 71-79 Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of an institution in 1969 and established their own household 81-89 Individuals who died since the last interview 00 Individuals who were neither in FU nor movers-out in 1970
5715 (520)	10,106 (905)	<u>Relationship of Person to Head: 1970</u> 1. Head of family 2. Wife 3. Child, stepchild 4. Sibling 5. Parent 6. Grandchild, great-grandchild 7. In-laws or other relative 8. Nonrelative 9. NA relation 0. Individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1970

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Description</u>
5716 (521)	10,107-10,108 (906-907)	<u>Age: 1970</u> 01 One year or younger 02 Two years 03 Three years Etc. 98 98 years or older 99 NA 00 Individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1970
5717 (522)	10,109 (908)	<u>Sex</u> 1. Male 2. Female 0. Individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1970
5718 (523)	10,110 (909)	<u>Moved In or Moved Out: 1970</u> 0. In family or in institution both years; neither in FU nor moved out in 1970 1. Moved in or born since last interview 2. Appeared; did not move in during 1969, but included in FU last year (usually a listing error in 1969) 5. Moved out of FU or institution in 1969 and established own household 6. Moved out of FU and into an institution in 1969 7. Died since last interview 8. Disappeared; did not move out in 1969 but included in FU last year
5719 (524)	10,111-10,112 (910-911)	<u>Person Number</u> This number is the same for each individual throughout the entire study. 01-29 Individuals living in the FU at the beginning of the study (in 1968) 31-39 Individuals who have moved into the sample 51-59 Children under 25 who were living in institutions at the beginning of the study

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Description</u>
5719 (524) (Continued)	10,111-10,112 (910-911)	Spouse who was in an institution in 1968 61 when the study began 00 Individuals who had moved out by 1969 or who haven't yet moved in
5720 (525)	10,113 (912)	(A6-A7) Did any of the children stop going to school in 1969? Who was that? <u>1970 question</u> 1. Yes, stopped going to school 5. No, did not stop 9. NA 0. Individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1970
5721 (526)	10,114-10,115 (913-914)	(A8) What is the highest grade (he/she) finished? - <u>1970</u> 01 One grade 02 Two grades Etc. 16 College graduate 99 NA 00 Inap.; did not stop school; not a child under 25; was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1970
5722 (527)	10,116-10,117 (915-916)	(G14, G15, G17, G18) About how much time does (he/she) spend on housework <u>in the average week? - 1970</u> 00 None; Inap.; individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1970 01 One hour per week Etc. 98 98 hours or more 99 NA, DK

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Description</u>
5723 (528)	10,118 (917)	<p>(H56a-c, H62) <u>Is this individual disabled or require extra care? - 1970</u></p> <p>1. Yes, is disabled 2. Yes, requires extra care 5. No 9. NA 0. Individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1970</p>
5724 (529)	10,119 (918)	<p>(M2) <u>Who was respondent? - 1970</u></p> <p>1. This individual was respondent 5. This individual was not respondent 9. NA 0. Individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out out in 1970</p>
5725 (530)	10,120 (919)	<p>(H1, H5, H8, H11a-k, H23) <u>Was that from wages, a pension a business, or what? What was that from? - 1970</u></p> <p>0. Inap., no income; neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1970 1. Solely from earnings (from work, business, farm) 2. Solely from transfers (Social Security, pensions, welfare, unemployment compensation, alimony, ADC) 3. Solely from asset earnings (rent, interest, dividends, royalties) 4. Some combination, more than one type 9. NA</p>
5726 (531)	10,121-10,125 (920-924)	<p>(H22, H30) <u>Total money income of this individual in 1969</u></p> <p>This variable contains only labor if the person is Head or Wife</p> <p>00000 None; Inap.; individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1970 99998 \$99,998 or more 99999 NA</p>

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Description</u>
5727 (532)	10,126-10,129 (925-928)	<u>(H25, H26) Hours worked in 1969</u> 0000 Inap., did not work; individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1970 9998 9,998 hours or more 9999 NA
5728 (533)	10,130 (929)	<u>(H31) Does (he/she) share in the family's expenses or what? - 1970</u> 0. Inap., no income; person is Head or Wife; person was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1970 1. Yes, unqualified 3. Yes, qualified (a little; less than \$10 per week; sometimes) 5. No 9. NA
5729 (534)	10,131 (930)	<u>(H32) Is (he/she likely to move away within the next few years? - 1970</u> 0. Inap., no income; person is Head or Wife; person was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1970 1. Yes, will move 3. Pro-con, depends 5. No, will stay 7. Already moved out 8. DK 9. NA

1971 INDIVIDUAL VARIABLES

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Description</u>
5730	10,132-10,135	<u>1971 Interview Number</u>
5731 (545)	10,136-10,137 (945-946)	<u>Sequence Number: 1971</u> 01-49 Persons now in the family 51-59 Persons currently in an institution 71-79 Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of an institution in 1970 and established their own households 81-89 Individuals who died since the 1970 interview 00 Individuals who were neither in the FU nor movers-out in 1971
5732 (546)	10,138 (947)	<u>Relationship of Person to 1971 Head</u> 1. Head of family; previous head 2. Wife; previous wife 3. Child, stepchild 4. Sibling 5. Parent 6. Grandchild, great-grandchild 7. In-laws or other relative 8. Nonrelative 9. Husband of Head (i.e., husband is not head of family) 0. Individual was neither in the FU nor a mover-out in 1971
5733 (547)	10,139-10,140 (948-949)	<u>Age: 1971</u> 01 One year or younger 02 Two years Etc. 98 98 years or older 99 NA 00 Individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1971

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Description</u>
5734 (548)	10,141 (950)	<u>Sex</u> 1. Male 2. Female 0. Individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1971
5735 (549)	10,142-10,143 (951-952)	<u>Person Number</u> This number is the same for each individual throughout the entire study. 01-29 Individuals living in a sample family at the beginning of the study (in 1968) 31-39 Individuals who moved into a sample family after 1968 51-59 Children under 25 who were living in institutions in 1968 61 Spouse who was in an institution in 1968 00 Individuals who had moved out by 1970 or who hadn't yet moved in
5736 (550)	10,144 (953)	<u>Moved In or Moved Out: 1971</u> 0. In family or in institution both years; neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1971 1. Moved in or born since last interview 2. Appeared; did not move in during 1970 but not included in FU last year (usually a previous listing error) 5. Moved out of FU or institution in 1970 and established own household 6. Moved out of FU and into an institution in 1970 7. Died since last interview 8. Disappeared; did not move out in 1970 but included in FU last year
5737 (551)	10,145 (954)	(A6-A7) Did any of the children stop going to school in 1970? Who was that? 1971 question <hr/> 1. Yes, stopped going to school 5. No, did not stop 9. NA 0. Individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1971

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Description</u>
5738 (552)	10,146-10,147 (955-956)	(A8) What is the highest grade (he/she) finished? - 1971
		01 One grade 02 Two grades Etc. 16 College graduate or more 99 NA 00 Inap.; did not stop school; not a child under 25; was neither in FU nor a mover- out in 1971
5739 (553)	10,148-10,149 (957-958)	(G20, G23) About how much time does (he/she spend on housework in the average week? - 1971
		00 None; individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1971 01 One hour per week Etc. 98 98 hours or more 99 NA, DK
5740 (554)	10,150 (959)	(H56a-c, H59, H62) Is this individual disabled or require extra care? - 1971
		1. Yes, is disabled 2. Yes, requires extra care 5. No 9. NA 0. Individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1971
5741 (555)	10,151 (960)	(M2) Who was respondent? - 1971
		1. This individual was respondent 5. This individual was not respondent 0. Individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1971

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Description</u>
5742 (556)	10,152 (961)	<p><u>(H1, H5, H8, H11a-k, H19, H23) Source of individual's 1970 income</u></p> <p>0. No income; individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1971</p> <p>1. Labor income only</p> <p>2. Transfer income only</p> <p>3. Asset income only</p> <p>4. Combination of 1 and 2; 1 and 3; 1,2, and 3; or 1 and 9</p> <p>5. Combination of 2 and 3; 2 and 9; or 3 and 9</p> <p>9. NA</p>
5743 (557)	10,153-10,157 (962-966)	<p><u>(H1-H30) Total 1970 money income of this individual</u></p> <p>This variable contains only labor income if the person is Head or Wife</p> <p>00000 None; individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1971</p> <p>99998 \$99,998 or more</p> <p>99999 NA</p>
5744 (558)	10,158-10,161 (967-970)	<p><u>(H25, H26) Hours worked in 1970</u></p> <p>0000 None; individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1971</p> <p>xxxx Number of hours worked in 1970</p> <p>9999 NA</p>
5745 (559)	10,162 (971)	<p><u>(H31) Does (he/she) share in the family's expenses or what? - 1971</u></p> <p>0. Inap., no income; person is Head or Wife; person was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1971</p> <p>1. Yes, unqualified</p> <p>3. Yes, qualified (a little less than \$10 per week; sometimes)</p> <p>5 No</p> <p>9. NA</p>

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Description</u>
5746 (560)	10,163 (972)	(H32) Is (he/she) likely to move away within the next few years? - 1971
		0. Inap.; no income; person is Head or Wife; person was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1971
		1. Yes, will move
		3. Pro-con, depends
		5. No, will stay
		7. Already moved out
		8. DK
		9. NA

1972 INDIVIDUAL VARIABLES

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Description</u>
5747	10,164-10,167	<u>1972 Interview Number</u>
5748 (579)	10,168-10,169 (990-991)	<u>Sequence Number: 1972</u> 01-49 Individuals now in the family 51-59 Individuals currently in an institution 71-79 Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of an institution and established their own households since the 1971 interview 81-89 Individuals who died since the 1971 interview 00 Individuals who were neither in FU nor movers-out in 1972
5749 (580)	10,170 (992)	<u>Relationship to Head: 1972</u> 1. Head of family, previous head 2. Wife; previous wife 3. Son or daughter (include stepchildren and adopted children) 4. Brother or sister of Head 5. Father or mother of Head 6. Grandchild or great-grandchild 7. Other relative (include in-laws) 8. Unrelated 9. Husband of Head 0. Individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1972
5750 (581)	10,171-10,172 (993-994)	<u>Age: 1972</u> 01 23 months or less 98 98 years or older 99 NA 00 Individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1972

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Description</u>
5751 (582)	10,173 (995)	Sex 1. Male 2. Female 0. Individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1972
5752 (583)	10,174-10,175 (996-997)	<u>Person Number</u> 01-29 Individuals living in the FU for the first year 31-50 Individuals who have moved into the sample 51-59 Children under 25 who were living in institutions the first year 61 Spouse who was in an institution the first year 00 Individuals who had moved out by 1971 or who hadn't yet moved in
5753 (584)	10,176 (998)	<u>Moved In or Moved Out: 1972</u> 0. Inap., in family or in institution both this year and last year; individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1972 1. Moved in or born since last interview 2. Appeared; did not move in since 1971 interview, but not included in FU last year (i.e., listing mistake last year) 5. Moved out of FU in 1972 interview or out of an institution and established own household 6. Moved out of FU and into an institution since 1971 interview 7. Died since last interview 8. Disappeared; did not move out since 1971 interview, but included in FU last year (or NA whether 5, 6, 7)
5754 (585)	10,177 (999)	(A6, A7) <u>Did any of the children stop going to school in 1971? Who was that?</u> 1. Yes, child under 25 stopped going to school 5. No, did not stop (not listed in A7) 9. NA; DK, moved out and no information given 0. Individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1972

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Description</u>
5755 (586)	10,178-10,179 (1000-1001)	(A8) What was the highest grade (he/she) finished? - 1972
		01-12 First grade through twelfth grade 13 First year of college 14 Second year of college 15 Third year of college 16 College senior or graduate or more 99 NA; DK 00 Inap.; did not stop school; not a child under 25; neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1972
5756 (587)	10,180 (1002)	(C20 Who in the family did this work? (Additions and repairs) - 1972
		1. Yes, this person did some of the work (listed in C20) 5. No, this person did <u>not</u> do any of the work; in institution both years 9. NA, moved out and no information given 0. Individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1972
5757 (588)	10,181-10,182 (1003-1004)	(G26, G29, G30) About how much time does (he/she) spend on housework in the average week? - 1972
		01 One hour per week 02 Two hours per week Etc. 98 98 hours per week or more 99 NA, DK; moved out and no information given 00 Inap.; no hours per week; in institution both years; individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1972
5758 (589)	10,183 (1005)	(H59, H63, H66) Is this individual disabled or require extra care? - 1972
		1. Yes, is disabled 2. Yes, requires extra care 5. No, in institution both years 9. NA, moved out and no information given 0. Individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1972

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Description</u>
5759 (590)	10,184 (1006)	<u>(N2) Who was respondent in 1972</u> 1. This individual was respondent 5. This individual was not respondent 9. NA 0. Individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1972
5760 (591)	10,185 (1007)	<u>(H29) Was that from wages, a pension, a business or what? What was that from: - 1972</u> 1. Solely from labor 2. Solely from transfers 3. Solely from assets 4. Any combination with labor 5. Any combination without labor 9. NA, DK 0. Individual had no income; individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1972
5761 (592)	10,186-10,190 (1008-1012)	<u>(H28, H36) Total money income of this individual for 1971</u> 99998 \$99,998 or more 99999 NA 00000 Inap.; none; individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1972
5762 (593)	10,191-10,194 (1013-1016)	<u>(H31, H32) Hours worked in 1971</u> 9998 9998 hours or more 9999 NA 0000 Inap.; none; individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1972

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Description</u>
5763 (594)	10,195 (1017)	(H37) Does (he/she) share in family's expenses or what? 1972 <hr/> 1. Yes, unqualified 3. Yes, qualified (a little, less than \$10 a week, sometimes) 5. No 9. NA 0. Inap.; no income; individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1972
5764 (595)	10,196 (1018)	(H38) Is (he/she) likely to move away within the next few years? - 1972 <hr/> 1. Yes, will move 3. Pro-con, depends 5. No, will stay 7. Already moved out 8. DK 9. NA 0 Inap.; no income; individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1972
5765	10,197-10,198	<u>Completed Education</u> This variable contains the years of education as of 1972 for each individual other than the Head or Wife. (See family variable for education of Head and Wife.) 01 One year 02 Two years 03 Three years Etc. 16 College graduate 98 Still in school 99 NA 00 No education or Head or Wife; neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1972

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Description</u>
5766	10,199	<u>Type of Individual</u> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Sample member living in a panel family (or in an institution) in 1968 through 1972 2. Sample member born after 1968. The individual data for these children contain zeros for the years before they were born. 3. Sample member living in a panel family in 1968 but who subsequently died or moved out and was not followed. The individual records contain zeros for the years after these members left. Their weights are also zero. These individuals should be used only to generate 1968 family composition variables (e.g., the number of pre-school children). 4. Nonsample member living with a panel family in 1972. Individual records for the years before these members moved in contain zeros. Their weights are also zero. These individuals should be used to generate 1972 family composition variables.
5767	10,200-10,201	<u>1972 Individual Weight</u> <p>This variable makes adjustments for different non-response since the beginning of the study. It is nonzero only for sample members living in the family in 1972 (see V4316). See Section II, Volume I, of this manual for a detailed description of the weighting procedure.</p>

1973 INDIVIDUAL VARIABLES

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Description</u>
5768	10,202-10,205	<u>1973 Interview Number</u>
5769 (316)	10,206-10,207 (586-587)	<u>Sequence Number: 1973</u> 01-49 Individuals now in family 51-59 Individuals currently in an institution 71-79 Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of an institution and established their own households since the 1972 interview 81-89 Individuals who died since the 1972 interview 00 Individuals who were neither in FU nor movers-out in 1973
5770 (317)	10,208 (588)	<u>Relationship to Head: 1973</u> 1. Head of family; previous head 2. Wife; previous wife 3. Son or daughter (includes stepchildren or adopted children) 4. Brother or sister of Head 5. Father or mother of Head 6. Grandchild or great-grandchild 7. Other relatives (includes in-laws) 8. Unrelated 9. Husband of Head 0. Individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1973
5771 (318)	10,209-10,210 (589-590)	<u>Age: 1973</u> 01 23 months or less 98 98 years or older 99 NA 00 Individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1973

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Description</u>
5772 (319)	10,211 (591)	Sex 1. Male 2. Female 0. Individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1973
5773 (320)	10,212-10,213 (592-593)	<u>Person Number</u> 01-29 Individuals living in the FU for the first year 31-39 Individuals who have moved into the sample 51-59 Children under 25 who were living in institutions the first year 61 Spouse who was living in an institution the first year 00 Individuals who had moved out of the FU by 1972 or who hadn't yet moved
5774 (321)	10,214 (594)	<u>Moved In or Moved Out: 1973</u> 0. Inap., in family or in institution both this year and last year; neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1973 1. Moved in or born since last interview 2. Appeared; did not move in since 1972 interview, but not included in FU in previous year (i.e., listing mistake in previous year) 5. Moved out of FU or out of an institution and established own household in 1973 6. Moved out of FU and into an institution since 1972 interview 7. Died since 1972 interview 8. Disappeared; did not move out since 1972 interview, but included in FU in previous year (or NA whether 5, 6, 7)
5775 (322)	10,215 (595)	(A2, A3) <u>Did any of the children stop going to school in 1972? Who was that?</u> 1. Yes, this child under 25 stopped going to school 5. No, did not stop (not listed in A3) 9. NA, DK (moved out and no information given) 0. Individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1973

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Description</u>
5776 (323)	10,216-10,217 (596-597)	(A4) What was the highest grade (he/she) finished? - 1973
		01-12 First grade through 12th grade
		13 First year of college
		14 Second year of college
		15 Third year of college
		16 College senior or graduate or more
		99 NA, DK
		00 Inap.; did not stop school; not a child under 25; individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1973
5777 (324)	10,218-10,219 (598-599)	(G23, G27, G28) About how much time does (he/she) spend on housework in the average week? - 1973
		01 One hour per week or less
		02 Two hours per week
		Etc.
		98 98 hours per week or more
		99 NA, DK; no hours per week; in institution both years
		00 Individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1973
5778 (325)	10,220 (600)	<u>(L1) Who was respondent in 1973</u>
		1. This individual was respondent
		2. This individual was not respondent
		9. NA
		0. This individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1973
5779 (326)	10,221 (601)	(H24) Was that from wages, a pension, a business, or what? What was that from? - 1973
		1. Solely from labor
		2. Solely from transfers
		3. Solely from assets
		4. Any combination with labor
		5. Any combination without labor
		9. NA, DK
		0. Individual had no income; individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1973

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Description</u>
5780 (327)	10,222-10,226 (602-606)	(H23, H30) Total money income of this individual for 1972 <hr/>
		00009 \$99,998 or more
		99999 NA
		00000 Inap.; none; individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1973
5781 (328)	10,227-10,230 (607-610)	(H26, H27) <u>Hours worked in 1972</u>
		9998 9998 hours or more
		9999 NA
		0000 Inap.; none; individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1973

1974 INDIVIDUAL VARIABLES

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Description</u>
5782	10,231-10,234	<u>1974 Interview Number</u>
5783 (337)	10,235-10,236 (632-633)	<u>Sequence Number: 1974</u> 01-49 Individuals now in family 51-59 Individuals currently in an institution 71-79 Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of an institution and established their own households since the 1973 interview 81-89 Individuals who died since the 1973 interview 00 Individuals who were neither in FU nor movers-out in 1974
5784 (338)	10,237 (634)	<u>Relationship to Head</u> 1. Head of family; previous head 2. Wife; previous wife 3. Son or daughter--includes stepchildren and adopted children 4. Brother or sister of Head 5. Father or mother of Head 6. Grandchild or great-grandchild 7. Other relative--includes in-laws 8. Unrelated 9. Husband of Head 0. Individuals who were neither in FU nor movers-out in 1974
5785 (339)	10,238-10,239 (635-636)	<u>Age: 1974</u> 01 23 months or less 98 98 years or older 99 NA 00 Individuals who were neither in FU nor movers-out in 1974

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Description</u>
5786 (340)	10,240 (637)	<u>Sex</u> 1. Male 2. Female 0. Individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1974
5787 (341)	10,241-10,242 (638-639)	<u>Person Number</u> 01-29 Individuals living in the FU the first year 31-39 Individuals who have moved into the sample 51-59 Children under 25 who were living in institutions the first year 61 Spouse who was in an institution the first year 00 Individual had moved out by 1973
5788 (342)	10,243 (640)	<u>Moved In or Moved Out: 1974</u> 0. Inap., in family or in institution both this year and last year; individual who was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1974 1. Moved in or born since last interview 2. Appeared--did not move in since 1973 interview, but not included in FU last year (i.e., listing mistake last year) 5. Moved out of FU or out of an institution and established own household in 1974 6. Moved out of FU and into an institution since 1973 interview 7. Died since last interview 8. Disappeared--did not move out since 1973 interview, but included in FU last year (or NA whether 5, 6, 7)
5789 (343)	10,244 (641)	(A2, A3) <u>Did any of the children stop going to school in 1973 or 1974? Who was that?</u> 1. Yes, this child under 25 stopped going to school 5. No, did not stop (not listed in A3) 9. NA; DK (moved out and no information given) 0. Individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1974

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Description</u>
5790 (344)	10,245-10,246 (642-643)	<u>(A4) What was the highest grade (he/she) finished?</u> 01-12 First grade through twelfth grade 13 First year of college 14 Second year of college 15 Third year of college 16 College senior or graduate or more 99 NA, DK 00 Inap.; did not stop school; not a child under 25; neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1974
5791 (345)	10,247-10,248 (644-645)	<u>(G36, G39-G40) About how much time does (he/she) spend on housework in the average week?</u> 01 One hour per week or less 98 98 hours per week or more 99 NA, DK; moved out and no information given 00 Inap.; no hours per week; in institution both years; neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1974
5792 (346)	10,249 (646)	<u>(L1) Who was respondent?</u> 1. This individual was respondent 5. This individual was not respondent 9. NA, DK 0. This individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1974
5793 (347)	10,250 (647)	<u>(H24) Was that from wages, a pension, a business, or what? What was that from?</u> 1. Solely from labor 2. Solely from transfers 3. Solely from assets 4. Any combination with labor 5. Any combination without labor 9. NA, DK 0. Inap.; no income; individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1974.

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Description</u>
5794 (348)	10,251 (648)	(H24) Was that from wages, a pension, a business, or what? What was that from? <hr/> 1. All welfare income 3. Some welfare income 5. No welfare income 9. NA; DK 0. Inap.; no income; individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1974
5795 (349)	10,252-10,256 (649-653)	(H23, H31) Total money income of this individual <hr/> 99998 \$99,998 or more 99999 NA 00000 Inap.; none; individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1974
5796 (350)	10,257-10,260 (654-657)	(H26, H27) Hours worked last year <hr/> 9998 9998 hours or more 9999 NA 0000 Inap.; none; individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1974

1975 INDIVIDUAL VARIABLES

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Description</u>
5797	10,261-264	<u>1975 Interview Number</u>
5798 (439)	10,265-10,266 (787-788)	<u>Sequence Number: 1975</u> 01-49 Individuals now in family 51-59 Individuals currently in an institution 71-79 Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of an institution and established their own household since 1974 interview 81-89 Individuals who died since the 1974 interview 00 Individuals who were neither in FU nor movers-out in 1975
5799 (440)	10,267 (789)	<u>Relationship to Head</u> 1. Head of family; previous head 2. Wife; previous wife 3. Son or daughter - include stepchildren and adopted children 4. Brother or sister of Head 5. Father or mother of Head 6. Grandchild or great-grandchild 7. Other relative - include in-laws 8. Unrelated 9. Husband of Head 0. Individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1975
5800 (441)	10,268-10,269 (790-791)	<u>Age: 1975</u> 01 23 months or less 98 98 years or older 99 NA 00 Individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1975

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Description</u>
5801 (442)	10,267 (792)	Sex 1. Male 2. Female 0. Individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1975
5802 (443)	10,271-10,272 (793-794)	<u>Person Number</u> 01-29 Individual living in the FU the first year 31-39 Individuals who have moved into the sample 51-59 Children under 25 who were living in institutions the first year 61 Spouse who was in an institution the first year 00 Individual had moved out by 1974
5803 (444)	10,273 (795)	<u>Marital Status</u> 1. First married pair in FU 2. Second married pair in FU 9. Ninth married pair in FU 0. Inap.; not married; spouse is not in FU; individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1975
5804 (445)	10,274 (796)	<u>Moved In - Moved Out</u> 0. Inap. - in family or in institution both this year and last year; individual who was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1975 1. Moved in or born since last interview 2. Appeared - did not move in since 1974 interview, but not included in FU last year (i.e., listing mistake last year) 5. Moved out of FU in 1975 interview or out of an institution and established own household 6. Moved out of FU and into an institution since 1974 interview 7. Died since last interview 8. Disappeared - did not move out since 1974 interview, but included in FU last year (or NA whether 5, 6, 7)

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Description</u>
5805 (446)	10,275-10,276 (797-798)	<u>Month Moved In or Out</u> 01. January 02. February 03. March 04. April 05. May 06. June 07. July 08. August 09. September 10. October 11. November 12. December 99. NA when moved in 00. Inap.; did not move in or out; splitoff; individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1975
5806 (447)	10,277 (799)	<u>Year Moved In or Out</u> 2. 1972 3. 1973 4. 1974 5. 1975 9. NA 0. Inap.; did not move in or out; splitoff; individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1975
5807 (448)	10,278 (800)	(A2, A3) <u>Did any of the children stop going to school in 1974 or 1975? Who was that?</u> 1. Yes, child under 25 stopped going to school 5. No, did not stop (not listed in A3) 9. NA; DK (moved out and no information given 0. Individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1975

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Description</u>
5808 (449)	10,279-10,280 (801-802)	<u>(A4) What was the highest grade (he/she) finished?</u> 01-12 First grade through twelfth grade 13 First year of college 14 Second year of college 15 Third year of college 16 College senior or graduate or more 99 NA; DK 00 Inap.; did not stop school; not a child under 25; individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1975
5809 (450)	10,281 (803)	<u>(N1) Who was respondent?</u> 1. This individual was respondent 5. This individual was not respondent 9. NA; DK 0. This individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1975
5810 (451)	10,282 (804)	<u>(H30) Was that from wages, a pension, a business, or what? What was that from? - Taxable income</u> 1. Labor income (L) 2. Asset income (A) 3. Labor and asset (L, A) 0. Inap.; no taxable income; individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1975
5811 (452)	10,283 (805)	<u>(H30, H37) Was that from wages, a pension, a business, or what? What was that from? - Transfer Income</u> 1. ADC, AFDC 2. Other welfare 3. Social Security 4. Other retirement pay, pensions, annuities 5. Unemployment, workmen's compensation 6. Alimony, child support 7. Help from relatives 8. Supplemental Security Income 9. Any combination; other 0. Inap.; no transfer income--include movers- out if "No" to H27 or H40

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Description</u>
5812 (453)	10,284-10,288 (806-810)	<u>(H29, H39) Total taxable income of this individual</u> 99999 \$99,999 or more 00000 Inap.; none; individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1975
5813 (454)	10,289 (811)	<u>Accuracy of taxable income for this individual</u> 1. Minor assignment 2. Major assignment 0. Inap.; no assignment; individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1975
5814 (455)	10,290-10,294 (812-816)	<u>(H29, H39) Total transfer income of this individual</u> 99999 \$99,999 or more 00000 Inap.; none; individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1975
5815 (456)	10,295 (817)	<u>Accuracy of transfer income for this individual</u> 1. Minor assignment 2. Major assignment 0. Inap.; no assignment; individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1975
5816 (457)	10,296-10,299 (818-821)	<u>(H32, H33) Hours worked last year</u> 9999 9,999 hours or more 0000 Inap.; did not work; individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1975
5817 (458)	10,300 (822)	<u>Accuracy of this individual's work hours</u> 1. Minor assignment 2. Major assignment 0. Inap.; no assignment; individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1975

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Description</u>
5818 (459)	10,301-10,304 (823-826)	<u>(H35, H36) Hours of unemployment last year</u> 9999 9,999 hours or more 0000 Inap.; was not unemployed; individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1975
5819 (460)	10,305 (827)	<u>Accuracy of this individual's unemployment hours</u> 1. Minor assignment 2. Major assignment 0. Inap.; no assignment; individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1975
5820	10,306-10,307	<u>Completed Education</u> This variable contains the years or education as of 1975 for each individual other than the Head or Wife. 01 One year 02 Two years 03 Three years . . . 16 College graduate 96 Twenty-four years old or younger in 1975 <u>and</u> in school 1968 through 1975 97 Less than 12 years of age in 1975 <u>and</u> either not in the family or preschool age in 1968 <u>and</u> has never stopped school 98 Age is at least 12 but no more than 24 <u>and</u> neither in school nor preschool age in 1968 <u>and</u> has never stopped school 99 Attended school in 1968 <u>and</u> turned 25 between 1969 and 1975 <u>and</u> had not stopped school by 25; mover-in who was 25 or older in 1975; age in 1975 was NA; other NA 00 No education; neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1975
5821	10,308-10,309	<u>1972 Individual Weight</u> This variable <u>is updated</u> for movers in and out since 1972.

1976 INDIVIDUAL VARIABLES

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Description</u>
5822	10,310-10,313	<u>1976 Interview Number</u>
5823 (814)	10,314-10,315 (1466-1467)	<u>Sequence Number: 1976</u> 01-49 Individuals now in family 51-59 Individuals currently in an institution 71-79 Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of an institution and established their own household since 1975 interview 81-89 Individuals who died since the 1975 interview 00 Individuals who were neither in FU nor movers-out in 1976
5824 (815)	10,316 (1468)	<u>Relationship to Head</u> 1. Head of family; previous head 2. Wife; previous wife 3. Son or daughter - include stepchildren and adopted children 4. Brother or sister of Head 5. Father or mother of Head 6. Grandchild or great-grandchild 7. Other relative - include in-laws 8. Unrelated 9. Husband of Head 0. Individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1976
5825 (816)	10,317-10,318 (1469-1470)	<u>Age: 1976</u> 01 23 months or less 98 98 years or older 99 NA 00 Individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1976

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Description</u>
5826 (817)	10,319 (1471)	Sex 1. Male 2. Female 0. Individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1976
5827 (818)	10,320-10,321 (1472-1473)	<u>Person Number</u> 01-29 Individuals living in the FU the first year 31-39 Individuals who have moved into the sample 51-59 Children under 25 who were living in institutions the first year 61 Spouse who was in an institution the first year 00 Individual had moved out by 1975
5828 (819)	10,322 (1474)	<u>Marital Status</u> 1. First married pair in FU 2. Second married pair in FU . . 9. Ninth married pair in FU 0. Inap.; not married; spouse is not in FU; individual was neither in PU nor a mover-out in 1976
5829 (820)	10,323 (1475)	<u>Moved-In - Moved-Out</u> 0. Inap.; in family or in institution both this year and last year; individual who was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1976 1. Moved in or born since last interview 2. Appeared - did not move in since 1975 interview, but not included in FU last year (i.e., listing mistake last year) 5. Moved out of FU in 1976 interview or out of an institution and established own household 6. Moved out of FU and into an institution since 1975 interview

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Description</u>
5829 (820) (Continued)	10,323 (1475)	7. Died since last interview 8. Disappeared - did not move out since 1975 interview, but included in FU last year (or NA whether 5, 6, 7)
5830 (821)	10,324-10,325 (1476-1477)	<u>Month Moved In or Out</u> 01. January 02. February 03. March 04. April 05. May 06. June 07. July 08. August 09. September 10. October 11. November 12. December 99. NA when moved in 00. Inap.; did not move in or out ; splitoff; individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1976
5831 (822)	10,326 (1478)	<u>Year Moved In or Out</u> 2. 1972 3. 1973 4. 1974 5. 1975 6. 1976 9. NA 0. Inap.; did not move in or out; splitoff; individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1976
5832 (823)	10,327 (1479)	(A2, A3) <u>Did any of the children stop going to school in 1975 or 1976? Who was that?</u> 1. Yes, child under 25 stopped going to school 5. No, did not stop (not listed in A3) 9. NA; DK (moved out and no information given) 0. Individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1976.

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Description</u>
5833 (824)	10,328-10,329 (1480-1481)	<p><u>(A4) What was the highest grade (he/she) finished?</u></p> <p>01-12 First grade through twelfth grade 13 First year of college 14 Second year of college 15 Third year of college 16 College senior or graduate or more 99 NA; DK 00 Inap.; did not stop school; not a child under 25; individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1976</p>
5834 (825)	10,330-10,331 (1482-1483)	<p>(G7, G11 - Heads' Questionnaire and B1 - Wives' Questionnaire)</p> <p><u>Time Spent on Housework in an average week by this individual</u></p> <p>01. One hour or less 98. Ninety-eight hours or more 99. NA; DK 00. Inap.; none; mover-out in 1976 file; individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1976</p>
5835 (826)	10,332 (1484)	<p>(H49, H51-52 - Heads' Questionnaire and A25 - Wives' Questionnaire)</p> <p><u>Whether this individual requires extra care or has physical or nervous disabilities</u></p> <p>1. This person requires extra care 5. This person does not require extra care 9. NA; DK 0. Inap.; mover-out in 1976 file; individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1976</p>
5836 (827)	10,333 (1485)	<p><u>(M1) Who was respondent?</u></p> <p>1. This individual was respondent 5. This individual was not respondent 9. NA; DK 0. This individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1976</p>

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Description</u>
5837 (828)	10,334 (1486)	(H29, H37) Was that from wages, a pension, a business, or what? What was that from? - <u>Taxable income</u> 1. Labor income (L) 2. Asset income (A) 3. Labor and asset (L, A) 0. Inap.; no taxable income; individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1976
5838 (829)	10,335-10,339 (1487-1491)	(H28, H38) Total taxable income of this individual <u>individual</u> 99999 \$99,999 or more 00000 Inap.; none; individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1976
5839 (830)	10,340 (1492)	<u>Accuracy of taxable income for this individual</u> 1. Minor assignment 2. Major assignment 0. Inap.; no assignment; individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1976
5840 (831)	10,341-10,344 (1493-1496)	<u>(H31-H33) Hours worked last year</u> 9999 9,999 hours or more 0000 Inap.; did not work; individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1976
5841 (832)	10,345 (1497)	<u>Accuracy of this individual's work hours</u> 1. Minor assignment 2. Major assignment 0. Inap.; no assignment; individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1976
5842 (833)	10,346-10,349 (1498-1501)	<u>(H34, H35) Hours of unemployment last year</u> 9999 9,999 hours or more 0000 Inap.; was not unemployed; individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1976

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Description</u>
5843 (834)	10,350 (1502)	<u>Accuracy of this individual's unemployment hours</u> 1. Minor assignment 2. Major assignment 0. Inap.; no assignment; individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1976
5844 (835)	10,351 (1503)	(H29, H37) Was that from wages, a pension, a business, or what? What was that from? - <u>Transfer Income</u> 1. ADC, AFDC 2. Other welfare 3. Social Security 4. Other retirement pay, pension, annuities 5. Unemployment, workmen's compensation 6. Alimony, child support 7. Help from relatives 8. Supplemental Security Income 9. Any combination; other 0. Inap.; no transfer income; individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1976
5845 (836)	10,352-10,356 (1504-1508)	(H28, H38) <u>Total transfer income of this individual</u> 99999 \$99,999 or more 00000 Inap.; none; individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1976
5846 (837)	10,357 (1509)	<u>Accuracy of transfer income for this individual</u> 1. Minor assignment 2. Major assignment 0. Inap.; no assignment; individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1976

1977 INDIVIDUAL VARIABLES

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Description</u>
5847 (472)	10,358-10,361 (929-932)	<u>1977 Interview Number</u>
5848 (473)	10,362-10,363 (933-934)	<u>Sequence Number: 1977</u> 01-49 Individuals now in family 51-59 Individuals currently in an institution 71-79 Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of an institution and established their own household since 1976 interview 81-89 Individuals who died since the 1976 interview 00 Individuals who were neither in FU nor movers-out in 1977
5849 (474)	10,364 (935)	<u>Relationship to Head</u> 1. Head of family; previous head 2. Wife; previous wife 3. Son or daughter - include stepchildren and adopted children 4. Brother or sister of Head 5. Father or mother of Head 6. Grandchild or great-grandchild 7. Other relative - include in-laws 8. Unrelated 9. Husband of Head 0. Individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1977
5850 (475)	10,365-10,366 (936-937)	<u>Age: 1977</u> 01 23 months or less 98 98 years or older 99 NA 00 Individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1977

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Description</u>
5851 (476)	10,367 (938)	Sex 1. Male 2. Female 0. Individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1977
5852 (477)	10,368-10,369 (939-940)	<u>Person Number</u> 01-29 Individuals living in the FU for the first year 31-39 Individuals who have moved into the sample 51-59 Children under 25 who were living in institutions the first year 61 Spouse who was in an institution the first year 00 Individual had moved out by 1976
5853 (478)	10,370 (941)	<u>Marital Status</u> 1. First married pair in FU 2. Second married pair in FU . . . 9. Ninth married pair in FU 0. Inap.; not married; spouse is not in FU; individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1977
5854 (479)	10,371 (942)	<u>Moved-In - Moved Out</u> 0. Inap.; in family or in institution both this year and last year; individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1977 1. Moved in or born since last interview 2. Appeared - did not move in since 1976 interview, but not included in FU last year (i.e., listing mistake last year) 5. Moved out of FU in 1976 interview or out of an institution and established own household 6. Moved out of FU and into an institution since 1976 interview 7. Died since last interview 8. Disappeared - did not move out since 1976 interview, but included in FU last year (or NA whether 5, 6, 7)

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Description</u>
5855 (480)	10,372-10,373 (943-944)	<u>Month Moved In or Out</u> 01. January 02. February 03. March 04. April 05. May 06. June 07. July 08. August 09. September 10. October 11. November 12. December 99. NA when moved in 00. Inap.; did not move in or out since last interview; splitoff; individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1977
5856 (481)	10,374-10,375 (945-946)	<u>Year Moved In or Out</u> 76. 1976 77. 1977 99. NA 00. Inap.; did not move in or out since last interview; splitoff; individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1977
5857 (482)	10,376 (947)	(A2, A3) Did any of the children stop going to school in 1976 or 1977? Who was that? <hr/> 1. Yes, child under 25 stopped going to school 5. No did not stop (not listed in A3) 9. NA; DK (moved out and no information given) 0. Individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1977

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Description</u>
5858 (483)	10,377-10,378 (948-949)	<p><u>(A4) What was the highest grade (he/she) finished?</u></p> <p>01-12 First grade through twelfth grade 13 First year of college 14 Second year of college 15 Third year of college 16 College senior or graduate or more 99 NA; DK 00. Inap.; did not stop school; not a child under 25; individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1977</p>
5859 (484)	10,379-10,380 (950-951)	<p><u>(G32, G33, G37) About how much time does (he/she) spend on housework in an average week?</u></p> <p>01. One hour or less 98. Ninety-eight hours or more 99. NA; DK 00. Inap.; none; mover-out in 1977 file; individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1977</p>
5860 (485)	10,381 (952)	<p><u>(H53) Do you have any physical or nervous condition that limits the type of work or the amount of work you can do?</u></p> <p><u>(H56-57) Is there anyone (else) in this family who requires a lot of extra care because of (his/her) condition? Who is that?</u></p> <p>1. This person requires extra care; this person is Head and answered "Yes" to H53 5. This person does not require extra care; this person is Head and answered "No" to H53 9. NA; DK 0. Inap.; mover-out on 1977 file; individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1977</p>
5861 (486)	10,382 (953)	<p><u>(L1) Who was respondent?</u></p> <p>1. This individual was respondent 5. This individual was not respondent 9. NA 0. This individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1977</p>

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Description</u>
5862 (487)	10,383 (954)	(H29, H37) Was that from wages, a pension, a business or what? What was that from? - Taxable income
		1. Labor income 2. Asset income 3. Labor and asset 0. Inap.; not taxable income; individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1977
5863 (488)	10,384-10,358 (955-959)	<u>(H28, H38) Total taxable income of this individual</u> 99999 \$99,999 or more 00000 Inap.; none; individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1977
5864 (489)	10,359 (960)	<u>Accuracy of taxable income for this individual</u> 1. Minor assignment 2. Major assignment 0. Inap.; no assignment; individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1977
5865 (490)	10,390-10,393 (961-964)	<u>(H31, H32) Hours worked last year</u> 9999 9,999 hours or more 0000 Inap.; did not work; individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1977
5866 (491)	10,394 (965)	<u>Accuracy of this individual's work hours</u> 1. Minor assignment 2. Major assignment 0. Inap.; no assignment; individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1977
5867 (492)	10,395-10,398 (966-969)	<u>(H34, H35) Hours of unemployment last year</u> 9999 9,999 hours or more 0000 Inap.; was not unemployed; individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1977

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Description</u>
5868 (493)	10,399 (970)	<u>Accuracy of this individual's unemployment hours</u> 1. Minor assignment 2. Major assignment 0. Inap.; no assignment; individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1977
5869 (494)	10,400-10,401 (971-972)	(H29, H37) Was that from wages, a pension, a business or what? What was that from? - Transfer Income <hr/> 01. ADC, AFDC only 02. Other welfare only 03. Social Security only 04. Other retirement pay, pensions, annuities only 05. Unemployment only 06. Workmen's compensation only 07. Child support only 08. Help from relatives only 09. Supplemental Security Income only 10. Other only 15. Any combination 00. Inap.; no transfer income; individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1977
5870 (495)	10,402-10,406 (973-977)	<u>(H28, H38) Total transfer income of this individual</u> 99999 \$99,999 or more 00000 Inap., none; individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1977
5871 (496)	10,407 (978)	<u>Accuracy of transfer income for this individual</u> 1. Minor assignment 2. Major assignment 0. Inap., no assignment; individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1977

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Description</u>
5872	10,408-10,409	<u>1977 <u>Revised</u> Person Number</u>
5873	10,410-10,411	<u>1972 Updated Individual Weight</u> Updated for all children born into the sample; these children have received the updated 1972 family weight (V464)

SECTION III

INDEXES

In this tenth-year documentation, four variable indexes are included which attempt to organize the data for easy reference. The first is an alphabetical arrangement by topic of family data only, with the pertinent variables listed. The second index is a list of 1977 family data in order by variable number, with comparable 1968-76 variables and a special column for 1976 wives' information. Thirdly, there is an individual index similar in format to the family numerical one described above. The last index compares questions in Sections D, E, and F of the questionnaire. However, these variable numbers are valid & for the ten-year merged tape. Although all of these have been checked and double-checked, the possibility remains that there may still be errors. Therefore, we cannot warn the user strongly enough to please use these only in conjunction with the tape code.

These indexes list variable numbers only. For those who are using tape location format, a listing of the dictionary (found before the data on a standard file) will give a quick reference of the tape locations corresponding to each variable number.

Part 1: Alphabetical Index of Ten-Year Family Code

Since this index is a compilation of all variables on the 1968-1969-1970-1971-1972-1973-1974-1975-1976-1977 merged family-unit tape, no individual data are included, and the only change variables included are those for 1968-1969.* All raw data and generated variables are to be found in alphabetical order by topic. Cross-referencing was attempted, although this may not be as complete as the user would wish. No attempt was made to describe variables in detail, since this is the purpose of the tape code, and this index is meant to be used only in conjunction with that invaluable document.

* There are sixteen exceptions: change in family composition and in marital status between 1968-1969, 1969-1970, 1970-1971, 1971-1972, 1972-1973, 1973-1974, 1974-1975, 1975-1976, and 1976-1977.

All accuracy codes can be found under the "Accuracy" heading rather than under a specific topic such as "Housing." Note that such terms as "head" or "wife" do not necessarily designate the same person in the data from different years. Hence, if the user wishes demographic information about the head of the unit at the end of the panel period, he must use that given in the latest year's data.

*

Instructions for use:

Variables 1-439	1968 data
Variables 441-1013	1969 data (including 1968-69 change variables)
Variables 1101-1627	1970 data
Variables 1801-2344	1971 data
Variables 2401-2978	1972 data
Variables 3001-3303	1973 data
Variables 3401-3729	1974 data
Variables 3801-4230	1975 data
Variables 4301-4707	1976 Head's data
Variables 4708-5027	1976 Wife's data
Variables 5028-4106	1976 generated data
Variables 5107-5112	1976 county data
Variables 5201-5873	1977 data

The listings of each year's data are separated by semicolons (;), e.g.:

V97;	V551;	V1234;	V1937;	V2537;	V3090;	V3505;	V3917;	V4401;	V5313
1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977

When there are not seven years' variables for a certain topic, the "blank" in the sequence was ignored, e.g.:

V498;	V1919;	V4392
1969	1971	1976

Abbreviations:

(Bkt)	bracket--where both fields and their brackets are present, the bracket is for the immediately preceding variable, e.g., V229 & V230(Bkt) (V230 is V229's bracket)
-------	---

*Skips in numerical sequence are due to dummy variables separating each year's data.

- (Chg) change variable (1968-1969 only*)--the change variables are listed at the end of the 1969 variables, e.g., V's 513-515 & V1001 (Chg)
- (Dec) decile--the deciles immediately follow their relevant variables

Cross-references are notated "HEADING, Subheading," with semicolons separating the different topics, e.g.:

(see also INCOME, Labor; WELL-OFFNESS MEASURES, Net Real Minus Housing).

*The family composition changes V542, V1109, V1809, V2410, V3010 V3410, V3810, V4310, and V5210 and the marital status changes V5672-V5689 are, of course, exceptions.

ALPHABETICAL INDEX OF TEN-YEAR FAMILY CODE

ACCURACY CODES

Additions & Repairs,

dollars saved, V17;V463;V1136;V1837;V2437

payments on, V19

Alcohol, Annual Amount Spent On, V34;V497;V1172;V1873;V2473

Cars

amount saved on repair of, V25;V446;V1119;V1820;V2420

hours spent repairing, V27;V448;V1121;V1822;V2422

insurance payments, V21

payments on, V23

value of, V444;V117;V1818;V2418

Cigarettes, Amount Spent On, V36;V499;V1174;V1875;V2475

Contributions to Support of Outside Dependents, V531

Employment History

head, percent of time worked in non-full-time years, V3436;V4144;
V4633;V5607wife, percent of time worked in non-full-time years, V3434;V4113;
V4992;V5576

Finances, V365

Flakey Data Code, V818

Food

eating out, amount spent on, V507;V1186;V1887;V2481;V3446;V3854;V4369;
V5274food stamps, amount saved, in previous year, V46;V511;V1184;V1885;V2479;
V3444;V3852;V4365;V5278

food stamps, amount saved, last month, V3847;V4360;V5270

food stamps, amount spent, in previous year, V3850;V4363;V5276

food stamps, amount spent, last month, V3845;V4358;V5268

meals at work or school, amount saved, V505;V1182;V1883;V2488

meals at work or school, amount spent, V503;V1178;V1879;V2484

other free, amount saved on, V513;V118;V1889;V2490

raising and canning, amount saved on, V40;V509;V1180;V1881;V2486

used at home, amount spent, V38;V501;V1176;V1877;V2477;V3442;V3842;
V4335;V5272

ACCURACY CODES (cont.)

Free Housing, Rental Value of, (see Rent, Value of Free Housing, this section)

Hours

home production, V62

housework, see below

illness of head, V52;V468;V1141;V1842;V2442;V3030;V3426;V3826;
V4337;V5237

illness of others, V4335,V4722;V5235;V5247

illness of wife, V4724;V5249

nonleisure, average for major adults, V366;V880;V1578;V2290;V2917

strike, of head, V4341;V5238

strike, of wife, V4726;V5251

unemployment, of head, V50;V470;V1143;V1844;V2444;V3032;V3428;V3828;
V4339;V5241

unemployment, of wife, V3834;V4728;V5253

work for pay

of head, V48;V466;V1139;V1840;V2440;V3028;V3424;V3824;V4333;
V5233

of head and wife, V66

of others, V's 68 & 70

of wife, V54;V476;V1149;V1850;V2450;V3036;V3432;V3832;V4345;
V5245

Home Improvement (see Additional Repairing, this section)

House Value, V7;V450;V1123;V1824;V2424;V3022;V3418;V3818;V4319;V5218

Housing (see House Value; Mortgage; Rent; Value if Rented, annual, all in this section)

Housework

child care, cost of, V56;V1165;V1866;V2466

head, V4351;V5263

head & wife, hours, V60

husband, hours, V484;V1157;V1858;V2458;V3040;V3452;V4351

others in FU, hours, V64;V486;V1159;V1860;V2460;V3042;V3454;V4353;
V5265

others outside FU, hours, V58;V488;V1163;V1862;V2462

others outside FU, cost, V490;V1161;V1864;V2464

wife, V4712;V5261

wife or unmarried head, hours, V482;V1155;V1856;V2456;V3038;V3450

ACCURACY CODES (cont.)

Income

ADC, AFDC, head & wife, V90;V524;V1210;V1912;V2513;V3066;V3478;
V3878;v4393;v5304

contributions, help from relatives, V91

labor

head, V85;V515;V1197;V1898;V2499;V3052;V3464;V3864;V4378;
V5288

others, V3892;V4407;V5319

wife, V86;V517;V1199;V1900;V2501;V3054;V3466;V3866

money components, V364;V879;V1577;V2289;V2916;V3284;V3704;V4183;
V5059;V5638

nondollar, V367

real, V881;V1579;V2291;V2918

taxable nonlabor

head & wife, V87;V519;V1206;V1907;V2508;V3061;V3473;V3873;V4387

others, V's 88,89;V522;V1223;V1925;V2526;V3079;V3491;V3895

transfer

head & wife, V90;V526;V1219;V1921;V2522;V3075;V3487;V3888;V4403;V5315

others, V528;V1226;V1928;V2529;V3082;V3494;V3906;V4420;V5333

wages and salaries, head, V1192;V1893;V2494;V3047;V3459;V3859;V4374;V5284

wife, V4380;V5290

Mortgage

payments, annual, V9,V454;V1127;V1828;V2428;V4323;V5222

remaining principal, V319;V452;V1125;V1826;V2426;V4321;V5220

Number of Assignments

major, V883;V1581;V2293;V2920;V3286;V3705;V4185;V5061;V5640

minor, V882;V1580;V2292;V2919;V3285;V3706;V4184;V5060;V5639

Payments, V29

Quality of Match, (see FAMILY COMPOSITION)

Rent, annual V11;V456;V1129;V1830;V2430;V3024;V3420;V3820;V4327;V5226

Rent, imputed, V321

Rent, value of free housing, V13;V458;V1131;V1832;V2432;V3026;V3422;
V3822;V4331;V5230

Repairs (see Additions and Repairs, this section)

Sewing, savings on, V42

Travel to Work

head

cost, V472;V1145;V1846;V2446

hours, V474;V1147;V1848;V2448;V3034;V3430 ;V3836;V4343 ;V5243

ACCURACY CODES (cont.)

wife

cost, V478;V1151;V1852;V2452

hours, V480;V1153;V1854;V2454;V3830;V4730

Utilities, annual, V15;V461;V1134;V1835;V2435

ACHIEVEMENT MOTIVATION

Component Variables, V2759-V2774

Score, V2950

ADC, AFDC (see INCOME, ADC, AFDC)

ADDITIONS AND REPAIRS DONE ON DWELLING UNIT

Amount Saved On, V16;V462;V1135;V1836;V2436

Complexity

of all A & R, V108;V598;V1269;V1974

of A & R done by family, V109;V600;V1271;V1976;V2573

Payments On, V18

Relationship to Head of Family Member Who Did A & R, V2574

Whether Done, V107;V597;V1268;V1973

Whether Done by Family, V599;V1270;V1975;V2572

Whether Money Owed On, V110

AGE (see also DEMOGRAPHIC DATA, Number of Children, Number of Females, Number of Males)

Brother, Head's Oldest Living, V569;V1469&V1607(Bkt);V2180;V2806

Children,

month and year born

youngest month, V4802

year, V4803

second youngest month, V4804

year, V4805

third youngest month, V4806

year, V4807

fourth youngest month, V4808

year, V4809

fifth youngest month, V4810

year, V4811

sixth youngest month, V4812

year, V4813

AGE (cont.)

seventh youngest month, V4814

year, V4815

oldest month, V4816

year, V4817

number head had by age 25, V566;V1466;V2177;V2803;V3229;V3651;V4126;V4670;v5590

number wife had by age 25, V4800;

oldest

head, V562;V1462;V2173;V2799;V3225;V3647;V4122;V4666;V5586

wife, V4796

second oldest

head, V563;V1463;V2174;V2800;V3226;V3648;V4123;V4667;V5587

wife, V4797

third oldest

head, V564;V1464;V2175;V2801;V3227;V3649;V4124;V4668;V5588

wife, V4798

youngest in FU, V120;V1013;V1243;V1946;V2546;V3099;V3512;V3925;V4440;V5354

whether, under 12, in FU, V3190;V3612;V4771&V4837;V5524

whether, under 25, in FU, V555;V1244;V1947;V2547;V3100;V3513;V3926;V4441;V5355

Couple, V371(Bkt)

difference in, V372(Bkt)

mean of, V370

Head, V117&V368(Bkt);V1008&V1009(Bkt);V1239;V1942&V2319(Bkt);V2542&V2934(Bkt);
V3095&V3298(Bkt);V3508&V3718(Bkt);V3921&V4196(Bkt);V4436&V5072(Bkt);
V5350&V5645 (Bkt)

at birth of first child, V138&V380(Bkt)

at first marriage, V240&V379(Bkt)

Others

disabled, V750;V1416;V2128;V2724

requiring extra care, V754;V1420;V2132;V2728

Sister, Head's Oldest Living, V573;V1473&V1608(Bkt);V2184;V2810

Wife, V118&V369(Bkt);V1011&V1012(Bkt);V1241;V1944&V2320(Bkt);V2544&V2935(Bkt);
V3097&V3299(Bkt);V3510&V3719(Bkt);V3923&V4197(Bkt);V4438&V4743&V5073(Bkt);
V5352&V5646(Bkt)

whether over 50, V4829

whether under 45, V612

ALCOHOL

Amount Spent On, V33&V167(Bkt);V496&V624(Bkt)&V964(Chg);V1171;V1872;V2472

Whether Included in Food, V168;V625

AREA DATA (Variables 2337-2343 contain information about the state and county in which the family lived in 1970. Variable 2344 pertains to the 1968 county) (See also COUNTY DATA for 1970 Census information for respondent's 1968 and 1974 county)

AFDC Per Recipient, V2338

Budget Indexes

food, V2340

housing, V2341

total, V2339

transportation, V2342

Hourly Wage for Unskilled Temporary Labor, V413;V1626;V's1622-1623;V's2334-2335;V's2963-2964;V's3307-3308;V's3727-3728;V's4228-4229;V's5110-5111;V's5569-5670

Market for Unskilled Labor, V412;V1625;V1619;V1620;V's2331-2333;V's2960-2962;V's3304-3306;V's3724-3726;V's4225-4227;V's5107-5109;V's5666-5668

Old Age Assistance (OAA) Per Recipient, V2337

Public Welfare Per Capita, V415;V's2343,2344

School Expenditure Per Student, V416

Unemployment Rate, V414&V417(Chg);V1624&V1627;V2336;V3309;V3729;V4230;V5112;V5671

ARMED SERVICES (see also DEMOGRAPHIC DATA, Armed Services)

Whether Veteran, V315;V769;V1487;V2199;V2825;V3243;V3665;V4140;V4683;V5603

ASSETS

Cars, Value of, V145&V375(Bkt);V443&V886(Bkt);V1116&V1584(Bkt);V1817&V2296(Bkt);V2417&V2923(Bkt)

House Value (see HOME OWNERSHIP)

Income

head

business, V1201(Bkt);V1902(Bkt);V2503(Bkt);V3056(Bkt);V3468(Bkt);V3868(Bkt);V4382;V5292

farm, V1200(Bkt);V1901(Bkt);V2502(Bkt);V3055(Bkt);V3467(Bkt);V3867(Bkt);V4381;V5291

roomers, etc., V1202(Bkt);V1903(Bkt);V2504(Bkt);V3057(Bkt);V3469(Bkt);V3869(Bkt);V4383;V5293

rent, dividends, interest, etc., V255(Bkt);V703(Bkt);V1203(Bkt);V1904(Bkt);V2505(Bkt);V3058(Bkt);V3470;V3870(Bkt);V4384;V5295

others, V3894;V4408(Bkt);V5320(Bkt)

wife, V1204(Bkt);V1905(Bkt);V2506(Bkt);V3059(Bkt);V3471(Bkt);V3871(Bkt);V4385;V5296

ASSETS (cont.)

Reserve Fund Position, Family, V875;V1571;V2283;V2910

Savings

whether, V737;V1403;V2115;V2712;V4080

whether current savings balance more than two months' income, V738;V1404;
V2116;V2713;V4081

whether savings balance ever greater than two months' income, V739;V1405;
V2116;V2714;V4082

ASSIGNMENTS (see ACCURACY CODES)

ATTITUDE INDEXES (see also BACKGROUND INDEXES; BEHAVIOR INDEXES; FEELINGS SECTION)

Aspiration-Ambition, V390&V's421-423;V900&V972(Chg);V1597;V2309;V2942

Efficacy and Planning, V388&V419;V897&V970(Chg);V1594;V2306;V2939

Horizons

expressed, V391;V904&V966(Chg);V1601;V2313;V2946

self-reported, V392

Trust-Hostility, V389&V420;V898&V971(Chg);V1595;V2307;V2940

AUTOS (see CARS)

BACKGROUND INDEXES

Background Problems, V385

Current Handicaps, V386

Employment Problems, V384

BACKGROUND INFORMATION (see BACKGROUND INDEXES; DEMOGRAPHIC DATA; EARLY ENVIRONMENT; PARENTS; SIBLINGS)

BEHAVIOR INDEXES

Connectedness to Potential Sources of Help, V393;V905&V967(Chg);V1602;
V2314;V2947

Economizing, V396&V's428-432;V902&V974(Chg);V1599;V2311;V2944

Money Earning Acts, V394;V906&V968(Chg);V1603;V2315;V2948

Real Earning Acts, V395&V's424-427;V901&V973(Chg);V1598;V2310;V2943

Risk Avoidance, V397&V's433,434;V903&V975(Chg);V1600;V2312;V2945

Scramble for Work, V421;V899;V1596;V2308;V2941

BIRTH CONTROL (see FAMILY PLANNING)

BROTHERS (see SIBLINGS, Brother)

BUSINESS

Income (see ASSETS, Income, Business; INCOME, Labor, business)

Whether Owns

head, V250;V696;V1382;V2094;V2695;V3207;V3626;V4066;V4612;V5541

Whether Incorporated

head, V250;V697;V1383;V2095;V2696;V3208;V3627;V3972;V3976&V4067;
V4472&V4475&V4613;V5542

wife, V4855&V4858

CAPITAL INCOME (see ASSETS, Income)

CARS AND TRUCKS

Condition of Best, V's146-147;V583;V1256;V1959;V2559

Difficulties of Not Owning, V141;V580;V1253;V1956;V2556;V3106;V3519

whether, V140;V579;V1252;V1955;V2555;V3105;V3518

Drivers, Number of, V139

Insurance

payments, annual, V20

whether, V149;V584;V1257;V1960;V2560

Mode of Transportation to Work (see Journey to Work)

Number of Miles Driven in, in Past Year, V3520;V3932;V4447;V5361

Number Owned, V143;V581;V1254;V1957;V2557;V3931;V4446;V5360

Payments on, V22

number remaining, V150

sets remaining, V151

whether, V148

Repairs

dollars saved, V24&V156(Bkt);V445&V589(Bkt);V1118&V1262(Bkt);
V1819;V2419

time spent, V26&V157(Bkt);V447&V590(Bkt);V1120;V1821;V2421

type of, V155;V588;V1261;V1964;V2564

whether done, V154;V587;V1260;V1963;V2563

Seat Belts

frequency of use, V153;V586;V1259;V1962;V2562

whether, V152;V585;V1258;V1961;V2561

Value of, V145&V375(Bkt);V443&V886(Bkt);V1116&V1584(Bkt);V1817&V2296(Bkt);
V2417&V2923(Bkt)

Whether Own, V140;V578;V1251;V1954;V2554;V3104;V3517;V3930;V4445;V5359

Year Model of Newest, V144;V582;V1255;V1958;V2558

CHANGE VARIABLES (Only year 1 to year 2 change variables are included in this 10-year tape. All change variables are listed under appropriate headings, such as: CHILDREN, Number of; INCOME, Money; MOBILITY, Geographic, and so on.)

CHANGES (see INCOME, Comparisons, Future Expectations & Changes, Past and Present Comparisons)

CHILDREN

Age of (see AGE)

Any Not Born to Wife, V4818

Birth Control and (see FAMILY PLANNING)

Child Care

alternate arrangements, V3197;V3619;V4789

annual cost, V4717;V5259

cost of, if not feasible, V3202;V4794

cost of, if wanted to work, V3200;V4790

dollar amount spent on, V55;V1164;V1865;V2465;V3196;V3618;V4782&V4783;V5530

hours spent on, V3195;V3617

husband, V4715

if wife works, V4716;V5258

others, V4718

wife, V4714

mode of, V242;V's3192-3194;V3199;V's3614-3616;V's4777-4779;V's5526-5527

number of times arrangement broke down, V4786;V5531

paid with money or doing something in return, V4781;V5529

problems if wife works, V4791

type problems if wife works, V4792

whether could arrange for, V3198

whether husband, V4774

whether reluctant, V3191

who stayed home (when arrangements broke down), V4787;V5532

why could not arrange for, V3201

why problems if wife works, V4793

CHILDREN (cont.)

Education

expectations for education goals, V137;V557;V1246;V1949;V2549;V's4838-4840
 number attending school at present, V121;V556;V1245;V1948;V2548
 number completing less than 12 grades, V125
 number completing more than 12 grades, V127
 number completing 12 grades, V126
 PTA meetings, whether and how recently attended, V136;V558;V1247;V1950;
 V2550
 stopped school, whether child has, V559;V1248;V1951;V2551;V3101;V3514;
 V3927;V4442;V5356
 highest grade completed, V560

Number of

ages,
 1 - 2, V4207;V5079;V5653
 3 - 5, V4208;V5080;V5654
 6 - 13, V4209;V5081;V5655
 females, ages
 14 - 17, V4210;V5082;V5656
 18 - 20, V4212;V5084;V5658
 21 - 29, V4214;V5086;V5650
 males, ages
 14 - 17, V4211;V5083;V5657
 18 - 20, V4213;V5085;V5659
 21 - 29, V4215;V5087;V5661
 by age 25 (Head), V566;V1466;V2177;V2803;V3229;V3651;V4126;V4670;V5590
 (Wife), V4800
 expected altogether, V2686;V4831
 in FU, V398;V550;V1242;V1945;V2545;V3098;V3511;V3924;V4439;V5353
 in ideal family, V1453;V2164
 in institutions, V123
 living away from home, V122;V561
 total, head's, V656;V1465;V2176;V2802;V3228;V3650;V4125;V4669;V5589
 total, wife's, V4799
 Time Lag Between Marriage and Birth of First, V357&V358(Bkt)
 Whether Ever Raised, Wife, V4795
 number raised, wife, V4801
 Whether, Under 12, in FU, V3190;V3612;V4771;V5524
 Whether, Under 25, in FU, V555;V1244;V1947;V2547;V3100;V3513;V3926;V4441;V5325

CHURCH ATTENDANCE (see RELIGION)

CIGARETTES

Dollar Amount, Annual, V35;V498&V965(Chg);V1173;V1874;V2474

Number Smoked, V169;V627

Whether Included in Food Bill, V170;V628

Whether Smokers, V626

CITY

Distance to Center of Nearest, V189(Bkt);V809(Bkt);V1498(Bkt);V2210(Bkt);
V2836(Bkt);V3251(Bkt);V3673(Bkt);V3934;V4151(Bkt):
V4704,V4706;V5622,V5624

Size of Largest in PSU, V95;V539;V1506;V1816;V2406;V3006;V3406;V3806;V4306;V5206

Whether Living in, V807;V1496;V2208;V2834

CLOTHING

Amount Saved on, By Sewing, V41&V178(Bkt)

Free, or Food, V269

Means of Saving on, V's175-177

Wages Including, or Food, Whether, V268

COMPARISONS OF INCOME (see INCOME, Comparisons, Future Expectations and Changes, Past and Present Comparisons)

COUNTY, CURRENT (see LOCATION MEASURES, State and County)

COUNTY DATA (see also AREA DATA for labor market conditions in current county)

Variables 1701-1724 are based on the 1970 Census information for the family's county of residence at the time of the 1968 interviewing.

Variables 1725-1748 are based on the same 1970 Census Family information as variables 1701-1724, but are for the Family's county of residence at the time of the 1974 interview.

Details of these codes are printed in the Wave VIII Supplement (1974), pp 151-166.

County Price Indexes

all items, V1749;V1752;V1755;V1758;V1761

food, V1750;V1753;V1756;V1759;V1762

housing, V1751;V1754;V1757;V1760;V1763

Education

median school years completed, V1704&V1728

percent expenditure of local government on, V1724&V1748

percent with four or more years of college, V1705&V1729

COUNTY DATA (cont.)

Housing

median gross rent, V1721&V1745
 median number of rooms, V1715&V1739
 median value of owner-occupied units, V1720&V1744
 percent change in number of year-round units 1960-1970, V1714&V1738
 percent in structures built 1960 or later, V1716&V1740
 percent moved in 1965-1970, V1722&V1746
 percent owner-occupied units, V1619&V1743
 vacancy rates
 homeowners, V1717&V1741
 rental, V1718&V1742

Income

median family, V1711&V1735
 per capita, V1712&V1736
 percent below SSA low-income levels, V1713&V1737
 percent with less than \$3,000, V1709&V1733
 percent with \$25,000 or more V1710&V1734

Labor Force

percent married females in, with husband present, V1706&V1730
 percent unemployed, V1707&V1731

Local Government Finances

direct general expenditure per capita, V1723&V1747
 percent direct general expenditure on education, V1724&V1748

Population

net migration, V1703&V1727
 per square mile, V1701&V1725
 percent change 1960-1970, V1702&V1726

Transportation

percent who used, V1708&V1732

COURSES, LESSONS (see SPARE-TIME ACTIVITIES, Courses or Lessons, Whether)

DEMOGRAPHIC DATA

Age (see AGE)

Armed Services (whether veteran), V315;V796;V1487;V2199;V2825;V3243;V3665;
V4140;V4683;V5603

Children (see CHILDREN)

Distance to Center of Nearest SMSA, V189(Bkt);V809(Bkt);V1498(Bkt);V2210(Bkt);
V2836(Bkt);V3251(Bkt);V3673(Bkt);V3434&
V4151(Bkt)

DEMOGRAPHIC DATA (cont.)

Education (see EDUCATION)

Family Size, V30&V115;V493&V549&V976(Chg);V1167&V1238&V1606(Bkt);V1868&
V1941&V2318(Bkt);V2468&V2541&V2933(Bkt);V3017&V3094;V3297(Bkt);
V3437&V3507&V3717(Bkt);V3837&v3920&V4195(Bkt);V4346&V4435&
V5071(Bkt);V5254,V5349

Largest City in PSU, Size of, V95;v539;V1506;V1816;V2406;V3006;V3406;V3806;
V4306;V5206

Marital Status, V239;V607&V5672(Chg);V1365&V5673(Chg);V2072&V5674(Chg);
V2670&V5675(Chg);V3181&V5676(chg);V3598&V5677(Chg);
V4053&V5678(Chg);V4603&V5679(Chg);V5502-V5504&V5650&V5680(Chg)

Nearest SMSA, V188;V808;V1497;V2209;V2835;V3250;V3672;V3933;V4703&4705;V5621&V5623

Number of Children (see also CHILDREN, Number of)

ages 1-2, V4207;V5079;V5653

ages 3-5, V4208;V5080;V5654

ages 6-13, V4209;V5081;V5655

Number of Females

ages 14-17, V4210;V5082;V5656

ages 18-20, V4212;V5084;V5658

ages 21-29, V4214;V5086;V5660

Number of Males

ages 14-17, V4211;V5083;V5657

ages 18-20, V4213;V5085;V5659

ages 21-29, V4215;V5087;V5661

Race, V181;V801;V1490;V2202;V2828;V3300;V3720;V4204;V5096;V5662

Race and Sex, V383

Religion (see RELIGION)

Sex of Head, V119;V1010;V1240;V1943;V2543;V3096;V3509;V3922;V4437;V5351

Sex-Marital Status, V360

Siblings (see SIBLINGS)

Type of Structure (see HOUSING)

Whether FU Included Others, V5562

Whether Living in City of 5,000 or More, V807;V1496;V2208;V2834;V4707;V5625

Whether Living in City of 50,000 or More, V4702;V5620

Whether Wife in FU, V4101;V5505

Whether New Head in FU, V791;V1461;V2165;V2791;V3217;V3539;V4114;V4658;V5578

Whether New Wife in FU, V3215;V3637;V4107;V4694;V5566

DEPENDENTS

Amount Paid in Support of, Outside FU, V82;V530;V1228;V1908;V2509;V3062;
V3474;V3874;V4388;V5299

Number of

more than half of support, V735;V1401;V2113;V2710;V3214;V3633;V4079;
V4623;V5558

whether, V734;V3213;V3632;V4078;V4622;V5557

outside FU, V733;V1400;V2112;V2709;V3212;V3631;V4077;V4621;V5556

whether, V278;V732;V1399;V2111;V2708;V3211;V3630;V4076;V4620;V5555

used for tax purposes, V1207;V1909;V2510;V3063;V3475;V3875;V4389;V5300

Relatives, Whether Head Feels Should Assist, V279;V736;V1402;V2114;V2711

DISABILITY

Of Head

disability now, whether, V216;V4625;V5560

disabling illness in past, whether, V215

length of time disabled, V746;V1412;V2124;V2720;V3246;V3668;V4147

limitations imposed by disability, V's743-745;V's1409-1411;V's2121-2123;
V's2718&2719;V's3244&3245;V's3666&3667;
V's4145&4146;V4626;V5561

other problems, V817

trend of disability, V747;V1413;V2125;V2721;V3247;V3669;V4148;V4626

Of FU Members Other Than Head

disability

age of person, V750;V1416;V2128;V2724

nature of disability, V751;V1417;V2129;V2725

relation to head, V749;V1415;V2127;V2723

whether, V748;V1414;V2126;V2722

extra care needed

age of person, V754;V1420;V2132;V2738;V4629;V5565

reason for, V755;V1421;V2133;V2729

relation to head, V753;V1419;V2131;V2727;V4628;V5564

whether, V752;V1418;V2130;V2726;V4627;V5563

Of Respondent, Whether Disabled or Disfigured, V187;V806;V1495;V2207;V2833

Of Wife, Whether Disabled or Disfigured, V4766

limitation imposed by disability, V4767

DISTANCE TO CENTER OF NEAREST SMSA, V189(Bkt);V809(Bkt);V1498(Bkt);V2210(Bkt);
V2836(Bkt);V3251(Bkt);V3673(Bkt);V3934&V4151(Bkt);
V4704(Bkt)&V4706(Bkt);V5622(Bkt)&V5624(Bkt)

EARLY ENVIRONMENT (see also PARENTS; SIBLINGS)

Region Where Grew Up

head, V362;V877;V1573;V2285;V2912;V3280;V3700;V4179;V5055;V5634
 wife, V5100

Size of Area Where Grew Up

head, V312;V786;V1476;V2188;V2814;V3232;V3654;V4130;V4673;V5593
 wife, V4750

State and County Where Grew Up

head, V's787,788;V's1477,1478;V's2189,2190;V's2815,2816;V's3233,3234;
 V's3655,3656;V's4131,4132;V's4674,4675;V's5594,5595
 wife, V's4751,4752

ECONOMIC STATUS (see INCOME: WELL-OFFNESS MEASURES; PARENTS)

EDUCATION

Children (see CHILDREN)

Head

additional training outside regular school system

what kind, V4095&V4098;V4686&V4689;V5610&V5613

whether, V314;V795;V1486;V2198;V2324;V3242;V3664;V4094&V4097;
 V4685&V4688;V5609&V5612

college

average ACT score of, V4216;V5088

BS, BA degree, whether, V4099;V4690;V5614

expenditure per pupil, V4217;V5089

MS, MA degree, or beyond, V4100;V4691;V5615

ratings of status

post-World War II, V4219;V5091

pre-World War II, V4218;V5090

grades completed, V313(Bkt);V794(Bkt);V1485(Bkt);V2197(Bkt);V2823(Bkt);
 V3241(Bkt);V3663(Bkt);V4093&V4198(Bkt);V4684&V5074(Bkt)
 V5608&V5647

whether taking courses/lessons (see SPARE-TIME ACTIVITIES)

whether trouble reading, V4096;V4687;V5611

Parents (see PARENTS, Education)

Siblings (see SIBLINGS)

Wife

additional training outside regular school system

what kind, V4104;V4697&V4757&V4760;V5569

whether, V4103;V4696&V4756&V4759;V5568

EDUCATION (cont.)

Wife (cont.)

college

average ACT score of, V4220;V5092

BS, BA degree, whether, V4105;V4698&V4761;V5570

expenditure per pupil, V4221

MS, MA degree, or beyond, V4106;V4699&V4762;V5571

ratings of status

post-World War II, V4223;V5095

pre-World War II, V4222;V5094

grades completed, V246(Bkt);V2687(Bkt);V3216(Bkt);V3638(Bkt);V4102&
V4199(Bkt);V4695&V4755&V5075(Bkt);V5567&V5648

whether trouble reading, V4758

EMPLOYMENT (see also HOURS; MOBILITY, Jobs and)

Questions pertaining to the employment of the head and wife were asked in three sections of the questionnaire depending on his or her employment status. In order to clarify which questions were asked of which respondents, the following code is used for this section only:

(E)=employed; (U)=unemployed; (R)=retired, student, housewife;
(EUR)=answers from all three sections in the same variable;
(EU)=employed and unemployed in the same variable; (ER)= employed
and retired in the same variable; (UR)=unemployed and retired in
the same variable.

Absenteeism, V218(EU);V678(EU)&V679(EU);V's1312(E),1313(E)&V's1341(U),1342(U);
V's2018(E),2019(E)&V's2047(U),2048(U);V's2616(E),2617(E)&
V's2647(U),2648(U)

Attitudes

enjoyability, V2627

reasons for, V's2628-2630

Decision making, V199(EU)&V213(EU);V691(EU),V692(EU);V's1323(E),1324(E)&
V's1348(U),1349(U);V's2029(E),2030(E)&V's2054(U),2055(U)

Difficulties in Obtaining, Due to Past Record, V2750(EUR)

Employment-Marital Status, V3191;V3613

Employment Status

head, V196(EUR);V639(EUR);V1278(EUR);V1325(EUR);V1983(EUR);V2581(EUR);
V3114(EUR);V3528(EUR);V3967(EUR);V4458;V5373(EUR)

wife, V4776(head's questionnaire),V4841(EUR)

whether worked in past year

head, V1350(R);V2056(R);V2654(R);V3167(R);V3583(R);V4039(R);V4475(R)
V5479(R)

wife, V4959(R);V5506

EMPLOYMENT (cont.)

Employment Status (cont.)

whether ever been employed

head, V4552(U);V5454(U)

wife, V4936(U)

Employment Problems (see BACKGROUND INDEXES)

Equilibrium, whether (see HOURS, Whether Could/Wanted More/Less Work)

Five-Year Job Changes, V2973

Future Possibilities of

difficulties of finding work, V214(EU)

length of time looked

head, V4551(U);V5453(U)

wife, V4935(U)

limits, what

head, V4540(E),V4549(U),V's4589(R),4602(R)

wife, V4923(E),V4933(U),V's4973(R),4988(R)

limits, whether

head, V4539(E),V4548(U),V's4588(R),4601(R);V's5446&5447(U),V's5498&5499(R)

wife, V4922(E),V4932(U),V's4972(R),4987(R)

moving, whether considered

head, V688(EU);V1320(E)&V1345(U);V2026(E)&V2051(U);V2624(E)&
V2651(U);V3164(U);V3580(U);V4036(U);V4537(E)&V4550(U)&
V4598(R);V5450(U)

wife, V4920(E)&V4934(U)&V4984(R)

motivation for moving to a new job, V207(EU)

wage rate desired

head, V689(EU);V1321(E)&V1346(U);V2027(E)&V2052(U);V2625(E)&
V2652(U);V3165(U);V3581(U);V4037(U);V5451(U)

wife, V4927(U)&V4975(R)

whether ever moved for better job, V204(EU);V797(EUR);V1481(EUR);
V2193(EUR);V2819(EUR);V323(EUR);
V3659(EUR);V4135(EUR)

whether ever refused to move for job, V205(EU);V798(EUR);V1482(EUR);
V2194(EUR);V2820(EUR);V3238(EUR);
V3660(EUR);V4136(EUR)

whether willing to go further or work different hours

head, V4538(E)

wife, V4921(E)

whether steady work in current area, V206(U)

EMPLOYMENT (cont.)

Future Possibilities of (cont.)

moving, whether considered (cont.)

why wouldn't consider moving, V690(EU);V1322(E)&V1347(U);V2028(E)&
V2053(U);V2626(E);V2653(U);V3166(U);
V3582(U);V4038;V5452(U)

number of places applied for new job

head, V's235(UR),236(UR);V650(U);V685(R);V1330(u);V1360(U);V2035(U);
V2067(R);V2635(U);V2665(R);V3152(U);V3178(R);V3567(U);V3595(R);
V4022(U);V4050(R);V4547(U);V4597(R);V5445(U)&V5497(R)

wife, V4931(U);V4983(R)

potential earnings, V210(E);V377(E,Bkt,;.V647(U);V682(ER);V887(EUR,Bkt);
V1316(E)&V1327(U)&V1357(R);V2022(E)&V2032(U)&V2064(R);
V2620(E)&V2632(U)&V2662(R);V3149(U)&V3175(R);
V3564(U)&V3592(R);V4019(U)&V4047(R);V4544(U)&V4591(R);
V5442(U)&V5492(R)

training required

head, V211(E);V648(U);V683(ER);V1317(E)&V1328(U)&V1358(R);V2023(E)&
V2033(U)&V2065(R);V2621(E)&V2633(U)&V2663(R);V3150(U)&
V3176(R);V3565(U)&V3593(R);V4020(U)&V4048(R);V4545(U)&
V4593(R);V5443(U)&V5493(R)

wife, V4928(U);V4977(R)

formal education required

head, V4481(E)

wife, V4864(E)

how receive training

head, V4594(R);V4654;V5494(R)

wife, V4978(R),V5015

how long before fully trained

head, V4484(E)

wife, V4867(E)

learning for better job

head, V4485(E)

wife, V4868(E)

receiving training now

head, V4595(R);V5495

wife, V4979(R)

skills can't use on present job

head, V4486(E)

wife, V4869(E)

type

head, V4483(E)

wife, V4866(E)

EMPLOYMENT (cont.)

Future Possibilities of (cont.)

training required (cont.)

want job that uses that skill

head, V4487(E)

wife, V4870(E)

whether need

head, V4482(E),V4545(U),V4593(R);V5443(U),V5493(R)

wife, V4865(E),V4928(U),V4977(R)

type of job sought

head, V209(E);V681(ER);V640(U);V1315(E)&V1329(U)&V1356(R);
V2021(E)&V2031(U)&V2063(R);V2619(E)&V2631(U)&V2661(R);
V3148(U)&V3174(R);V3563(U)&V3591(R);V4018(U)&V4046(R);
V4542(U)&V4590(R);V5441(U)&V5491(R)

wife, V4925(U),V4974(R)

undesirable jobs, whether, V237(R);V686(UR);V1343(U)&V1361(R);
V2049(U)V2068(R);V2649(U)&V2666(R);
V3162(U)&V3179(R);V3578(U)&V3596(R);
V4034(u)&V4051(R);V5448(U)&V5500(R)

wage rate on, V238(UR);V378(UR,Bkt);V687(UR);V888(UR,Bkt);
V1344(U)&V1362(R);V2050(U)&V2069(R);V2650(U)&
V2667(R);V3163(U)&V3180(R);V3579(U)&V3597(R);
V4035(U)&V4052(R);V5449(U)&V5501(R)

what doing to find job, V212(E);V649(U);V684(ER);V1319(E)&V1329(U)&
V1359(R);V2025(E)&V2034(U)&V2066(R);V2623(E)&
V2634(U)&V2664(R);V3151(U)&V3177(R);V3566(U)&
V3594(R);V4021(U)&V4049(R)

whether

head, V1318(E);V2024(E);V2622(E);V4546(U)&V4596(R);V5444(U)&V5496(R)

wife, V4930(U);V4982(R)

whether go to work sometime in the future

head, V693(R);V1363(R);V2070(R);V2668(R);V's4576(R),4585(R),
4587(R),V4599(R);V's5480(R),5488(R),5490(R)

wife, V4833,V's4960(R),4969(R),4971(R),4985(R)

number of years until get new job

head, V's4577(R),4586(R);V's5481(R),5489(R)

wife, V's4961(R),4970(R)

circumstances relevant to getting job

head, V694(R);V1364(R);V2071(R);V2669(R);V4600(R)

wife, V4986(R)

EMPLOYMENT (cont.)

Future Possibilities of (cont.)

whether thinking of seeking new job, V208(E);V235(R);V680(E);V1314(E);
 V's1351(R),1355(R);V2020(E);
 V's2057(R),2062(R);V2618(E);
 V's2655(R),2660(R);V's3147(E),
 3168(R),3173(R);V's3562(E),
 3584(R),3590(R);V's4017(E),
 4040(R),4045(R)

History

head

number of years worked since 18, V3620;V4141;V4630;V5604
 number of years worked full time, V3621;V4142;V4631;V5605
 percent of time worked in nonfull-time years, V3435;V4143;V4632;V5606
 stopped working for a year or more, V4635
 how found job when started again, V4653
 one period or several, V4635
 for one period initial month stopped, V4636
 year , V4637
 month started again, V4638
 year , V4639
 for several periods most recent month stopped, V4640
 year , V4641
 month started again, V4642
 year , V4643

wages

if never stopped, V4656
 when went back, V4655
 why wage different, V4657
 was it the same job as before, V4652
 was it the same kind of work, V4651
 whether received training while not working, V4647
 how received training to qualify, V4654
 why return to work, V's4648-4650
 why stopped working, V's4644-4646

EMPLOYMENT (cont.)

History (cont.)

wife

number of years worked since 18, V3610;V4110;V4989;V5574

number of years worked full time, V3611;V4111;V4990;V5575

percent of time worked in nonfull-time years, V3433;V4112;V4991;V5576

stopped working for a year or more, V4995

how find work when started again, V5014

one period or several, V4996

for one period initial month stopped, V4997

year , V4998

month started again, V4999

year , V5000

for several periods most recent month stopped, V5001

year , V5002

month started again, V5003

year , v5004

wages

if never stopped, V5017

when went back, V5016

why wages different, V5018

was it the same job, V5013

was it the same kind of work, V5012

whether husband helped with housework and childcare

when returned, V5019

whether received training while not working, V5008

how received training to qualify, V5015

why returned to work, V's5009-5011

why stopped working, V's5005-5007

Illness, Whether in Past Year (see also DISABILITY; HOURS, Illness)

head, V654(E);V1288(E);V1994(E);V2592(E);V3125(E);V3540(E);V3993(E);
V4497(E),V4563(U);V5406(E),V5465(U)

others (head's questionnaire), V4494(E),V4560(U);V5403(E),V5462(U)
(wife's questionnaire), V4877(E),V4944(U)

wife, V4880(E),V4947(U);V5512

Industry (see Occupation, this section)

EMPLOYMENT (cont.)

Length of Present Employment

head, V200(E);V642(E);V1281(E);V1987(E);V2585(E);V3118(E);V3533(E);
V's3983(E)&V3984(E);V's4480(E),4488(E);V's5384(E),5392(E),5397(E)

wife, V's4863(E),4871(E)

month began present job

head, V3185(E);4489(E);V5398(E)

wife, V4872(E)

Occupation (see also Second Job, occupation, this section)

head, 1-digit code, V197(EUR);V640(EUR),V977(EUR,Chg);V1279(R),
V's1326(U)&1331(U),V1352(R);V1984(E),V's2031(U)&
2036(U),V2058(R);V2582(E),V's2631(U)&2636(U),
V2656(R);V3115(E),V's3148(U)&3153(U),V3169(R),
V3530(E),V's3563(U),3569(U),V3586(R);V3968(E),
V's4018(U)&4023(U),V4041(R);V5584

2-digit code, V4459(E)&V4553(U)&V4578(R);V5374(E)&V5429(E)&
V5441(U)&V5455(U)&V5482(R)

3-digit code, V3529(E);V3568(U);V3585(R)

employed by government, V3971&V3975;V4462(E)&V4467(E);V5377(E),V5385(E)

employs others, V3973&V3977;V4473(E)&V4476(E);V5393(E)&V5395(E)

number, V3974&V3978;V4474(E)&V4477(E);V5394(E)&V5396(E)

first job, V1495;V2171;V2797;V3223;V3645;V4120;V4664;V5584

industry, V1985(E),V2037(U),V2059(R);V2583(E),V2637(u),
V2657(R);V3116(E),V3154(U),V3170(R);V3531(E),
V3570(U),V3587(R);V3969(E),V4024(U),V4042(R);
V4460(E),V4554(U),V4579(R);V5375(E),V5456(U),V5483(R)

same or different while in labor force, V1460;V2172;V2798;
V3224;V3646;V4121;
V4665;V5585

supervision

boss has supervisor, V3982;V4466(E)&V4471(E)

number supervised, V3980;V4464(E)&V4469(E);V5380(E)&V5388(E)

number of times supervisor checks, V5378(E)&V5386(E)

pay and promotions, V3981;V4465(E)&V4470(E);V5381(E),V5389(E)

whether, V3979(E)&V4025(U);V4463(E)&V4468(E)&V4555(U)G

wife, 1-digit code, V243;V609;V1367;V2074;V2672;V3183;V3601;V4055

2-digit code, V4605(head's questionnaire);V4842(E)&V4937(U)&
V4962(R);V5507

3-digit code, V3600

employed by government, V4845(E)&V4850(E)

employs others, V4856(E)&V4859(E)

number, V4857(E)&V4860(E)

first job, V4993

EMPLOYMENT (cont.)

Occupation (cont.)

wife (cont.)

industry, V2075;V2673;V3184;V3602;V4056;V4606(head's questionnaire),
V4843(E)&V4938(U)&V4963(R);V5508

same or different while in labor force, V4994

supervision of others

boss has supervisor, V4849(E)&V4854(E)

number, V4847(E)&V4852(E)

pay and promotion, V4848(E)&V4853(E)

whether, V4846(E)&V4851(E)&V4939(U)

Previous Employment

comparison with present

head, V202(E);V's645(E)&646(E);V's1284(E)&1285(E);V's1990(E)&
1991(E);V's2588(E)&2589(E);V's3121(E)&3122(E);V's3536(E)&
3537(E);V's3988(E)&3989(E);V's4491(E)&4492(E);V's5400(E)&5401(E)

wife, V's4874(E)&4875(E)

industry

head, V2037(U);V2637(U);V3154(U);V3570(U);V4024(U);V4554(U);V5456(U)

wife, V4938(U)

number of employers in past decade, V203(EU)

occupation

head, V1331(U);V2036(U);V2636(U);V3153(U);V3563(U);V4023(U);
V4553(U);V5455(U)

wife, V4937(U)

what happened to previous job

head, V201(EU);V643(E),V651(U);V1282(E),V1332(U);V1988(E),
V2038(U);V2586(E),V2638(U);V3119(E),V3155(U);V3534(E),
V3571(U);V3986(E),V4026(U);V4490(E),V4556(U),V4584(R);
V5399(E),V5458(U),V5487(R)

wife, V4873(E),V4940(U),V4968(R)

whether pay now higher or lower

head, V644(E);V1283(E);V1989(E);V2587(E);V3120(E);V3535(E);
V3987(E);V4493(E);V5402(E)

wife, V4786(E)

year last worked

head, V4557(U);V5459(U)

wife, V4941(U)

Retirement Plan, Whether Head is Covered by, V4004

number of, head, V4517(E)

number of, wife, V4900(E)

EMPLOYMENT (cont.)

Second Job (see also HOURS, Second Job)

head

hourly wage on (see HOURLY EARNINGS)

number of extra jobs, V1300(E);V2006(E);V2604(E);V3137(E);
V3552(E);V4007(E);V4520(E);V5430(E)

occupation, V228(E);V661(E);V1299(E);V2005(E);V2603(E);
V3136(E);V3551(E);V4006(E);V4519(E);V5429(E)

whether, V227(E);V660(E);V1298(E);V2004(E);V2602(E);V3135(E);
V3550(E);V4005(E);V4518(E);V5428(E)

whether more than one extra job, V662(E)

wife

hourly wage on (see HOURLY EARNINGS)

number of extra jobs, V4903(E)

occupation, V4902(E)

whether, V4901(E)

Self-Employed, Whether

head, V198(E);V641(E);V988(E);V1280(E);V1986(E);V2584(E);
V3532(E);V3970(E);V4461(E);V5376(E)

wife, V4844(E)

Skipping Work (see Absenteeism, this section)

Strike (see also Unemployment, this section)

whether in past year

head, V4502(E),V4565(U);V5411(E),V5476(U)

wife, V4885(E),V4949(U);V5516

Tardiness, V217(EU);V676(EU)&V677(EU);V's1310(E),1311(E)&V's1339(U),
1340(U);V's2016(E),2017(E)&V's2045(U),2046(U);V's2614(E),
2615(E)&V's2645(U),2646(U)

Unemployment, Whether in Past Year (see also HOURS, Unemployed)

head, V219(EU);V656(E);V1290(E);V1996(E);V2594(E);V3127(E);V3542(E);
V3995(E);V4504(E),V4567(U);V5413(E),V5469(U)

wife, V4887(E),V4951(U);V5518

number of periods of

head, V3997(E)&V4031(U);V4506(E)&V4569(U);V's5415(E)&5416(E)
V's5471(U)&5472(u)

wife, V4059;V4889(E)&V4953(U);V's5520&5521

Vacation, Whether in Past Year (see also HOURS, Vacation)

head, V652(E);V1286(E);V1992(E);V2590(E);V3123(E);V3538(E);V3991(E);
V4500(E),V4558(U);V5409(E),V5460(U)

wife, V4883(E),V4942(U);V5514

EMPLOYMENT (cont.)

Wages (see HOURLY EARNINGS; INCOME, Labor, wages)

Whether Good Job in Same Line

head, V4543(U),V4592(R)

wife, V4926(U),V4976(R)

Whether Find New Job as Good as Present Job

head, V4532(E)

wife, V4915(E)

Whether Keep Present Job or Quit

head, V4533(E)

wife, V4916(E)

why might quit

head, V4534(E)

wife, V4917(E)

go back later

head, V4535(E)

wife, V4918(E)

when go back

head, V4536(E)

wife, V4919(E)

Whether Still Working

head, V5486

Why Not Work Extra

head, V4526(E)

wife, V4909(E)

Wife (see also Occupation, this section; HOURS, Wife)

employed before marriage, V4819,V4825

full or part time, V4820,V4826

employed first years of marriage, V4821,V4827

full or part time, V4822,V4828

employed when had preschool children, V4823

full or part time, V4824

future possibilities, V's2080-2083&V2218;V's2678-2682;V3189;V3607

how husband feels about wife working, V4836;V5533

whether employed, V243;V608;V1366;V2073;V2671;V3182;V3599;V4054;
V4604(head's questionnaire),V4841;V5525

whether more work available, V2078;V2676;V3187;V3605;V4061;V4907

whether less work available, V2079;V2677;V3188;V3606;V4062;V4911

EMPLOYMENT (cont.)

Would Work if Had Enough Money

head, V4541(E),V4574(U)

wife, V4924(E),V4958(U)

EXPENDITURES (see heading indicating type of expenditure, e.g., FOOD, Expenditures; HOME OWNERSHIP, mortgages; RENT, etc.)

Total Family Fixed, V332&V347(Bkt)

EXPENSES

Reason for Unusual, V724;V1389;v2101;V2707

Whether Unusual, V275;V723;V1388;V2100;V2706

FAMILY COMPOSITION (see also FAMILY SIZE), V114;V547&V542(chg);V1114&V1109(Chg);
V1814&V1809(Chg>;V2415&V2410(Chg);
V3015&V3010(Chg);V3415&V3410(Chg);
V3815&V3810(Chg);V4315&V4310(Chg)
V5215&V5210(Chg)

Eight-Year Change in, V4206

Five-Year Change in, V2972

Nine-Year Change in, V5098

Ten-Year Change in, V5664

Head, Whether Same/New, V791;V1461;V2165;V2791;V3217;V3539;V4114;V4658;V5578

Number in FU

adults, V116;V894;V1591;V2303;V2930;V3295;V3715;V4194;V5070;V5644

children, V398;V550;V1242;V1945;V2545;V3098;V3511;V3924;V4439;v5353

moved in, V128;V543;V1110;V1810;V2411;V3011;V3411;V3811;V4311;v5211

moved out, V130;V545;V1112;V1812;V2413;V3013;V3413;V3813;V4313;V5213

Quality of Match, V541;V1115;V1815;V2416;V3016;V3416;V3816;V4316;V5216

Relation to Head

movers in, V129;V544;V1111;V1811;V2412;V3012;V3412;V3812;V4312;vV212

movers out, V131;V546;V1113;V1813;V2414;V3014;V3414;V3814;V4314;V5214

Wife, Whether Same/New, V3215;V3637;V4107;V4694;V5566

FAMILY PLANNING

Expected Total Number of Children, V2686;V4831

How Sure No Children, V615;V4834&4835

Number Years Last Child Born, V4832

When Expects, V614;V1373;V2086;V2685

Whether Expects, V613;V1370;V2084;V2683;V4830

Whether Fertility Problem, V1372

Whether Birth Control, V1371&V1374;V2085;V2684

Whether Expects & When, or How Sure No Children, V248

FAMILY SIZE, V30&V115;V493&V549&V976(Chg);V1167&V1238&V1606(Bkt);V1868&V1941&
 V2318(Bkt);V2468&V2541&V2933(Bkt);V3017&V3094&V3297(Bkt);V3437&
 V3507&V3717(Bkt);V3837&V3920&V4195(Bkt);V4346&V4435&V5071(Bkt);V5254&V5349

Number in Dwelling Unit, V113

FARMING (see INCOME, Farm, Gross Receipts From)

FEELINGS QUESTIONS (these variables listed in order of appearance)

Head

carries out plans, whether, V297;V772;V1439;V2150;V2745;V4090
 difficulties in employment due to bad past record, whether, V2750
 felt life would work out, whether, V295;V770;V1437;V2148;V2743;V4088
 finishes things, whether, V298;V773;V1440;V2151;V2746;V4091
 has control over life, whether, V2747;V4092
 plans ahead, whether, V296;V771;V1438;V2149;V2744;V4089
 likes challenge, whether, V299;V774;V1441;V2152
 prefers saving or spending, whether, V300;V775;V1442;V2153;V2748
 prefers likeable job with less pay, whether, V301;V776;V1443;V2154;
 V2758
 satisfied with self, whether, V302;V777;V1444;V2155;V2749
 has limitations, whether, V303;V778;V1445;V2156
 gets angry easily, whether, V304;V779;V1446;V2157;V2751
 other people's opinions, whether important, V305;V780;V1447;V2158;
 V2752
 trusts others, whether, V306;V781;V1448;V2159;V2753
 figures out ways of getting money, whether, V307;V782;V1449;V2160;
 V2754
 thinks about future, whether, V308;V783;V1450;V2161;V2755
 life is improving for average man, whether, V309;V784;V1451;V2162;
 V2756
 people have good things undeservedly, whether, V310;V785;V1452;
 V2163;V2757
 ideal number of children, V1453;V2164
 prefers child being popular or leader, whether, V2760
 prefers child being leader or doing school work, whether, V2761
 prefers having friends or doing better, whether, V2762
 prefers people paying attention to point of view or doing
 better, whether, V2763
 prefers job with originality or sociability, whether, V2764
 prefers job where opinion counts or in which originality is
 revelant, whether, V2765

FEELINGS QUESTIONS (cont.)

Head (cont.)

prefers opinion to carry weight or be pleasant, whether, V2767
 prefers being liked or being asked advice, whether, V2768
 upset during test-taking, whether, V2769
 rapidity of heartbeat during tests, V2770
 concern about failure, V2771
 quantity of perspiration during testing, V2772
 attitudes toward testing experience, V2773
 concern with testing experience, V2774

Wife

felt life would work out, whether, V5020
 plans ahead, whether, V5021
 carries out plans, whether, V5022
 finishes things, whether, V5023
 prefers saving or spending, whether, V5024
 thinks about future, whether, V5025

FOOD

Consumption, Total, V334&V349(Bkt);V863&V864(Bkt)&V's960,961(Chg);V1559&
 V1560(Bkt);V2271&V2272(Bkt);V2898&V2899(Bkt)
 ratio to food needs standard, V336&V354(Bkt);V865&V866(Bkt)&V's962,
 963(Chg);V1561&V1562(Bkt);V2273&
 2274(Bkt);V2900&V2901(Bkt)

Expenditures

amount spent eating out, V4368;V5273
 delivered to door
 annual cost, V623(Bkt)
 whether, V622
 milk, cost, V165(Bkt)
 whether, V164
 restaurant
 annual cost, V163(Bkt);V506&V632(Bkt);V1185;V1886;V2480;V3445;
 V3853
 whether, V162
 used at home, V37&V166(Bkt);V500&V621(Bkt);V1175;V1876;V2476;V3441;
 V3841;V4354;V5271

FOOD (cont.)

Expenditures (cont.)

work or school, cost, V502&V630(Bkt);V1177;V1878;V2483

savings on, V504;V1181;V1882;V2487

whether, V629

whether free, V631

Food Needs Standard, V31;V494&V's957,958(Chg);V1169&V1605;V1870&V2317;
V2470&V2892;V3019&V3274;V3439&V3694;V3839&V4173;
V4348&V5049;V5256&V5630

Free, Whether, V269;V637

value of, V512;V1187;V1888;V489

wages include, whether, V268

Frequency of Eating Main Meal Together, V174;V638;V1380;V2092;V2693

Home-grown, Annual Amount Saved On, V39;V508;V1179;V1880;V2485

whether, V633

Meals, and Family Togetherness (see Frequency of Eating Main Meal
Together, this section)

Saving On, Means of, V's171-173

Stamps, Food

amount saved (food stamp bonus)

in previous year, V45;V510&V635(Bkt);V1183;V1884;V2478;
V3443;V3851;V4364;V5277

last month, V3846;V4359;V5269

amount spent

in previous year, V3849;V4362;V5275

last month, V3844;V4357;V5267

cost of, V636(Bkt)

frequency of use of, V3448

free food, clothing, or, whether, V269

number of months used during last year, V4367;V5279

number to whom food stamps given, V3843;V4356;V5266

stamp subsidy included in food cost, whether, V2482;V3447;V3848;
V4361

whether, V634;V4366;V5537

whether eligible, V5538

why did not get, V5539

FUTURE EXPECTATIONS AND CHANGES

Financial Implications of, V277

Likelihood of Changes, V276;V729&V768;V1395;V2107;V4083

Plans, Whether, V769;V1435;V2146

Reason for Expectation/Plan, V's730,731&V820;V's1396-1398&V1436;V's2108-
2110&V1147;V's4084-4086

GEOGRAPHIC MOBILITY (see MOBILITY, Geographic)

HANDICAPS AND HEALTH (see BACKGROUND INDEXES; DISABILITY)

HOBBIES (see SPARE-TIME ACTIVITIES)

HOME OWNERSHIP (see also HOUSING)

Housing Status (see also HOUSING, Housing Status), V103;V593;V1264;V1967;
V2566;V3108;V3522;V3939;
V4450;V5364

House Value, V5;V449&V824(Bkt);V1122&V1511(Bkt);V1823&V2223(Bkt);V2423&
V2849(Bkt);V3021&V3255(Bkt);V3417&V3675(Bkt);V3817&V4153(Bkt);
V4318&V5028(Bkt);V5217

Imputed Rent, V320;V823;V1510;V2222;V2848

Insurance, Whether Included in Mortgage, V1970;V2569

Mortgage

payments, V8;V453;V1126;V1827;V2427&V2847;V4322;V5221

principal remaining, V451;V1124;V1825;V2425;V4320;V5219

whether, V104;V594;V1265;V1968;V2567

whether additional, V595;V1266;V1971;V2570

Property Taxes, Annual Amount, V6;V822;V1509;V2221;V2846;V3254;V3674;
V4152;V4325;V5224

whether included in mortgage, V1969;V2568;V4324;V5223

Utilities Payments (see UTILITIES)

HOME PRODUCTION

Amount Saved On (see ADDITIONS & REPAIRS, Amount Saved; CAR REPAIRS,
Amount Saved; CLOTHING, Amount Saved by Sewing; FOOD,
Home-Grown, Annual Amount Saved On)

Hours (see HOURS, Home Production)

HOURLY EARNINGS (see also AREA DATA)

Head

average, V337&V355(Bkt);V871&V872(Bkt)&V's953-955(Chg)&V984(Chg);
V1567&V1568(Bkt);V2279&V2280(Bkt);V2906&V2907(Bkt);
V3275&V3276(Bkt);V3695&V3696(Bkt);V4174&V4175(Bkt);
V5050&V5051(Bkt);V5631

how paid if not salary/hourly, V4515(E);V5462(E)

main job, V1297&V1586(Bkt);V2003&V2298(Bkt);V2601&V2925(Bkt);V3134&
V3290(Bkt);V3549&V3710(Bkt);V4003&V4189(Bkt);V4510&V4513&
V5065(Bkt);V5421&V5424

overtime, V667&V890(Bkt);V1295&V1585(Bkt);V2001&V2297(Bkt);V2599&
V2924(Bkt);V3132&V3289(Bkt);V3547&V3709(Bkt);V4001&
V4188(Bkt);V4512&V4514&V4516&V5064(Bkt);V5423&V5425&V5427&V5435

whether overtime rate, V1294;V2000;V2598;V3131;V3546;V4000;V4511;V5422

HOURLY EARNINGS (cont.)

Head (cont.)

second job, V299&V438(Bkt);V663&V889(Bkt);V1301&V1587(Bkt);V2007&
V2299(Bkt);V2605&V2926(Bkt);V3138&V3291(Bkt);V3553&
V3711(Bkt);V4008&V4190(Bkt);V4521&V5066(Bkt);V5431

whether hourly rate, V1296;V2002;V2600;V3133;V3548;V4002;V4509;V5420

Wife

average, V338&V356(Bkt);V873&V874(Bkt)&V956(Chg)&V986(Chg);V1569&
V1570(Bkt);V2281&V2282(Bkt);V2908&V2909(Bkt);V3277&
V3278(Bkt);V3697&V3698(Bkt);V4176&V4177(Bkt)V5052&V5053(Bkt);V5632

how paid if not salary/hourly, V4898(E)

main job, V4893&V4896&V4899&V5105(Bkt)

overtime, V4895&V4897&V4908&V5104(Bkt)

whether overtime rate, V4894

second job, V4904&V5106(Bkt)

whether hourly rate, V4892

HOURS (see also JOURNEY TO WORK: EMPLOYMENT)

Child Care (see also CHILDREN, Child Care)

annual, V5258

hours per week, V5528

Home Production, Annual, V61;V464&V907&V947(Chg);V1137&V1507;V1838&
V2219;V2438&V2936

Housework (see HOUSEWORK)

Illness

head

annual, V51;V467;V1140;V1841;V2441;V3425;V3825;V4336;V5236

days, V221

weeks, V655(Bkt)&V671(Bkt);V1289(E)&V1335(U);V1995(E)&V2041(U);
V2593(E)&V2641(U);V3126(E)&V3158(U);V3541(E)&V3574(U);
V3994(E)&V4029(U);V4498(E)&V4564(U);V5407(E)&V5466(U)

wife

annual, V4723;V5248

weeks, V4881(E)&V4948(U);V5513

time missed, others ill

head

annual, V4334&V4562;V5234

weeks, V4496(E)&V4562(U);V5405(E)&V5464(U)

who ill, V4494(E)&v4561(U);V5405(E)&v5463(U)

wife

annual, V4721;V5246

weeks, V4879(E)&V4946(U);V5511

who ill, V4871(E)&V4945(U);V5510

HOURS (cont.)

Leisure (see also SPARE-TIME ACTIVITIES for related variables)

head and wife, V's825,826;V's1512,1513;V's2224,2225;V's2850,2851
per major adult, V73;V's951-952(Chg)

Nonleisure of major adults, V491;V908&V950(Chg);V1508&V1604;V220&V2316;
V2932&V2937

Overtime (see also HOURLY EARNINGS, Head, overtime, Wife, overtime)

whether paid, V1294;V2000;V2598;V3131;V4000;V4511;V5422
whether worked overtime, V5419

Second Job

head

hours per week, V665;V1303(E);V2009(E);V2607(E);V3140(E);V3555(E);
V4009;V4523(E);V5433(E)

weeks, V664;V1302(E);V2008(E);V2606(E);V3139(E);V3554(E);V4010;
V4522(E);V5432(E)

wife

hours per week, V4906(E)

weeks, V4905(E)

Standard Week, Whether, V224

Strike (see also HOURS, Unemployment, this section)

head

annual, V4340;V5238

weeks, V4503(E),V4566(U);V5412(E),V5468(U)

wife

annual, V4725;V5250

weeks, V4886(E),V4950(U);V5517

Unemployment

head

annual, V49;V469;V1142;V1843;V2443;V3031;V2427;V3827;V4338;V5240

weeks, V220;V657(Bkt)&V672(Bkt);V1291(E)&V1336(U);V1997(E)&
V2042(U);V2595(E)&V2642(U);V3128(E)&V3159(U);V3543(E)&
V3575(U);V3996(E)&V4030(U);V4505(E)&V4568(U);V5414(E)&V5470(U)

wife

annual, V3833;V4727;V5252

weeks, V4060;V4888(E)&V4952(U);V5519

Vacation

head

weeks paid, V3990(E);V4499(E);V5408(R)

weeks taken, V222;V653(Bkt);V1287(E);V1993(E);V2591(E);V3124(E);
V3539(E);V3992(E);V4501(E)&V4559(U);V5410(E)&V5461(U)

HOURS (cont.)

Vacation (cont.)

wife

weeks paid, V4882(E)

weeks taken, V4884(E);V4943(U);V5515

Whether Could Have Had Less Work

head, V232;V669;V1306;V2012;V2610;V3558;5437

wife, V4911

Whether Could Have Had More Work

head, V230;V666;V1304;V2010;V2608;V3141;V3556;V4011;V4524;V5434

wife, V4907

Whether Wanted Less Work

head, V233;V670;V1307;V2013;V2611;V3144;V3559;V4014;V4529;V5438

wife, V4912

Whether Wanted More Work

head, V231;V668;V1305;V2011;V2609;V3142;V3557;V4012;V4527;V5436

wife, V4910

Work

head

annual, V47;V465&V's942-944(Chg)&V985(Chg);V1138;V1839;V2439;
V3027;V3423;V3823;V4332;V5232hours per week, V225;V659(Bkt);V1293(E)&V1334(U)&V1354(R);
V1999(E)&V2040(U)&V2061(R);V2597(E)&V2640(U)&
V2659(R);V3130(E)&V3157(U)&V3172(R);V3545(E)&
V3573(U)&V3589(R);V3999(E)&V4028(U)&V4044(R);
V4508(E)&V4571(U)&V4581(R);V5418(E)&V5474(U)&V5485(R)weeks, V223;V658(Bkt);V1292(E)&V1333(U)&V1353(R);V1998(E)&
V2039(U)&V2060(R);V2596(E)&V2639(U)&V2658(R);V3129(E)&
V3156(U)&V3171(R);V3544(E)&V3572(U)&V3588(R);V3998(E)&
V4027(U)&V4043(R);V4507(E)&V4570(U)&V4580(R);V5417(E)&V5473(U)&V5484(R)family, V335&V350(Bkt);V867&V868(Bkt),V869&V870(Bkt)&V949(Chg);
V1563&V1564(Bkt),V1565&V1566(Bkt);V2275&V2276(Bkt),V2277&
V2278(Bkt);V2902&V2903(Bkt),V2904&V2905(Bkt)

head and wife, annual, V65

others, annual, V67&V69&V72;V520&V948(Chg);V1221;V1923;V2524;V3077;
V3489;V3890;V4405;V5317

wife

annual, V53;V475&V945(Chg)&V987(Chg);V1148;V1849;V2449;V3035;
V3431;V3831;V4344&V4719;V5244hours per week, V245;V611(Bkt);V1369;V2077;V2675;V3186;V3604;
V4058;V4608(head's questionnaire)&V4891(E)&
V4955(U)&V4965(R);V5523

HOURS (cont.)

Work (cont.)

wife (cont.)

weeks, V244;V610(Bkt);V1368;V2076;V2674;V3185;V3603;V4057;
V4607(head's questionnaire)&V4890(E)&V4956(U)&V4964(R);V5522

HOUSEWORK (see also CHILDREN, Child Care)

Head

annual, V4350;V5262

week, V4609;V5535

Head's and Wife's Hours, Annual, V59;V895&V946(Chg);V1592;V2304;V2931;
V3296;V3716

Help With, From Outside FU

annual hours

free help only, V57;V839;V1534;V2246;V2872

total, V487;V1162;V1861;V2461

cost

annual, V489;V1160;V1863;V2463;V4713

week, V4770

whether, V291;V619;V1378;V2090;V2691;V4769

whether, if had job, V4980(R)

whether paid, V620;V1379;V2091;V2692;V4981(R)

Hours Per Week by Person Doing Major Share, V617;V1376;V2088;V2689;
V3204;V3623

Husband Help with Housework and Child Care When Wife Returned to Work, V5019

Husband's Hours, Annual, V483;V1156;V1857;V2457;V3039;V3451

Others in FU, Annual Hours, V63;V485;V1158;V1859;V2459;V3041;V3453;V4352;V5264

whether do housework, V618;V1377;V2089;V2690;V3205;V3624;V4610;V5536

Relation to Head of Person Doing Major Share, V616;V1375;V2087;V2688;
V3203;V3622

Wife

annual, V4711;V5260

week, V4768;V5534

Wife's or Unmarried Head's Hours, Annual, V481;V1154;V1855;V2455;V3037;
V3449;V4350

HOUSING (see also ADDITIONS AND REPAIRS; HOME OWNERSHIP; NEIGHBORHOOD; RENT)

Cleanliness in Dwelling Unit, V183;V803;V1492;V2204;V2831

Cost of, V848&V849(Bkt);V1544&V1545(Bkt);V2256&V2257(Bkt);V2882&V2883(Bkt)

HOUSING (cont.)

Defects of, V194;V's814-816;V's1503-1505;V's2215-2217;V's2841-2843
 insulation problems, V3955,V3956
 plumbing problems, V3947,V3948
 robberies, V3951,V3952
 structural defects, V3949,V3950
 vermin, problems, V3953,V3954

Free

annual rent value, V12;V457;V1130;V1831;V2431;V3025;V3421;V3821;
 V4330;V5229
 reason for, V105;V596;V1267;V1972;V2571;V3109;V3523;V3940;V4451;V5365
 Work equivalent to rent value, V106;V459;V1132;V1833;V2433

Furnished, Whether, V4329;V5227

Heat Included, Whether, V4328;V5228

Housing Quality, V387&V418;V896&V969(Chg);V1593;V2305;V2938;V4200

Housing Status (see also HOME OWNERSHIP; HOUSING, Free; RENT), V103;
 V593;V1264;V1967;V2566;V3108;V3522;
 V3939;V4450;V5364

Public Housing, Whether, V193;V813;V1502;V2214;V2840

Rooms

actual minus required, V381;V891;V1588;V2300;V2927;V3292;V3712;
 V4191;V5067(Bkt);V5642

actual number of, V102;V592;V1263;V1966;V2565;V3107;V3521;V3937;
 V4448;V5362

persons per, V382&V411(Bkt);V892&V893(Bkt);V1589&V1590(Bkt);V2301&
 V2302(Bkt);V2928&V2929(Bkt);V3293&V3294(Bkt);V3713&
 V3714(Bkt);V4192&V4193(Bkt);V5068&V5069(Bkt);V5643

required number of, V124;V591;V1168;V1869;V2469;V3018;V3438;V3838;
 V4347;V5255

value per, V373&V374(Bkt);V884&V885(Bkt);V1582&V1583(Bkt);V2294&
 V2295(Bkt);V2921&V2922(Bkt);V3287&V3288(Bkt);V3707&
 V3708(Bkt);V4186&V4187(Bkt);V5062&V5063(Bkt);V5641

Satisfaction With, V3936

Type of Structure, V190;V810;V1499;V2211;V2837;V3938;V4449;V5363

ILLNESS (see also DISABILITY; EMPLOYMENT; HOURS)

Was That Wife/Child/Other, (head's questionnaire) V4495(E)&V4561(U)

Was That Husband/Child/Other, (wife's questionnaire) V4878(E)&V4945(U)

IMPRESSIONS OF FIRST FIVE-YEAR INTERVIEWING PERIOD

Combined Level-Trend, V2790

Financial References, V2844

IMPRESSIONS OF FIRST FIVE-YEAR INTERVIEWING PERIOD (cont.)

Level, V2788

Quality of Life, V2845

Trend of Changes, V2789

INCOME (see also ASSETS; BUSINESS; LUMP SUM PAYMENTS; WELL-OFFNESS MEASURES)

ADC, AFDC

head and wife, V80&V256(Bkt);V523&V704(Bkt)&V832(Bkt);V1209&V1520(Bkt);
V1911&V2232(Bkt);V2512&V2858(Bkt);V3065&V3262(Bkt);
V3477&V3682(Bkt);V3877&V4160(Bkt);V4392&V5036(Bkt);V5303

others, V3896;V4410;V5322

whether, V4068

ADC, AFDC, Supplemental Security or other welfare

whether

head and wife, V5543

other, V5549

help pay bills, V5544

what, V5545

Medicaid from

head & wife, V5546

others, V5550

Alimony and Child Support (combined)

head and wife, V261(Bkt);V709(Bkt);V1215&V1525(Bkt);V1917&V2237(Bkt);
V2518&V2863(Bkt);V3071&V3267(Bkt);V3483&V3687(Bkt);
V3883&V4165(Bkt);V4398&V5401(Bkt)

others, V3901;V4415

Alimony

head and wife, V5294

Assets (see ASSETS)

Bonuses, Whether (see also Labor, Head, overtime and bonuses, this section), V700

Business (see also Labor, this section; ASSETS, Business Income, annual amount,
total), V698

Child Support

head and wife, V5310

others, V5328

Comparisons of

five-year changes, V2844

reason for change in, V271;V's721,722;V1387;V2099;V2705

whether 1967 unusual, V270

with previous year, V274;V720;V1386;V2098;V2704

INCOME (cont.)

Contributions, Help From Relatives

head and wife, V262(Bkt)&V's710,713(Bkts);V1216(Bkt);V1918(Bkt);
V2519(Bkt);V3072(Bkt);V3484(Bkt);V3885(Bkt);V4399;V5311

others, V3903(Bkt);V4417;V5330

whether, V712

Cost of Earning, V84;V533;V1537;V2249;V2875

Farm, Gross Receipts From, V249;V695(Bkt);V1381(Bkt);V2093(Bkt);
V2694(Bkt);V3206(Bkt);V3625(Bkt);V4065(Bkt);
v4611(Bkt);V5540(Bkt)

Labor

head

business, V1190(Bkt);V1891(Bkt);V2492(Bkt);V3045(Bkt);
V3457(Bkt);V3857(Bkt);V4372;V5282

farm, V254(Bkt-total income);V702(Bkt-total income);V1189(Bkt);
V1890(Bkt);V2491(Bkt);V3044(Bkt);V3456(Bkt);V3856(Bkt);
V4371;V5281

overtime and bonuses, V252(Bkt);V700(Bkt);V1193(Bkt);V1894(Bkt);
V2495(Bkt);V3048(Bkt);V3460(Bkt);V3860(Bkt);
V4375;V5285

professional practice or trade, V253(Bkt);V701(Bkt);V1194(Bkt);
V1895(Bkt);V2496(Bkt);V3049(Bkt);
V3461(Bkt);V3861(Bkt);V4376;V5286

roomers and boarders, V1195(Bkt);V1896(Bkt);V2497(Bkt);V3050(Bkt);
V3462(Bkt);V3862(Bkt);V4377;V5287

total, V74;V514&V828(Bkt)&V's910-913(Chg);V1196&V1516(Bkt);
V1897&V2228(Bkt);V2498&V2854(Bkt);V3051&V3258(Bkt);
V3463&V3678(Bkt);V3863&V4156(Bkt);V5031&V5032(Bkt);V5627

wages, V251(Bkt);V699(Bkt);V1191;V1892;V2493;V3046;V3458;V3858;
V4373;V5283

number of others with, V1930;V2531;V3084;V3496;V3908;V4422;V5335

wife

total, V75;V516&V829(Bkt)&V914(Chg);V1198&V1517(Bkt);V1899&
V2229(Bkt);V2500&V2855(Bkt);V3053&V3259(Bkt);V3465&
V3679(Bkt);V3865&V4157(Bkt);V5033(Bkt)

wages, V4379;V5289

Miscellaneous

head and wife, V711(Bkt);V1217(Bkt);V1919(Bkt);V3073(Bkt);V3485(Bkt);
V3886(Bkt)

others, V3904(Bkt)

Money, Family, V81&V339(Bkt);V529&V827(Bkt)&V's919-922(Chg)&V's990,
999(Dec);V1514&V1515(Bkt)&V1610(Dec);V2226&V2227(Bkt)&
V2322(Dec);V2852&V2853(Bkt)&V2951(Dec);V3256&V3257(Bkt)&
V3302(Dec);V3676&V3677(Bkt)&V3722(Dec);V4154&V4155(Bkt)&
V4202(Dec);V5029&V5030(Bkt)&V5077(Dec);V5626&V5651(Dec)

INCOME (cont.)

Money, Family (cont.)

five-year average, V2970&V2971(Bkt)

ratio to needs, V325&V407(Bkt);V835&V836(Bkt)&V's923-926(Chg)&
V's991,1002(Dec);V1530&V1531(Bkt)&V1611(Dec);
V2242&V2243(Bkt)&V2323(Dec);V2868&V2869(Bkt)&
V2952(Dec);V3272&V3273(Bkt)&V3303(Dec);V3692&
V3693(Bkt)&V3723(Dec);V4171&V4172(Bkt)&V4203(Dec);
V5046(Bkt)&V5047&V5078(Dec);V5629&V5652(Dec)

Nonmoney, V931(Chg)

Pensions, Retirement (non-Social Security)

head, V259(Bkt);V707(Bkt);V1213&V1523(Bkt);V1915&V2235(Bkt);
V2516&v2861(Bkt);V3069&V3265(Bkt);V3481&V3685(Bkt);V3881&
V4163(Bkt);V4396&V5039(Bkt);v5307

others, V3899;V4413;V5325

Real Net

minus cost of earning income and hours of free child care (version 1)
V323&V341(Bkt);V842&V843(Bkt)&V932(Chg)&V993(Dec);V1538&
V1539(Bkt)&V1613(Dec);V2250&V2251(Bkt)&V2325(Dec);V2876&
V2877(Bkt)&V2954(Dec)

minus housing, V324&V342(Bkt);V856&V857(Bkt)&V's938-939(Chg)&
V's996,1001(Dec);V1552&V1553(Bkt)&V1616(Dec);V2264&
V2265(Bkt)&V2328(Dec);V2890&V2891(Bkt)&V2957(Dec)

minus housing ratio to food needs, V327&V410(Bkt);V858&V859(Bkt)&
V989(Chg)&V's997,1004(Dec);
V1554&V1555(Bkt)&V1617(Dec);
V2266&V2267(Bkt)&V2329(Dec);
V2893&V2894(Bkt)&V2958(Dec)

minus journey to work and support of outside dependents (Version 2)
V850&V851(Bkt)&V933(Chg)&V1000(Dec);V1546&V1547(Bkt);V2258&
V2259(Bkt);V2884&V2885(Bkt)

ratio to needs, V326&V408(Bkt);V844&V845(Bkt);V852&V853(Bkt)&V's934,
935(Chg)&V's994,1003(Dec);V1540&V1541(Bkt);V1548&
V1549(Bkt)&V1614(Dec);V2252&V2253(Bkt);V2260&V2261(Bkt);
V2326(Dec);V2878&V2879(Bkt)&V2886&V2887(Bkt)&V2955(Dec)

total, V322&V340(Bkt);V840&V841(Bkt);V1535&V1536(Bkt);V2247&V2248(Bkt);
V2873&V2874(Bkt)

Receivers

number of other, V265;V717&V978(Chg);V1227;V1929;V2530;V3083;V3495;
V3907;V4421;V5534

whether, V4072

with labor income, V1930;V2531;V3084;V3496;V3908;V4422;V5334

Social Security

head and wife, V258;V706(Bkt);V1212&V1522(Bkt);V1914&V2234(Bkt);
V2515&V2860(Bkt);V3068&V3264(Bkt);V3480&V3684(Bkt);
V3880&V4162(Bkt);V4395&V5038(Bkt);V5306

INCOME (cont.)

Social Security (cont.)

others, V3898;V4412;V5324,V5551
 whether, V4070;V4614;V5547
 whether Medicaid From Social Security
 head and wife, V5548
 others, V5552

Supplemental Security Income

head and wife, V3884&V4166(Bkt);V4400&V5042(Bkt);V5312
 others, V3902;V4416;V5329
 whether others had, V4073
 whether with ADC or welfare, V4069
 whether with Social Security, V4071;V4615

Taxable

head and wife, V76&V234(Bkt);V518&V830(Bkt)&V's915,916(Chg);
 V1205&v1518(Bkt);V1906&V2230(Bkt);V2507&V2856(Bkt);
 V3060&V3260(Bkt);V3472&V3680(Bkt);V3872&V4158(Bkt);
 V4386&V5034(Bkt);V5297
 others, V's77-79;V521&V831(Bkt)&V917(Chg);V1222&V1519(Bkt);V1924&
 V2231(Bkt);V2525&V2857(Bkt);V3078&V3261(Bkt);V3490&V3681(Bkt);
 V3891&V4159(Bkt);V4406&V5035(Bkt);V5318

Taxes (see TAXES)

Transfers

family, V918(Chg)
 head and wife, total, V525&V833(Bkt);V1220&V1526(Bkt);V1922&V2238(Bkt);
 V2523&V2864(Bkt);V3076&V3268(Bkt);V3488&
 V3688(Bkt);V3889&V4167(Bkt);V4404&V5043(Bkt);V5316
 miscellaneous, V1527&V1528(Bkt);V2239&V2240(Bkt);V2865&V2866(Bkt);
 V3269&V3270(Bkt);V3689&V3690(Bkt);V4168&V4169(Bkt);
 V4401&V5044&V5045(Bkt);V5313&V5628
 others
 miscellaneous, V4418;V5331
 total, V527&V834(Bkt);V1225&V1529(Bkt);V1927&V2241(Bkt);
 V2528&V2867(Bkt);V3081&V3271(Bkt);V3493&V3691(Bkt);
 V3905&V4170(Bkt);V4419&V5046(Bkt);V5332
 retirement (see Pensions, Retirement, this section; Social Security,
 this section)
 welfare (see Welfare, this section)
 wife, V1218(Bkt);V1920(Bkt);V2521(Bkt);V3074(Bkt);V3486(Bkt);
 V3887(Bkt);V4402;V5314

Uncommitted, V333&V348(Bkt)

INCOME (cont.)

Unemployment and Workmen's Compensation (combined)

head, V260(Bkt);V708(Bkt);V1214&V1524(Bkt);V1916&V2236(Bkt);V2517&V2862(Bkt);
 V3070&V3266(Bkt);V3482&V3686(Bkt);V3882&V4164(Bkt);V4397&V5040(Bkt)
 others, V3900;V4414

Unemployment

head, V5308
 others, V5326

Variance in, Whether, V272

why, V273

Welfare, Non-ADC (see also ADC,AFDC, this section)

effect of local welfare changes on respondent, V2699
 head and wife, V257(Bkt);V705(Bkt);V1211&V1521(Bkt);V1913&V2233(Bkt);
 V2514&V2859(Bkt);V3067&V3263(Bkt);V3479&V3683(Bkt);
 V3879&V4161(Bkt);V4394&V5037(Bkt);V5305
 local changes in welfare regulations, whether, V2697
 type of change, V2698
 maximum allowable earnings while receiving welfare, V2700
 others, V3897;V4411;V5323
 whether helped with bills, V5544
 what paid for, V5545

Wife

annual amount, V716(Bkt)
 income type, V263;V715
 labor (see Labor, Wife, this section)
 total, V264(Bkt)
 whether, V714

Workmen's Compensation

head, V5309
 others, V5327

INDEXES (see ATTITUDE INDEXES; BACKGROUND INDEXES; BEHAVIOR INDEXES)

INDUSTRY (see EMPLOYMENT, Occupation)

INHERITANCE (see LUMP SUM PAYMENTS)

INSURANCE (see also CARS, Insurance; HOME OWNERSHIP, Insurance)

Free Medical Care, Whether, V158;V742;V1408;V2120;V2717
 Medical, Whether, For Head, V158;V740;V1406;V2118;V2715
 whether for whole family, V158;V741;V1407;V2119;V2716;V5546
 Settlements (see LUMP SUM PAYMENTS)

INTELLIGENCE TESTING

Ammons Quick-Test, V195&V376(Bkt)

Sentence Completion Word Test, V's2730-2742
score, V2949

INTERVIEW INFORMATION (see also DEMOGRAPHIC DATA)

1968 ID Number

head's, V3;V534;V1230;V1932;V2533;V3085;V3497;V3906;V4423;V5336
wife's, V4731

1969 ID Number

head's, V442;V1233;V1933;V2534;V3086;V3498;V3910;V4424;V5337
wife's, V4732

1970 ID Number

head's, V1102;V1934;V2535;V3087;V3499;V3911;V4425;V5338
wife's, V4733

1971 ID Number

head's, V1802;V2536;V3088;V3500;V3912;V4426;V5339
wife's, V4734

1972 ID Number

head's, V2402;V3089;V3501;V3913;V4427;V5340
wife's, V4735

1973 ID Number

head's, V3002;V3502;V3914;V4428;V5341
wife's, V4736

1974 ID Number

head's, V3402;V3915;V4429;V5342
wife's, V4737

1975 ID Number

head's, V3802;V4430;V5343
wife's, V4738

1976 ID Number

head's, V4302;V5344
wife's, V4708

1977 ID Number

head's, V5202

INTERVIEW INFORMATION (cont.)

Date of Interview

head, V99;V553;V1236;V1939;V2539;V3092;V3505;V3918;V4433;V5347

wife, V4741

Distance to Center of Nearest SMSA, V189(Bkt);V809(Bkt);V1498(Bkt);
V2210(Bkt);V2836(Bkt);V3251(Bkt);
V3673(Bkt);V3934&V4151(Bkt)

Family Number, V3

Household Number, V133

Interviewer's ID Number

head, V98;V552;V1235;V1938;V2538;V3091;V3504;V3917;V4432;V5346

wife, V4740

Interviewer's Social Security Number

head, V97;V551;V1234;V1937;V2537;V3090;V3503;V3916;V4431;V5345

wife, V4739

Language Problems, Whether, V805;V1494;V2206;V2832

Length of Interview

head, V100;V554;V1237;V1940;V2540;V3093;V3506;V3919;V4434;V5348

wife, V4742

Number of Calls

head's, V182;V802;V1491;V2203;V2829;V3249;V3671;V4150;V4701;V5619

wife's, V5027

Number of Questions Repeated, V185

Number of Replies Repeated, V186

Primary Sampling Unit, V92&V132;V535&V536;V1231&V1232;V1935&V1936

Reading Material in DU, Whether, V184;V804;V1493;V2205;V2830

Refusal, Whether Initially, V1107;V1807;V2408;V3008;V3408;V3808;V4308;V5208

Respondent, Relation to Head

head's, V180;V800;V1489;V2201;V2827;V3248;V3670;V4149;V4700;V5618

wife's, V5026

Segment, V's134,135

Size of Largest City in PSU, V95;V539;V1506;V1816;V2406;V3006;V3406;
V3806;V4306;V5206

Study Number, V1;V441;V1101;V1801;V2401;V3001;V3401;V3801;V4301;V5201

SRC Placement Number, V96;V540

Subfamily Number, V4

Telephone in Home, Whether, V548

Telephone Interview, Whether

head's, V1108;V1808;V2409;V3009;V3409;V3809;V4309;V5209

wife's, V4709

Who Present at Interview, V179;V799;V1488;V2200;V2826

JOBS (see EMPLOYMENT; HOURS)

JOURNEY TO WORK (see also TRANSPORTATION)

Head

annual cost, V471;V1144;V1845;V2445
 annual hours, V473;V1146;V1847;V2447;V3033;V3429;V3829;V4342;V5242
 miles, V674;V1309(E)&V1338(U);V2014(E)&V2043(U);V2612(E)&V2643(U);
 V3145(E)&V3160(U);V3560(E)&V3576(U);V4015(E)&V4032(U);
 V4530(E)&V4572(U)&V4582(R);V5439(E)&V5475(U)
 mode of, V673;V1308(E)&V1337(U);V2015(E)&V2044(U);V2613(E)&V2644(U);
 V3146(E)&V3161(U);V3561(E)&V3577(U);V4016(E)&V4033(U);
 V4531(E)&V4573(U)&V4583(R);V5440(E)&V5476(U)
 parking costs, whether, V675

Wife

annual cost, V477;V1150;V1851;V2451
 annual hours, V479;V1152;V1853;V2453;V3835;V4729
 miles, V4063;V4913(E)&V4956(U)&V4966(R)
 mode of, V4064;V4914(E)&V4957(U)&V4967(R)

LABOR DATA (see AREA DATA)

LABOR INCOME (see INCOME, Labor)

LABOR UNION

Dues, Annual Amount, V767(Bkt);V1229;V1931;V2532
 Membership in, Whether
 head, V294;V766;V1434;V2145;V2787;V3636;V4087;V4479(E)&V4624;V5383(E)&
 V5391(E)&V5559
 wife, V4862(E)&V4929(U)
 Present Job Covered, Whether
 head, V4378(E);V5382(E)&V5390(E)
 wife, V4861(E)

LEISURE (see HOURS, Leisure; SPARE-TIME ACTIVITIES)

LINKAGE TO 1968 DATA, V2978

LOCAL AREA DATA (see AREA DATA)

LOCATION MEASURES (see also DEMOGRAPHIC DATA; EARLY ENVIRONMENT; INTERVIEW INFORMATION; MOBILITY; PARENTS)

Region

current, V361;V876;V1572;V2284;V2911;V3279;V3699;V4178;V5054;V5633
 number in which head has lived, V789;V1479;V2191;V2817;V3235;V3657;
 V4133;V4676;V5596
 number of times changed in first 5 years, V2977

State and County

current, V's93,94;V's537,538&V's981,982(Chg);V's1103-1105;V's1803-
 1805;V's2403-2405;V's3003-3005;V's3403-3405;V's3803-3805;
 V's4303-4305;V's5203-5205
 number of states in which head has lived, V790;V1480;V2192;V2818;
 V3236;V3658;V4134;V4677;V5597
 number of times changed state in first 5 years, V2976
 number of times changed county in first 5 years, V2975

LUMP SUM PAYMENTS

Amount, V266(Bkt);V719(Bkt);V1385(Bkt);V2097(Bkt);V2703(Bkt);V3210(Bkt);
 V3629(Bkt);V4075(Bkt);V4619(Bkt);V5554(Bkt)
 Source, V267
 Whether, V718;V1384;V2096;V2702;V3209;V3628;V4074;V4618;V5553

MAJOR ADULTS

Number of, V71;V492;V1166;V1867;V2467;V3043;V3455;V3855;V4370;V5280

MARGINAL TAX RATE (see TAXES, Marginal Tax Rate)

MARRIAGE

Age at First Marriage (Head), V240&V379(Bkt)
 Children and (see CHILDREN)
 Head
 whether first, V247
 How Long Widowed/Divorced/Separated, V241
 Marital Status, V239;V607&V5671(Chg);V1365&V5672(Chg);V2072&V5673(Chg);
 V2670&V5674(Chg);V3181&V5675(Chg);V3598&V5676(Chg);V4053&
 V5677(Chg);V4063&V5678(Chg);V5502-V5504&V565~&V5680(Chg)
 whether ever married, V5503
 what happened to previous marriage, V5504
 Wife
 year first married, V4763

MEDICAL CARE (see also INSURANCE)

Help With, Annual Amount, V4617

Help With, Whether, V4616

MOBILITY (see also EMPLOYMENT)

Counties, Number of Times Changed in First 5 Years, V2975

Five-Year Mobility, V2974

Geographic

head, V363;V878&V979(Chg);V1576;V2288;V2915;V3283;V3703;V4182;V5058;V5637

wife, V5103

Jobs and

motivation for moving to new job, V207

whether moved for better job, V204;V797;V1481;V2193;V2819;V3237;
V3659;V4678;V5598

whether refused job due to no desire to move, V205;V798;V1482;V2194;

V2820;V3238;V3670;V4679;V5599

whether steady work in current area, V206

Length of Time at Current Residence, V101

Moved Since Spring of Previous Year, Whether, V603&V's905,983(Chg);V1274;

V1979;V2577;V3110;V3524;

V3941;V4452;V5366

month moved, V3942;V4453;V5367

reason for, V604;V1275;V1980;V2578;V3111;V3525;V3943;V4454;V5368

Moving Soon, Whether, V111;V605;V1276;V1981;V2579;V3112;V3526;V3944;V4455;V5369

definite move, V3945;V4456;V5370

reason for, V112;V606;V1277;V1982;V2580;V3113;V3527;V3946;V4457;V5371&V5372

Regions

number of different, V789;V1479;V2191;V2817;V3235;V3657;V4133;V4676;V5596

number of times changed in first 5 years, V2977

States

number of different, V790;V1480;V2192;V2818;V3236;V3658;V4134;V4677;V5597

number of times changed in first 5 years, V2976

MOTIVATION (see ACHIEVEMENT MOTIVATION)

NEEDS STANDARDS

Annual Food Needs, V31;V494&V's957,958(Chg);V1605;V2317;V2892;V3274;V3694;V5257

weekly, V1169;V1870;V2470;V3019;V3439;V3839;V4348;V5256

Annual Income Needs, V32;V495&V959(Chg);V1170;V1871;V2471;V3020;V3440;

V3840;V4349;V5257

NEIGHBORHOOD

Defects of

burglaries, V3963&V3964
 crimes, V3965&V3966
 crowded area, V3961&V3962
 juvenile delinquency, V3959&V3960
 neatness of area, V3957&V3958

Number of Neighbors Known, V288;V601;V1272;V1977;V2575

Quality, V4201

Relatives in, Whether, V289;V602;V1273;V1978;V2576

Satisfaction With, V3935

Structures

highest density, V192;V812;V1501;V2213;V2839
 lowest density, V191;V811;V1500;V2212;V2838

OCCUPATION (see EMPLOYMENT, Occupation)

ORSHANSKY RATIOS (see INCOME, Money, Family, ratio to needs, Real Net, ratio to needs, Real Net, minus housing, ratio to food needs; SOCIAL SECURITY POVERTY MEASURES; WELL-OFFNESS MEASURES)

OVERTIME (see HOURS, Overtime; INCOME, Overtime; HOURLY EARNINGS, Head, overtime)

PAST-PRESENT COMPARISONS (see also FUTURE EXPECTATIONS AND CHANGES; INCOME, Comparisons)

Amount of Difference, V728;V1394;V2106

Reason for Difference, V762&V727&V819;V's1391-1393;V's2103-2105

Which Year Better, V725;V1390;V2102

PARENTS (see also EARLY ENVIRONMENT)

Economic situation of, V317;V792;V1483;V2195;V2821;V3239;V3661;V4137;V4680;V5600

Education

of head's father, V318;V793;V1484;V2196;V2822;V3240;V3662;V4138;V4681;V5601
 of head's mother, V3634;V4139;V4682;V5602
 of wife's father, V3608;V4108;V4753;V5572
 of wife's mother, V3609;V4109;V4754;V5573

Occupation

of head's father, V1458;V2170;V2796;V3222;V3655;V4119;V4663;V5583
 of wife's father, V4746
 of wife's mother, V4747

PARENTS (cont.)

Region Where Grew Up

head's father, V1574;V2286;V2913;V3281;V3701;V4180;V5056;V5635

head's mother, V1575;V2287;V2914;V3282;V3702;V4181;V5057;V5636

wife's father, V5101

wife's mother, V5102

State and/or County Where Grew Up

head's father, V's1454,1455;V's2166,2167;V's2792,2793;V's3218,3219;
V's3640,3641;V's4115,4116;V's4659,4660;V's5579,5580

head's mother, V's1456,1457;V's2168,2169;V's2794,2795;V's3220,3221;
V's3642,3643;V's4117,4118;V's4661,4662;V's5581,5582

wife's father, V4744

wife's mother, V4745

PAYMENTS (see also CARS, Payments; HOME OWNERSHIP, Mortgage, etc.)

Other Payments, V28

Total Contractual Payments, V331&V346(Bkt)

PENSION PLANS (see also RETIREMENT; INCOME, Pensions, Retirement)

Whether Has Company Retirement Plan, V4004

Number covered by (includes Social Security)

head, V4517

wife, V4900

PROPERTY TAXES (also see HOME OWNERSHIP, Property Taxes)

Annual Amount, V6;V822;V1509;V2221;V2846;V3254;V3674;V4152;V4325;V5224

Whether included in mortgage, V1969;V2568;V4324;V5223

PUBLIC HOUSING (see HOUSING, Public)

QUALITY OF LIFE (see IMPRESSIONS)

RACE, V181;V801;V1490;V2202;V2828;V3300;V3720;V4204;V5096;V5662

Sex and, V383

REAL INCOME (see INCOME, Real)

REGION (see also EARLY ENVIRONMENT, Region; LOCATION MEASURES, Region;
MOBILITY, Region; PARENTS, Region)

Current, V361;V876;V1572;V2284;V2911;V3279;V3699;V4178;V5054;v5633

State and County, Current, V's93,94;V's537,538,981,982(Chg);V's1103-
1105;V's1803-1805;V's2403-2405;V's3003-3005;
V's3403-3405;V's3803-3805;V's4303-4305;V's5203-5205

RELATIVES

Time Spent Helping, V290

Whether Living Nearby, V289;V602;V1273;V1978;V2576

RELIGION

Frequency of Attendance at Services, V284;V763;V1430;V2142;V3783

Preference

head, V1431;V2187;V2813;V3231;V3653;V4129;V4693;V5617

wife, V4765

Record, Whether May

head, V4692;V5616

wife, V4765

RENT (see also HOUSING, Free, for rental value where the DU is free or part of compensation for employment)

Imputed, For Homeowners (see HOME OWNERSHIP, Imputed Rent)

Payments, Annual, V10;F455;V1128;V1829;V2429;V3023;V3419;V3819;V4326;V5225

REPAIRS (see ADDITIONS & REPAIRS TO DWELLING UNIT; CARS, Repairs)

RETIREMENT (see also INCOME, Pensions, Retirement)

Whether Has Company Retirement Plan, V4004

number covered by (includes Social Security)

head, V4517

wife, V4900

Whether Retired, V5477

because of health, V5478

ROOMERS (see ASSETS, Income; INCOME, Labor, head)

ROOMS (see HOUSING, Rooms)

SAFETY (see CARS, Seat Belts)

SAVINGS (see ASSETS)

SEAT BELTS, USE OF (see CARS, Seat Belts)

SEX OF HEAD, V119;V1010;V1240;V1943;V2543;V3096;V3509;V3922;V4437;V5351

SIBLINGS

Brother, Oldest Living

age (see AGE, Brother)

education, V570;V1470;V2181;V2807

financial situation, V571;V1471;V2182;V2808

whether, V568;V1468;V2179;V2805

Number of

head, V316;V567;V1467;V2178;V2804;V3230;V3652;V4127;V4671;V5591

wife, V4748

Older, Whether

head, V3635;V4128;V4672;V5592

wife, V4749

Sister, Oldest Living

age (see AGE, Sister)

education, V574;V1474;V2185;V2811

financial situation, V575;V1475;V2186;V2812

whether, V572;V1472;V2183;V2809

whether older, V3635

SISTERS (see SIBLINGS, Sister, Oldest Living)

SOCIAL SECURITY ADMINISTRATION POVERTY MEASURES (see also ORSHANSKY RATIOS),
V's399-406,V409(Bkt)

SOCIAL SECURITY INCOME (see INCOME, Social Security)

SPARE-TIME ACTIVITIES (see also RELIGION), V's280-282;V's756,757,821;V's1422-
1424;V's2134-2136;V's2775-2777

Bars, Frequency, V293;V765;V1433;V2144;V2785

Clubs, Frequency, V292;V764;V1432;V2143;V2784

Courses or Lessons, Whether, V285;V759;V1426;V2138;V2779

type of course or lesson, V760;V1427;V2139;V2780

Newspapers, Frequency, V287;V762;V1429;V2141;V2782

Number of Mentions, V283;V758;V1425;V2137;V2778

Television, Hours Spent Watching, V286;V761;V1428;V2140;V2781

SPLIT SAMPLE FILTER, V2969;V4205;V5097;V5662

SPLITOFF HEAD AND WIFE INTERVIEW MATCH

Head, V4317

Wife, V4710

SPLITOFF INDICATOR (see also FAMILY COMPOSITION & CHANGE), V909;V1106;V1806;
 V2407;V3007;V3407;
 V3807;V4307;V5207

STATE AND COUNTY (see EARLY ENVIRONMENT, Region; LOCATION MEASURES, State and
 County; MOBILITY, State and County)

STRIKES (see also EMPLOYMENT, Unemployment; HOURS, Unemployment)

Head

annual, V4340;V5238

weeks, V4503(E)&V4566(U);V5412(E)&V5468(U)

Wife

annual, V4725;V5250

weeks, V4886(E)&V4950(U);V5517

Whether in past year

head, V4502(E)&V4565(U);V5411(E)&V5467(U)

wife, V4885(E)&V4949(U);V5516

STRUCTURE, TYPE OF (OF DWELLING UNIT) (see HOUSING, Type of Structure)

TAXES (see also DEPENDENTS; HOME OWNERSHIP, Property Taxes; MARGINAL TAX RATE)

Income

of family, V83;V532

of head and wife, V1208;V1910;V2511;V3064;V3476;V3876;V4390;V5301

of others, V1224;V1926;V2527;V3080;V3492;V3893;V4409;V5321

Low Income Credit, V5076;V5649

Marginal Tax Rate, V4391;V5302

TELEPHONE (see also INTERVIEW INFORMATION, Telephone in Home, Telephone Interview)

Telephone in Home, whether, V548

Telephone Interview, whether

head's, V1108;V1808;V2409;V3009;V3409;V3809;V4309;V5209

wife's, V4709

TELEVISION (see SPARE-TIME ACTIVITIES, Television)

TIME (see HOURS)

TIME USE (see HOURS; SPARE-TIME ACTIVITIES)

TOTAL INCOMES (see INCOME, Money; INCOME, Real)

TRANSFER INCOME (see appropriate subheadings under INCOME)

TRANSPORTATION (see also CARS; JOURNEY TO WORK)

Public, V142

adequacy, V577;V1250;V1953;V2553;V3103;V3516;V3929;V4444;V5358

availability, V576;V1249;V1952;V2552;V3102;V3515;V3928;V4443;V5357

TRAVEL TO WORK (see JOURNEY TO WORK)

UNEMPLOYMENT (see also EMPLOYMENT, Hours, unemployed)

Head

annual, V49;V469;V1142;V1843;V2443;V3031;V3427;V3827;V4338;V5240

weeks, V220;V657(Bkt)&V672(Bkt);V1291(E)&V1336(U);V1997(E)&V2042(U);
V2595(E)&V2642(U);V3128(E)&V3159(U);V3543(E)&3575(U);V3996(E)&
V4030(U);V4505(E)&V4568(U);V5414(E)&V5470(U)

Wife

annual, V3833;V4727;V5252

weeks, V4060;V4888(E)&V4952(U);V5519

Whether in Past Year

head, V219(EU);V656(E);V1290(E);V1996(E);V2594(E);V3127(E);V3542(E);
V3995(E);V4504(E)&V4567(U);V5413(E)&V5469(U)

wife, V4887(E)&V4951(U);V5518

number of periods of,

head, V3997(E)&V4031(U);V4506(E)&V4569(U);V's5415(E)&5416(E),
V's5471(U)&5472(U)

wife, V4059;V4889(E)&V4953(U);V's5520&5521

UNION MEMBERSHIP (see also LABOR UNIONS)

Membership in, whether

head, V294;V766;V1434;V2145;V2787;V3636;V4087;V4479(E)&V4624;
V's5383(E)&5391(E),V5559

wife, V4861(E)

UTILITIES

Annual Payments, V14;V460;V1133;V1834;V2434;V5231

VACATION (see also EMPLOYMENT; HOURS)

Head

weeks paid, V3990(E);V4499(E);V5408(E)

weeks taken, V222;V653(Bkt);V1287(E);V1993(E);V2591(E);V3124(E);
V3539(E);V3992(E);V4501(E)&V4559(U);V5410(E)&V5461(U)

Wife

weeks paid, V4882(E)

weeks taken, V4884(E),V4943(U);V5515

VACATION (cont.)

Whether in Past Year

head, V652(E);V1286(D);V1992(E);V2590(E);V3123(E);V3538(E);V3991(E);
 V4500(E)&V4558(U);V5409(E)&V5460(U)
 wife, V4883(E)&V4942(U);V5514

VETERANS (see DEMOGRAPHIC DATA, Armed Services)

VOTING RECORD, V2786

WAGE (see HOURLY EARNINGS)

WEIGHT

Family, 1968, V439;V1609;V2321
 1972, V2968;V3301;V3721;V4224;V5099
 Updated, 1972, V5665
 Individual, 1972, V5767
 Updated, 1975, V5821
 Updated, 1977, V5873

WELL-OFFNESS MEASURES

Money Income, V328&V343(Bkt),V435;V837&V838(Bkt)&V's927-930(Chg)&V's992,
 1005(Dec);V1532&V1533(Bkt)&V1612(Dec);V2244&V2245(Bkt)&
 V2324(Dec);V2870&V2871(Bkt)&V2953(Dec)
 Net Real Income, V329&V344(Bkt),V436;V846&V847(Bkt);V854&V855(Bkt)&V's936,
 937(Chg)&V's995,1006(Dec);V1542,V1543(Bkt),V1550&V1551(Bkt)&
 V1615(Dec);V2254&V2255(Bkt),V2262&V2263(Bkt)&V2327(Dec);
 V2880&V2881(Bkt),V2888&V2889(Bkt)&V2956(Dec)
 Net Real Income Minus Housing, V330&v345(Bkt),V437;V860&V861(Bkt),V862&
 V's940,941(Chg)&V's998,1007(Dec);V1556&
 V1557(Bkt);V1558(Bkt)&V1618(Dec);V2268&
 V2269(Bkt),V2270&V2330(Dec);V2895&V2896(Bkt),
 V2897&V2959(Dec)

WORD TEST (see INTELLIGENCE TESTING)

WORK (see EMPLOYMENT; HOURS; HOUSEWORK)

PART 2: Numerical Index of Ten-Year Family Code

This index lists the 1977 variables in numerical order with the comparable 1968-1976 variables included. Note that the 1976 heads' and wives' data are no longer listed in separate columns, since the 1977 questionnaire does not include so many data items referring to the wife as 1976.

Where blanks occur, there is no similar data item for that particular 1977 variable. Thus, this index does not contain all the merged-tape family variables. An attempt has been made to annotate small differences such as coding formats or field width variations; the code for interpretation of these will be found following this index. All variables listed herein should be comparable for analysis purposes with, perhaps, some recoding. Again, despite careful checking, errors may exist, and the user should consult the tape codes before doing analysis.

NUMERICAL INDEX OF TEN-YEAR FAMILY CODE

<u>Description of Variable</u>	<u>1977</u>	<u>1968</u>	<u>1969</u>	<u>1970</u>	<u>1971</u>	<u>1972</u>	<u>1973</u>	<u>1974</u>	<u>1975</u>	<u>1976</u>
1977 Interview Number	5202									
Current State	5203	93	537	1103	1803	2403	3003	3403	3803	4303
Current County	5204	94		1104	1804	2404	3004	3404	3804	4304
Current State and County	5205		538	1105	1805	2405	3005	3405	3805	4305
Size Largest City in SMSA	5206	95 ^a	539 ^a	1506	1816	2406	3006	3406	3806	4306
Splitoff Indicator	5207		909	1106	1806	2407 ^b	3007	3407	3807	4307
Whether Refused	5208			1107	1807	2408	3008	3408	3808	4308 305
Whether Phone Interview	5209			1108 ^c	1808	2409	3009	3409	3809	4309
Family Composition Change	5210		542 ^c	1109	1809	2410	3010	3410	3810	4310
Number Moved In	5211	128 ^{d,e}	543 ^e	1110	1810	2411	3011	3411	3811	4311
Mover-in's Relation to Head	5212	129	544	1111	1811	2412	3012	3412	3812	4312
Number Moved Out	5213	130 ^{d,e}	545 ^e	1112	1812	2413	3013	3413	3813	4313
Mover-out's Relation to Head	5214	131	546	1113	1813	2414	3014	3414	3814	4314
Current Family Composition	5215	114 ^f	547	1114	1814	2415	3015	3415	3815	4315

<u>Description of Variable</u>	<u>1977</u>	<u>1968</u>	<u>1969</u>	<u>1970</u>	<u>1971</u>	<u>1972</u>	<u>1973</u>	<u>1974</u>	<u>1975</u>	<u>1976</u>
Quality of Match	5216		541	1115	1815	2416	3016	3416	3816	4316
Home Owner's House Value	5217	5 ^g	449 ^g	1122 ^g	1823 ^g	2423 ^g	3021 ^g	3417 ^g	3817	4318
Accuracy of House Value	5218	7	450	1123	1824	2424	3022	3418	3818	4319
Remaining Mortgage Principal	5219		451	1124	1825	2425				4320
Accuracy of Remaining Mortgage Principal	5220	319	452	1125	1826	2426				4321
Annual Mortgage Payments	5221	8 ^{cc}	453 ^{cc}	1126 ^{cc}	1827 ^{cc}	2427 ^{cc}				4322
Accuracy of Mortgage Payments	5222	9	454	1127	1828	2428				4323 306
Whether Taxes Included In Mortgage Payments	5223				1969	2568				4324
Annual Property Taxes	5224	6 ^{dd}	822 ^{dd}	1509 ^{dd}	2221 ^{dd}	2846 ^{dd}	3254 ^{dd}	3674 ^{dd}	4152 ^{dd}	4325
Renter's Annual Rent	5225	10	455	1128	1829	2429	3023	3419	3819	4326
Accuracy of Annual Rent	5226	11	456	1129	1830	2430	3024	3420	3820	4327
Whether Heating Included In Rent	5227									4328
Whether DU is Rented Furnished	5228									4329
Annual Value if Rented	5229	12	457	1130	1831	2431	3025	3421	3821	4330

<u>Description of Variable</u>	<u>1977</u>	<u>1968</u>	<u>1969</u>	<u>1970</u>	<u>1971</u>	<u>1972</u>	<u>1973</u>	<u>1974</u>	<u>1975</u>	<u>1976</u>	
Accuracy of Value if Rented	5230	13	458	1131	1832	2432	3026	3422	3822	4331	
Utilities	5231 ^e	14 ^g	460	1133	1834	2434					
Annual Work Hours	5232	47	465	1138	1839	2439	3027	3423	3823	4332	
Accuracy, Annual Work Hours	5233	48	466	1139	1840	2440	3028	3424	3824	4333	
Illness Hours of Others-Head	5234									4334	
Accuracy of Illness Hours of Others-Head	5235									4335	
Annual Hours of Illness-Head	5236	51 ^h	467	1140	1841	2441	3029	3425	3825	4336	
Accuracy, Annual Hours of Illness-Head	5237	52	468	1141	1842	2442	3030	3426	3826	4337	307
Annual Strike Hours-Head	5238									4340	
Accuracy, Annual Strike Hours-Head	5239									4341	
Annual Unemployment Hours-Head	5240	49	469	1142	1843	2443	3031	3427	3827	4338	
Accuracy of Annual Unemployment Hours-Head	5241	50	470	1143	1844	2444	3032	3428	3828	4339	
Annual Journey to Work Hours-Head	5242		473	1146	1847	2447	3033	3429	3829	4342	
Accuracy of Journey to Work Hours-Head	5243		474	1147	1848	2448	3034	3430	3830	4343	
Wife's Annual Work Hours	5244	53	475	1148	1849	2449	3035	3431	3831	4344, 4718 ^{aa}	

<u>Description of Variable</u>	<u>1977</u>	<u>1968</u>	<u>1969</u>	<u>1970</u>	<u>1971</u>	<u>1972</u>	<u>1973</u>	<u>1974</u>	<u>1975</u>	<u>1976</u>
Annual Housework Hours - Wife	5260		481 ^{bb}	1154 ^{bb}	1855 ^{bb}	2455 ^{bb}	3037 ^{bb}	3449 ^{bb}		4711
Accuracy of Housework Hours - Wife	5261		483 ^{bb}	1155 ^{bb}	1856 ^{bb}	2456 ^{bb}	3038 ^{bb}	3450 ^{bb}		4712
Annual Housework Hours - Head	5262		481, 483 ^{bb}	1154, 1156 ^{bb}	1855, 1857 ^{bb}	2455, 2457 ^{bb}	3037, 3039 ^{bb}	3449, 3451 ^{bb}		4350
Accuracy of Housework Hours - Head	5263		482, 484 ^{bb}	1155, 1157 ^{bb}	1856, 1858 ^{bb}	2456, 2458 ^{bb}	3452 ^{bb}	3450, 3452 ^{bb}		4351
Annual Housework Hours of Others	5264		485	1158	1859	2459	3041	3453		4352
Accuracy of Others' Housework Hours	5265		486	1159	1860	2460	3042	3454		4353
Number of Persons for Whom Food Stamps Issued	5266								3843	4356 309
Amount Spent on Food Stamps <u>Last Month</u>	5267								3844	4357
Accuracy, Amt. Spent on Food Stamps <u>Last MO.</u>	5268								3845	4358
Amt. Saved with Food Stamps <u>Last Month</u>	5269								3846	4359
Accuracy, Amt. Saved with Food Stamps <u>Last MO.</u>	5270								3847	4360
Annual Food Expenditure	5271	37 ⁱ	500 ⁱ	1175 ⁱ	1876 ⁱ	2476 ^{i,z}		3441	3841	4354
Accuracy, Food Expenditure	5272	38 ⁱ	501 ⁱ	1176 ⁱ	1877 ⁱ	2477		3442	3842	4355
Annual Amt. Spent Eating out	5273		506	1185	1886	2480		3445	3853	4368
Accuracy, Annual Amt. Spent Eating Out	5274		507	1186	1887	2481		3446	3854	4369

<u>Description of Variable</u>	<u>1977</u>	<u>1968</u>	<u>1969</u>	<u>1970</u>	<u>1971</u>	<u>1972</u>	<u>1973</u>	<u>1974</u>	<u>1975</u>	<u>1976</u>	
Amt. Spent on Food Stamps, Previous Year	5275								3849	4362	
Accuracy, Amt. Spent on Food Stamps, Prev. Yr.	5276								3850	4363	
Amt. Saved with Food Stamps, Previous Yr.	5277	45 ^{g, j}	510 ^j	1183 ^j	1884 ^j	2478		3443	3851	4364	
Accuracy, Amt. Saved with Food Stamps, Prev. Yr.	5278	46 ^j	511 ^j	1184 ^j	1885 ^j	2479		3444	3852	4365	
Number of Months Used Food Stamps Last Year	5279									4367	
Number of Major Adults	5280	71 ^k	492	1166	1867	2467	3043	3455	3855	4370	
Labor Part of Farm Income- Head	5281			1189 ^m	1890 ^m	2491 ^m	3044 ^m	3456 ^m	3856 ^m	4371	310
Labor Part of Business Income - Head	5282			1190 ^m	1891 ^m	2492 ^m	3045 ^m	3457 ^m	3857 ^m	4372	
Annual Wages - Head	5283			1191	1892	2493	3046	3458	3858	4373	
Accuracy, Head's Annual Wages	5284			1192	1893	2494	3047	3459	3859	4374	
Bonus, Overtime, Commis- sions - Head	5285			1193 ^m	1894 ^m	2495 ^m	3048 ^m	3460 ^m	3860 ^m	4375	
Professional Practice or Trade - Head	5286	253	701	1194 ^m	1895 ^m	2496 ^m	3049 ^m	3461 ^m	3861 ^m	4376	
Labor Part of Income from Roomers, etc.	5287 ^g			1195 ^m	1896 ^m	2497 ^m	3050 ^m	3462 ^m	3862 ^m	4377	
Accuracy, Head's Labor Income, Except Wages	5288	85	515	1197	1898	2499	3052	3464	3864	4378	

<u>Description of Variable</u>	<u>1977</u>	<u>1968</u>	<u>1969</u>	<u>1970</u>	<u>1971</u>	<u>1972</u>	<u>1973</u>	<u>1974</u>	<u>1975</u>	<u>1976</u>
ADC & AFDC Payments - Head and Wife	5303		523	1209	1911	2512	3065	3477	3877	4392
Accuracy, Head & Wife's ADC & AFDC Payments	5304		524	1210	1912	2513	3066	3478	3878	4393
Other Welfare - Head and Wife	5305			1211	1913	2514	3067	3479	3879	4394
Social Security - Head and Wife	5306			1212	1914	2515	3068	3480	3880	4395
Other Retirement Pay - Head	5307			1213	1915	2516	3069	3481	3881	4396
Unemployment Compensation - Head	5308			1214 ^{jj}	1916 ^{jj}	2517 ^{jj}	3070 ^{jj}	3482 ^{jj}	3882 ^{jj}	4397 ^{jj}
Workmen's Compensation - Head	5309 ^g			1214 ^{jj}	1916 ^{jj}	2517 ^{jj}	3070 ^{jj}	3482 ^{jj}	3882 ^{jj}	4397 ^{jj} 312
Child Support - Head	5310			1215 ⁱⁱ	1917 ⁱⁱ	2518 ⁱⁱ	3071 ⁱⁱ	3483 ⁱⁱ	3883 ⁱⁱ	4398 ⁱⁱ
Help from Relatives - Head	5311 ^g	262 ^m	710 ^m	1216 ^m	1918 ^m	2519 ^m	3072 ^m	3484 ^m	3885 ^m	4400
Supplemental Security Income - Head & Wife	5312 ^g								3884	4399
Miscellaneous Transfers - Head	5313 ^g		711 ^m	1217 ^m	1919 ^m	2520 ^m	3073 ^m	3485 ^m	3886 ^m	4401
Wife's Transfer Income	5314			1218 ^m	1920 ^m	2521 ^m	3074 ^m	3486 ^m	3887 ^m	4402
Accuracy, Transfers except ADC-Head & Wife	5315			1219	1921	2522	3075	3487	3888	4403
Total Transfer Income - Head and Wife	5316		525	1220	1922	2523	3076	3488	3889	4404
Annual Work Hours - Others	5317		520	1221	1923	2524	3077	3489	3890	4405

<u>Description of Variable</u>	<u>1977</u>	<u>1968</u>	<u>1969</u>	<u>1970</u>	<u>1971</u>	<u>1972</u>	<u>1973</u>	<u>1974</u>	<u>1975</u>	<u>1976</u>
Total Taxable Income - Others	5318	79	521	1222	1924	2525	3078	3490	3891	4406
Accuracy, Others' Taxable Income	5319		522	1223	1925	2526	3079	3491	3892	4407
Asset Portion of Others' Taxable Income	5320 ^m								3894	4408 ^m
Total Taxes - Others	5321			1224	1926	2527	3080	3492	3893	4409
ADC, AFDC Income - Others	5322								3896	4410
Other Welfare - Others	5323								3897	4411
Social Security - Others	5324								3898	4412
Retirement Income - Others	5325								3899	4413 313
Unemployment - Others	5326								3900 ^{jj}	4414 ^{jj}
Workmen's Comp. - Others	5327								3900 ^{jj}	4414 ^{jj}
Child Support - Others	5328								3901 ⁱⁱ	4415 ⁱⁱ
Supplemental Security Income - Others	5329								3902	4416
Help from Relatives - Others	5330								3903 ^m	4417
Misc. Transfers - Others	5331								3904 ^m	4418
Total Transfer Income of Others	5332		527	1225	1927	2528	3081	3493	3905	4419
Accuracy, Others' Transfer Income	5333		528	1226	1928	2529	3082	3494	3906	4420
Number of Income Receivers (other than Head & Wife)	5334	265 ^e	717 ^e	1227	1929	2530	3083	3495	3907	4421

<u>Description of Variable</u>	<u>1977</u>	<u>1968</u>	<u>1969</u>	<u>1970</u>	<u>1971</u>	<u>1972</u>	<u>1973</u>	<u>1974</u>	<u>1975</u>	<u>1976</u>
Number of Labor Income Receivers (other than Head & Wife)	5335				1930	2531	3084	3496	3908	4422
1968 Interview Number	5336	3	534	1230	1932	2533	3085	3497	3909	4423, 4731
1969 Interview Number	5337		442	1233	1933	2534	3086	3498	3910	4424, 4732
1970 Interview Number	5338			1102	1934	2535	3087	3499	3911	4425, 4733
1971 Interview Number	5339				1802	2536	3088	3500	3912	4426, 4734
1972 Interview Number	5340					2402	3089	3501	3913	4427, 4735
1973 Interview Number	5341						3002	3502	3914	4428, 4736
1974 Interview Number	5342							3402	3915	4429, 4737
1975 Interview Number	5343								3802	4430, 4738
1976 Interview Number	5344									4302
Interviewer's Social Security Number	5345	97	551	1234	1937	2537	3090	3503	3916	4431, 4739
Interviewer's Interview Number	5346	98	552	1235	1938	2538	3091	3504	3917	4432, 4740
Date of Interview	5347	99 ¹	553 ¹	1236 ¹	1939	2539	3092	3505	3918	4433, 4741
Length of Interview	5348	100	554	1237	1940	2540	3093	3506	3919	4434, 4742

<u>Description of Variable</u>	<u>1977</u>	<u>1968</u>	<u>1969</u>	<u>1970</u>	<u>1971</u>	<u>1972</u>	<u>1973</u>	<u>1974</u>	<u>1975</u>	<u>1976</u>
Number in Family	5349	115	549	1238	1941	2541	3094	3507	3920	4435
Age of Head	5350	117	1008	1239	1942	2542	3095	3508	3921	4436
Sex of Head	5351	119	1010	1240	1943	2543	3096	3509	3922	4437
Age of Wife	5352	118	1011	1241	1944	2544	3097	3510	3923	4438, 4743
Number of Children in FU	5353	398 ^g	550	1242	1945	2545	3098	3511	3924	4439
Age of Youngest Child	5354	120 ^m	1013 ^m	1243	1946	2546	3099	3512	3925	4440
Whether Children Under 25 in FU	5355		555	1244	1947	2547	3100	3513	3926	4441
Whether Children Stopped School	5356		559 ⁿ	1248	1951	2551	3101	3514	3927	4442
Whether Public Trans- portation Near	5357		576	1249	1952	2552	3102	3515	3928	4443
Adequacy of Public Transportation	5358		577	1250	1953	2553	3103	3516	3929	4444
Whether Owns Car or Truck	5359	140 ⁿ	578	1251	1954	2554	3104	3517	3930	4445
Number of Cars and Trucks Owned	5360	143	581	1254	1957	2557			3931	4446
Total Miles Driven During Year	5361							3520	3932	4447
Actual Number of Rooms	5362	102	592	1263	1966	2565	3107	3521	3937	4448
Type of Housing	5363	190 ⁿ	810 ⁿ	1499 ⁿ	2211 ⁿ	2837 ⁿ			3938	4449
Whether Owns or Rents	5364	103	593	1264	1967	2566	3108	3522	3939	4450
Reason for Free Rent	5365	105	596	1267	1972	2571	3109	3523	3940	4451

<u>Description of Variable</u>	<u>1977</u>	<u>1968</u>	<u>1969</u>	<u>1970</u>	<u>1971</u>	<u>1972</u>	<u>1973</u>	<u>1974</u>	<u>1975</u>	<u>1976</u>
Whether Moved Since Spring	5366		603	1274	1979	2577	3110	3524	3941	4452
Month of Most Recent Move	5367								3942	4453
Why Moved	5368		604 ⁿ	1275 ⁿ	1980 ⁿ	2578 ⁿ	3111 ⁿ	3525 ⁿ	3943	4454
Whether Might Move	5369	111 ⁿ	605 ⁿ	1276	1981	2579	3112	3526	3944	4455
Certainty of Future Move	5370								3945	4456
Why Might Move	5371	112 ⁿ	606 ⁿ	1277 ⁿ	1982 ⁿ	2580 ⁿ	3113 ⁿ	3527 ⁿ	3946	4457
Why Might Move If Don't Know	5372									
Employment Status - Head	5373	196	639	1278	1983	2581	3114	3528	3967	4458
Occupation Code - Head (E)	5374	197 ^{n,o}	640 ^{n,o}	1279 ⁿ	1984 ⁿ	2582 ⁿ	3115 ⁿ	3530 ⁿ	3968 ⁿ	4459
Industry Code - Head (E)	5375				1985	2583	3116	3531	3969	4460 316
Whether Works for Self, Someone Else, or Both (E)	5376	198	641	1280	1986	2584	3117	3532	3970	4461
(Works for <u>Someone Else</u>):										
Whether Works for Government (E)	5377								3971	4462
How Often Supervisor Checks Up (E)	5378									
Whether Supervises Other Employees (E)	5379								3979 ^{ee}	4463
Number Supervised (E)	5380								3980 ^{m,ee}	4464
Whether Has Say About Others's Pay/Promotions (E)	5381								3981 ^{ee}	4465

<u>Description of Variable</u>	<u>1977</u>	<u>1968</u>	<u>1969</u>	<u>1970</u>	<u>1971</u>	<u>1972</u>	<u>1973</u>	<u>1974</u>	<u>1975</u>	<u>1976</u>
Whether Current Job Covered By Union Contract (E)	5382									4478 ^{kk}
Whether Member of That Union (E)	5383									4479 ^{kk}
Number of Months Worked For Present Employer	5384									4480 ^{kk}
(Works for Both <u>Someone</u> Else and Self):										
When for Others, Whether Works for Government (E)	5385								3975	4467
How Often Supervisor Checks-up	5386									
Whether Supervises Other Employees (E)	5387								3979 ^{ee}	4468
Number Supervised (E)	5388								3980 ^{m,ee}	4469
Whether Has Say About Others' Pay/Promotions (E)	5389								3981 ^{ee}	4470
Whether Current Job Covered By Union Contract (E)	5390									4478 ^{kk}
Whether Member of That Union (E)	5391									4479 ^{kk}
Number of Months Worked For Present Employer	5392									4480
When for Self, Whether Employ Other People (E)	5393								3973	4473
Number of Persons Employed (E)	5394								3974 ^m	4474

317

<u>Description of Variable</u>	<u>1977</u>	<u>1968</u>	<u>1969</u>	<u>1970</u>	<u>1971</u>	<u>1972</u>	<u>1973</u>	<u>1974</u>	<u>1975</u>	<u>1976</u>
Works for <u>Self Only</u>):										
Whether Employ Other People (E)	5395								3977	4476
Number Persons Employed (E)	5396								3978 ^m	4477
Number of Months at Present Position (E)	5397	200 ^{n, ff}	642 ^{ff}	1281 ^{ff}	1987 ^{ff}	2585 ^{ff}	3118 ^{ff}	3533 ^{ff}	3983, 3984 ^{ff}	4488
Month Started Job (E)	5398								3985	4489
What Happened to Previous Job (E)	5399	201 ^o	643	1282	1988	2586	3119	3534	3986	4490
Whether Present Job Better or Worse (E)	5400	202 ⁿ	645	1284	1990	2588	3121	3535	3988	4491 318
Why Better or Worse (E)	5401		646	1285	1991	2589	3122	3536	3989	4492
Present Job Pay More? (E)	5402		644	1283	1989	2587	3120	3537	3987	4493
Whether Missed Work Because Others were Ill (E)	5403		654 ^{gg}	1288 ^{gg}	1994 ^{gg}	2592 ^{gg}	3125 ^{gg}	3540 ^{gg}	3993 ^{gg}	4494
Relation to Head of Ill Other (E)	5404									4495
Number of Weeks Missed Due to Others' Illness (E) - Head	5405	221 ^{m, gg}	655 ^{m, gg}	1289 ^{gg}	1995 ^{gg}	2593 ^{gg}	3126 ^{gg}	3541 ^{gg}	3994 ^{gg}	4496
Whether Missed Work Because Self Ill (E)	5406		654 ^{gg}	1288 ^{gg}	1994 ^{gg}			3540 ^{gg}	3993 ^{gg}	4497
Number of Weeks Missed Due to Illness of Self (E) - Head	5407	221 ^{m, gg}	655 ^{m, gg}	1289 ^{gg}	1995 ^{gg}	2593 ^{gg}	3126 ^{gg}	3541 ^{gg}	3994 ^{gg}	4498

<u>Description of Variable</u>	<u>1977</u>	<u>1968</u>	<u>1969</u>	<u>1970</u>	<u>1971</u>	<u>1972</u>	<u>1973</u>	<u>1974</u>	<u>1975</u>	<u>1976</u>
Number of Weeks Paid Vacation (E) - Head	5408								3990	4499
Whether Took Vacation (E)	5409		652	1286	1992	2590	3123	3538	3991	4500
Number Weeks of Vacation (E) - Head	5410	222 ^m	653 ^m	1287	1993	2591	3124	3539	3992	4501
Whether on Strike (E)	5411		656 ^{gg}	1290 ^{gg}	1996 ^{gg}	2594 ^{gg}	3127 ^{gg}	3542 ^{gg}	3995 ^{gg}	4502
Number of Weeks Missed on Strike (E) - Head	5412	220 ^{m, o, g}	657 ^{m, gg}	1291 ^{gg}	1997 ^{gg}	2595 ^{gg}	3128 ^{gg}	3543 ^{gg}	3996 ^{gg}	4503
Whether Unemployed	5413		656 ^{gg}	1290 ^{gg}	1996 ^{gg}	2594 ^{gg}	3127 ^{gg}	3542 ^{gg}	3995 ^{gg}	4504
Number of Weeks Unemployed (E) - Head	5414	220 ^{m, o, g}	657 ^{m, gg}	1291 ^{gg}	1997 ^{gg}	2595 ^{gg}	3128 ^{gg}	3543 ^{gg}	3996 ^{gg}	4505
Whether Unemployed 1, 2, or More Periods (E) - Head	5415									
Number of Periods of Unemployment (E)	5416								3997	4506
Number of Weeks Worked on Main Job in Previous Year (E)	5417	223 ^{m, o}	658 ^{m, o}	1292	1998	2596	3129	3544	3998	4507
Number of Hours/Week Worked on Main Job (E)	5418	225 ^{m, o}	659 ^{m, o}	1293	1999	2597	3130	3545	3999	4508
Whether Overtime	5419									
Whether Salaried or Paid by Hour (E)	5420					2600 ^{hh}	3133 ^{hh}	3548 ^{hh}	4002 ^{hh}	4509
Regular Salary (per Hour Basis) (E)	5421			1297 ^{hh}	2003 ^{p, hh}	2601 ^{hh}	3134 ^{hh}	3549 ^{hh}	4003 ^{hh}	4510

<u>Description of Variable</u>	<u>1977</u>	<u>1968</u>	<u>1969</u>	<u>1970</u>	<u>1971</u>	<u>1972</u>	<u>1973</u>	<u>1974</u>	<u>1975</u>	<u>1976</u>
Whether Paid for Overtime (E)	5422			1294 ^{hh}	2000 ^{hh}	2598 ^{hh}	3131 ^{hh}	3546 ^{hh}	4000 ^{hh}	4511
Salaried Overtime (per Hour Basis) (E)	5423		667 ^{hh}	1295 ^{hh}	2001 ^{hh}	2599 ^{hh}	3132 ^{hh}	3547 ^{hh}	4001 ^{hh}	4512
Regular Hourly Wage for Hourly Employees (E)	5424			1297 ^{hh}	2003 ^{p, hh}	2601 ^{hh}	3134 ^{hh}	3549 ^{hh}	4003 ^{hh}	4513
Overtime Hourly Wage for Hourly Employees (E)	5425		667 ^{hh}	1295 ^{hh}	2001 ^{hh}	2599 ^{hh}	3132 ^{hh}	3546 ^{hh}	4001 ^{hh}	4514
Mode of Pay if not Salaried or Hourly (E)	5426									4515
Overtime Hourly Pay for Nonsalaried, Nonhourly Employees (E)	5427			1297 ^{hh}	2003 ^{p, hh}	2601 ^{hh}	3134 ^{hh}	3549 ^{hh}	4003 ^{hh}	4516
Whether Extra Job (E)	5428	227 ⁿ	660	1298	2004	2602	3135	3550	4005	4518
Occupation-Extra Job	5429	228 ⁿ	661 ⁿ	1299 ⁿ	2005 ⁿ	2603 ⁿ	3136 ⁿ	3551 ⁿ	4006 ⁿ	4519
Total Number of Extra Jobs (E)	5430	227 ⁿ	662 ⁿ	1300	2006	2604	3137	3552	4007	4520
Hourly Wage on Extra Job (E)	5431	229	663	1301	2007	2605	3138	3553	4008	4521
Number of Weeks Worked on Extra Job (E)	5432		664 ^m	1302	2008	2606	3139	3554	4009	4522
Number of Hours/Week Worked on Extra Job (E)	5433		665 ^m	1303	2009	2607	3140	3555	4010	4523
Whether Could Have Worked More	5434	230	666	1304	2010	2608	3141	3556	4011	4524
Pay/Hour for Extra Work (E)	5435									4525

<u>Description of Variable</u>	<u>1977</u>	<u>1968</u>	<u>1969</u>	<u>1970</u>	<u>1971</u>	<u>1972</u>	<u>1973</u>	<u>1974</u>	<u>1975</u>	<u>1976</u>
Whether Wanted More Work (E)	5436	231	668	1305	2011	2609	3142	3557	4012	4527
Whether Could Have Worked Less (E)	5437	232	669	1306	2012	2610	3143	3558	4013	4528
Whether Wanted Less Work (E)	5438	233	670	1307	2013	2611	3144	3559	4014	4529
Number of Miles to Work (E)	5439		674 ^o	1309	2014	2612	3145	3560	4015	4530
Mode Transportation to Work (E)	5440		673 ^{c, o}	1308	2015	2613	3146	3561	4016	4531
Occupation-Job Sought (U)	5441		640 ^{n, o}	1326 ⁿ	2031 ⁿ	2631 ⁿ	3148 ⁿ	3563 ⁿ	4018 ⁿ	4542
Pay Per Hour Sought (U)	5442		647	1327	2032	2632	3149	3564	4019	4544 321
Whether Needs Training (U)	5443		648	1328	2033	2633	3150	3565	4020	4545
What Doing to Find Job (U)	5444		649 ^a	1329	2034	2634	3151	3566	4021	4546
Number of Places Looked for Job (U)	5445	236 ⁿ	650	1330	2035	2635	3152	3567	4022	4547
Whether Bad Jobs - Location (U)	5446									
Whether Bad Jobs - Hours (U)	5447									
Whether Jobs Not Worth Taking (U)	5448	237 ^o	686 ^o	1343	2049	2649	3162	3578	4034	
Pay/Hour - Jobs Not Worth Taking (U)	5449	238 ^o	687 ^o	1344	2050	2650	3163	3579	4035	
Whether Would Move for Job (U)	5450		688 ^o	1345	2051	2651	3164	3580	4036	

<u>Description of Variable</u>	<u>1977</u>	<u>1968</u>	<u>1969</u>	<u>1970</u>	<u>1971</u>	<u>1972</u>	<u>1973</u>	<u>1974</u>	<u>1975</u>	<u>1976</u>
Whether Missed Work Because Self Ill - Wife	5512									4880, 4947
Number of Weeks Missed Due to Illness of Self - Wife	5513									4881, 4948
Whether Took Vacation - Wife	5514									4883, 4942
Number Weeks of Vacation - Wife	5515									4884, 4943
Whether on Strike - Wife	5516									4885, 4949
Number Weeks on Strike - Wife	5517									4886, 4950
Whether Unemployed - Wife	5518									4887, 326 4951
Number of Weeks Unemployed - Wife	5519									4888, 4952
Whether Unemployed 1, 2 or More Periods - Wife	5520									4889, 4953
Number of Periods of Unemployment - Wife	5521									
Number of Weeks Worked -	5522	244 ^m	610 ^m	1368	2076	2674	3185	3603	4057	4607, 4890, 4954, 4964 ^{aa}
Number Hours/Week Worked - Wife	5523	245 ^m	611 ^m	1369	2077	2675	3186	3604	4058	4608, 4891, 4955, 4965 ^{aa}

<u>Description of Variable</u>	<u>1977</u>	<u>1968</u>	<u>1969</u>	<u>1970</u>	<u>1971</u>	<u>1972</u>	<u>1973</u>	<u>1974</u>	<u>1975</u>	<u>1976</u>
Why Didn't Get Food Stamps	5539									
Bkt. Total Farm Receipts	5540	249	695	1381	2093	2694	3206	3625	4065	4611
Whether Owns Business	5541	250 ⁿ	696 ⁿ	1382	2094	2695	3207	3626	4066	4612
Whether Business Incorporated.	5542	250 ⁿ	697 ⁿ	1383	2095	2696	3208	3627	4067	4613
Whether Income From Welfare, ADC, SSI	5543									
Whether Helped With Other Bills	5544									
What Paid For	5545									
Whether Used Medicaid	5546									
Whether Income from Social Security	5547								4070	4614 328
Whether Medicare	5548									
Whether Others with Income, From Welfare, ADC, SSI	5549									
Whether Others Used Medicaid	5550									
Whether Others with Social Security	5551									
Whether Others Have Medicare	5552									
Whether Lump Sum Payments	5553		718	1384	2096	2702	3209	3628	4074	4618
Bkt. Lump Sum Payments	5554		719 ^s	1385	2097	2703	3210	3629	4075	4619
Whether Outside Dependents	5555		732	1399	2111	2708	3211	3630	4076	4620
Number of Outside Dependents	5556		733 ⁿ	1400 ⁿ	2112	2709	3212	3631	4077	4621

<u>Description of Variable</u>	<u>1977</u>	<u>1968</u>	<u>1969</u>	<u>1970</u>	<u>1971</u>	<u>1972</u>	<u>1973</u>	<u>1974</u>	<u>1975</u>	<u>1976</u>
Whether Dependent for More Than Half of Support	5557	278 ⁿ	734					3632	4078	4622
Number of Dependents Supported	5558	278 ⁿ	735 ⁿ	1401 ⁿ	2113	2710	3214	3633	4079	4623
Whether Member of Labor Union	5559	294 ⁿ	766	1434	2145	2787		3636	4087	4624
Whether Limitation on Health - Head	5560	216 ⁿ	743 ⁿ 744 ⁿ	1410	2121 ⁿ 2122 ⁿ	2718	3244	3666	4145	4625
How Much Limitation on Health - Head	5561	216 ⁿ				2719 ⁿ	3245 ⁿ	3667 ⁿ	4146 ⁿ	4626 ⁿ
Whether Others in FU	5562									
Whether Others Need Extra Care	5563		748	1414	2126	2722				4627 329
Relationship to Head of Person Needing Extra Care	5564		749 ⁿ	1415	2127	2723				4628
Age of Person Needing Extra Care	5565		750 ^m	1416	2128	2724				4629
Whether New Wife in FU	5566						3215	3637	4101	4694
Wife's Education	5567	246 ^m				2687 ^m	3216 ^m	3638 ^m	4102	4695, 4755
Whether Wife Had Other Training	5568								4103	4696
Type of Training - Wife	5569								4104	4697
Whether College Degree - Wife	5570								4105	4698, 4761
Whether Advanced Degree - Wife	5571								4106	4699, 4762

<u>Description of Variable</u>	<u>1977</u>	<u>1968</u>	<u>1969</u>	<u>1970</u>	<u>1971</u>	<u>1972</u>	<u>1973</u>	<u>1974</u>	<u>1975</u>	<u>1976</u>
Education - Wife's Father	5572							3608	4108	4753
Education - Wife's Mother	5573							3609	4109	4754
Number of Years Worked Since Age 18 - Wife	5574							3610	4110	4989
Number of Years Worked Full Time - Wife	5575							3611	4111	4990
Percent Time Worked Part Time - Wife	5576							3433	4112	4991
Accuracy, Percent Part Time Work - Wife	5577							3434	4113	4992
Whether New Head	5578		791 ^e	1461	2165	2791	3217	3639	4114	4658
State Where Father Grew Up - Head	5579			1454	2166	2792	3218	3640	4115	4659
County Where Father Grew Up - Head	5580			1455	2167	2793	3219	3641	4116	4660
State Where Mother Grew Up - Head	5581			1456	2165	2794	3220	3642	4117	4661
County Where Mother Grew Up - Head	5582			1457	2169	2795	3221	3643	4118	4662
Father's Occupation - Head	5583			1458	2170	2796	3222	3644	4119	4663
Occupation - First Full Time Job - Head	5584			1459	2171	2797	3223	3645	4120	4664
Whether Has Mostly Worked in Same Occupation - Head	5585			1460	2172	2798	3224	3646	4121	4665

<u>Description of Variable</u>	<u>1977</u>	<u>1968</u>	<u>1969</u>	<u>1970</u>	<u>1971</u>	<u>1972</u>	<u>1973</u>	<u>1974</u>	<u>1975</u>	<u>1976</u>
Age of Oldest Child - Head	5586		562	1462	2173	2799	3225	3647	4122	4666
Age of Second Oldest Child - Head	5587		563	1463	2174	2800	3226	3648	4123	4667
Age of Third Oldest Child Head	5588		564	1464	2175	2801	3227	3649	4124	4668
Total Number of Children	5589		565	1465	2176	2802	3228	3650	4125	4669
Number of Children by Age 25	5590		566	1466	2177	2803	3229	3651	4126	4670
Number of Siblings	5591	316	567	1467	2178	2804	3230	3652	4127	4671
Whether Older Siblings	5592							3635	4128	4672
Type Area Grew Up	5593	312 ⁿ	786	1476	2188	2814	3232	3654	4130	4673 331
State Where Grew Up	5594	311 ⁿ	787	1477	2189	2815	3233	3655	4131	4674
County Where Grew Up	5595		788	1478	2190	2816	3234	3656	4132	4675
Number of Regions Lived In	5596		789 ^d	1479	2191	2817	3235	3657	4133	4676
Number of States Lived In	5597		790 ^d	1480	2192	2818	3236	3658	4134	4677
Whether Moved For a Job	5598	204 ^t	797	1481	2193	2819	3237	3659	4135	4678
Whether Refused to Move For a Job	5599	205 ^t	798	1482	2194	2820	3238	3660	4136	4679
Economic Situation of Parents	5600	317	792	1483	2195	2821	3239	3661	4137	4680
Education of Father	5601	318	793	1484	2196	2822	3240	3662	4138	4681
Education of Mother	5602							3634	4139	4682
Whether Veteran	5603	315	796	1487	2199	2825	3243	3665	4140	4683

<u>Description of Variable</u>	<u>1977</u>	<u>1968</u>	<u>1969</u>	<u>1970</u>	<u>1971</u>	<u>1972</u>	<u>1973</u>	<u>1974</u>	<u>1975</u>	<u>1976</u>
Number of Years Worked Since Age 18	5604							3620	4141	4630
Number of Years Worked Full Time	5605							3621	4142	4631
Percent Time Worked Part Time	5606							3435	4143	4632
Accuracy, Part Time Work	5607							3436	4144	4633
Education	5608	3 1 3 ^m	7 9 4 ^m	1 4 8 5 ^m	2 1 9 7 ^m	2 8 2 3 ^m	3 2 4 1 ^m	3 6 6 3 ^m	4 0 9 3	4 6 8 4
Whether Received Other Training	5609	3 1 4 ⁿ	7 9 5 ⁿ	1 4 8 6 ⁿ	2 1 9 8 ⁿ	2 8 2 4 ⁿ	3 2 4 2 ⁿ	3 6 6 4 ⁿ	4 0 9 4	4 6 8 5
Type of Training	5610	3 1 4 ⁿ						3 6 6 4	4 0 9 5	4 6 8 6
Whether Has Trouble Reading	5611								4 0 9 6	4 6 8 7 332
Whether Received Other Schooling	5612	3 1 4 ⁿ	7 9 5 ⁿ	1 4 8 6 ⁿ	2 1 9 8 ⁿ	2 8 2 4 ⁿ	3 2 4 2 ⁿ	3 6 6 4 ⁿ	4 0 9 7	4 6 8 8
Type of Other Schooling	5613	3 1 4 ⁿ	7 9 5 ⁿ	1 4 8 6 ⁿ	2 1 9 8 ⁿ	2 8 2 4 ⁿ	3 2 4 2 ⁿ	3 6 6 4 ⁿ	4 0 9 8	4 6 8 9
Whether College Degree	5614								4 0 9 9	4 6 9 0
Whether Advanced Degree	5615								4 1 0 0	4 6 9 1
Whether Permit Religious Preference	5616									4 6 9 2
Religious Preference	5617			1 4 3 1	2 1 8 7	2 8 1 3	3 2 3 1	3 6 5 3	4 1 2 9	4 6 9 3
Respondent-by Relation to Head	5618	1 8 0 ⁿ	8 0 0 ⁿ	1 4 8 9 ⁿ	2 2 0 1 ⁿ	2 8 2 7 ⁿ	3 2 4 8	3 6 7 0	4 1 4 9	4 7 0 0
Number of Calls to DU	5619	1 8 2	8 0 2	1 4 9 1	2 2 0 3	2 8 2 9	3 2 4 9	3 6 7 1	4 1 5 0	4 7 0 1

<u>Description of Variable</u>	<u>1977</u>	<u>1968</u>	<u>1969</u>	<u>1970</u>	<u>1971</u>	<u>1972</u>	<u>1973</u>	<u>1974</u>	<u>1975</u>	<u>1976</u>
Whether Address is Inside Limits of City of 50,000 or More	5620									4702
City in Which DU is Located	5621	188	808	1497	2209	2835	3250	3672	3933	4703
Distance to Center of City	5622	189	809	1498	2210	2836	3251	3673	3834	4704
Nearest City of 50,000 or More	5623	188	808	1497	2209	2835	3250	3672	3933	4705
Distance to Center of City	5624	189	809	1498	2210	2836	3251	3673	3934	4706
Whether DU Inside Limits of City of 50,000 or More	5625		807	1496	2208	2834				4707 333
Total FU Money Income	5626	81	529	1514	2226	2852	3256	3676	4154	5029
Total Labor Income - Head	5627	74	514	1196	1897	2498	3501	3463	3863	5031
Sum of Miscellaneous Transfers - Head & Wife	5628		525	1527	2239	2865	3269	3689	4168	5044
Money, Income/Needs	5629	325	835 ^u	1530	2242	2868	3272	3692	4171	5047
Annual Food Standard	5630	31	494	1605	2317	2892	3274	3694	4173	5049
Average Hourly Earnings - Head	5631	337 ^v	871	1567	2279	2906	3275	3695	4174	5050
Average Hourly Earnings - Wife	5632	338 ^v	873	1569	2281	2908	3277	3697	4176	5052
Current Region	5633	361 ⁿ	876 ⁿ	1572	2284	2911	3279	3699	4178	5054
Region Grew Up	5634	362 ⁿ	877 ⁿ	1573	2285	2912	3280	3700	4179	5055

<u>Description of Variable</u>	<u>1977</u>	<u>1968</u>	<u>1969</u>	<u>1970</u>	<u>1971</u>	<u>1972</u>	<u>1973</u>	<u>1974</u>	<u>1975</u>	<u>1976</u>
Region Where Father Grew HP	5635			1574	2286	2913	3281	3701	4180	5056
Region Where Mother Grew HP	5636			1575	2287	2914	3282	3702	4181	5057
Geographic Mobility	5637	363	878	1576	2288	2915	3283	3703	4182	5058
Accuracy of Money Income Components	5638	364 ^w	879	1577	2289	2916	3284	3704	4183	5059
Number of Minor Assign- ments	5639		882	1580	2292	2919	3285	3705	4184	5060
Number of Major Assign- ments	5640		883	1581	2293	2920	3286	3706	4185	5061
Value per Room	5641	373 ^g	884	1582	2294	2921	3287	3707	4186	5062
Bkt Actual Minus Required Rooms	5642	381	891	1588	2300	2927	3292	3712	4191	5067
Persons per Room	5643	382 ^g	892	1589	2301	2928	3293	3713	4192	5068
Number of Adults in Family	5644	116 ^g	894	1591	2303	2930	3295	3715	4194	5070
Bkt. Age of Head	5645	368	1009		2319	2934	3298	3717	4196	5072
Bkt. Age of Wife	5646	369	1012		2320	2935	3299	3718	4197	5073
Bkt. Education of Head	5647	313	794	1485	2197	2823	3241	3663	4198	5074
Bkt. Education of Wife	5648	246				2687	3216	3638	4199	5075
Federal Income Tax Low Income Credit	5649									5076
Marital Status	5650	239 ^x	607	1365	2072	2670	3181	3598	4053	4603

<u>Description of Variable</u>	<u>1977</u>	<u>1968</u>	<u>1969</u>	<u>1970</u>	<u>1971</u>	<u>1972</u>	<u>1973</u>	<u>1974</u>	<u>1975</u>	<u>1976</u>
Decile on Family Money Income	5651	999	990	1610	2322	2951	3302	3722	4202	5077
Decile on Family Money Income/Needs	5652	1002	991	1611	2323	2952	3303	3723	4203	5078
Number of Children Ages 1-2	5653								4207	5079
Number of Children Ages 3-5	5654								4208	5080
Number of Children Ages 6-13	5655								4209	5081
Number of Females Ages 14-17	5656								4210	5082
Number of Males Ages 14-17	5657								4211	5083
Number of Females Ages 18-20	5658								4212	5084
Number of Males Ages 18-20	5659								4213	5085
Number of Females Ages 21-29	5660								4214	5086
Number of Males Ages 21-29	5661								4215	5087
Race (from 1972)	5662	181	801	1490	2202	2828	3300	3720	4204	5096
Split Sample	5663								4205	5097
10-Year Family Composition Change	5664									

<u>Description of Variable</u>	<u>1977</u>	<u>1968</u>	<u>1969</u>	<u>1970</u>	<u>1971</u>	<u>1972</u>	<u>1973</u>	<u>1974</u>	<u>1975</u>	<u>1976</u>
1972 Weight	5665					2968 ^y	3301 ^y	3721 ^y	4224 ^y	5099 ^y
Shortage/Surplus of Unskilled Male Labor	5666			1619	2331	2960	3304	3724	4225	5107
Market for Unskilled Females vs. Males	5667			1620	2332	2971	3305	3725	4226	5108
Market for Unskilled Nonwhites vs. Whites	5668			1621	2333	2962	3306	3726	4227	5109
Typical Wage	5669	413		1622	2334	2963	3307	3727	4228	5110
Difference Between Male and Female Wages	5670			1623	2335	2964	3308	3728	4229	5111
Unemployment Rate	5671	414 ^x		1624 ^x	2336 ^x	2965 ^x	3309 ^x	3729 ^x	4230	5112 336
Change in Marital Status	5680		5672	5673	5674	5675	5676	5677	5678	5679

NONCOMPARABILITY NOTES

^aNo missing data codes for this variable.

^bIn 1972 there are four codes for this variable. However, they may be combined to produce comparable categories.

^cCodes have been added for special situations as they have arisen during the course of the study. See tape codes for specifics.

^dCode is truncated; see tape code.

^eMissing data code was included for this variable; in other years it was unnecessary.

^fThis variable cannot be made comparable to the other years' variables.

^gField width differs. Variables may be made comparable by truncating.

^hIn 1968, illness hours were calculated differently; only eight hours per day were allowed after the first eight weeks, as opposed to twelve in subsequent years.

ⁱAlcohol and cigarette costs were asked in these years, and subtracted from the food bill if the respondent said they were included. Therefore, these variables may not be strictly comparable.

^jThere is a greater possibility of double counting of food subsidies, which has largely been eliminated since 1972 with V's 2482, 3447, 3848, and 4361.

^kThis variable occasionally includes others; thereafter only Head and/or Wife were included.

Dates differ; check tape codes.

^mBracketed variable only is available. Fields may be bracketed for comparability.

ⁿCoding structure and/or categories differ; see tape code for details.

^oCombines information on all Heads regardless of variations in employment status.

^pIn this variable, code 999 includes those who do not have an hourly wage (e.g., salaried, paid by piecework, or on commission). The other comparable variables include such persons in the 000 code.

^qThis variable can be made comparable by recoding such that 3=1 and 1=3.

^rOn this variable, code 8 may be combined with code 1 for comparability.

- ^sIf Variable 718 was coded 9, NA, then this variable was also coded 9 in contradistinction to other years, where it was coded 0.
- ^tNot asked of retired, housewives, students, or permanently disabled Heads. After 1968, all new Heads were asked these questions regardless of employment status. Therefore, these variables provide no information for FU's where the Head is the same as in 1968 and was not in the labor force in 1968.
- ^uDoes not include adjustment for farmers.
- ^vIn 1968, 9's were coded instead of 0's when Head did no work for money and therefore had no hourly earnings.
- ^wContains some components which were not available in later years. Thereafter, new components were added. See tape codes for details.
- ^xBracket differs from later years'.
- ^yNote that these are strictly noncomparable to V's 1139, 1609 and 2321, which are 1968 weights; also, the 1977 V5065 has been updated to account for marriages to nonsample persons since 1972.
- ^zExtra value of food received with food stamps was added into this variable in 1972 if V2482=5.
- ^{aa}Note that V4344, Wife's work hours, is reported by the Head of the family, whereas V4718 is taken from Wife's interview. No attempt has been made to reconcile disparities between these two variables, since comparability of V4344 with other years could be affected. Also, weeks and hours components are located in both interviews.
- ^{bb}In 1976, Head's and Wife's housework hours are asked in the separate interview schedules; in other years they were always reported by the Head. In 1968-1974, V's 481, 1154, etc. report annual housework hours for Wife or unmarried Head, and V's 483, 1156, etc. are those for married male Heads.
- ^{cc}V4322 is comparable only with the 1968 and 1969 mortgage payment variables. In 1970-1972, \$100 was subtracted for insurance premiums if they were included in the payments; property taxes were imputed and then also subtracted if included.
- ^{dd}There was no missing data on property tax variables in 1968-1975 because they were imputed. Refer to tape codes for those years for formula.
- ^{ee}In 1975, these variables include both Heads employed by others and those who work for someone else as well as themselves.
- ^{ff}In 1976, number of months was coded. In previous years, a bracket code on number of years was used; V4480 and V4488 were treated as one question, "HOW long have you had your present job?"
- ^{gg}In previous years, all illness hours were combined, and all strike and unemployment hours were combined.

^{hh}In 1976, separate questions were asked of those receiving different forms of compensation. Previously, all were treated identically.

ⁱⁱThrough 1976, alimony and child support were treated as one; subsequently alimony has been separated and classified as taxable income.

^{jj}These variables, from 1968-1976, combine workmen's compensation and unemployment compensation.

^{kk}In 1976, these variables included both those working for someone else and those working for someone else and self (V4461=1&3).

^{ll}For marital status strictly comparable to previous year, see V5650.

^{mm}For these years, hours spent in public schools have been eliminated from these variables.

PART 3: Numerical Index of Ten-Year Individual Code

The 1977 individual variables are listed in numerical order, with the comparable 1968-1976 variables included. Where blanks occur there is no similar data item from previous years for that particular 1977 variable. Thus, this index does not include all the merged-tape individual variables. There are a few differences in field width and coding format, which have been annotated.

NUMERICAL INDEX OF TEN-YEAR INDIVIDUAL CODE

<u>Description of Variable</u>	<u>1977</u>	<u>1968</u>	<u>1969</u>	<u>1970</u>	<u>1971</u>	<u>1972</u>	<u>1973</u>	<u>1974</u>	<u>1975</u>	<u>1976</u>
1977 Interview Number	5847									
Sequence Number	5848		5698	5714	5731	5748	5769	5783	5798	5823
Relationship to Head	5849	5687	5700	5715	5732	5749	5770	5784	5799	5824
Age of Individual	5850	5685	5701	5716	5733	5750	5771	5785	5800	5825
Sex of Individual	5851	5686	5702	5717	5734	5751	5772	5786	5801	5826
Person Number	5852	5684	5699	5719	5735	5752	5773	5787	5802	5827
Marital Status	5853								5803	5828
Moved In/Out.	5854	5690 ^a	5703	5718	5736	5753	5774	5788	5804	5829
Month Moved In/Out	5855								5805	5830
Year Moved In/Out	5856								5806 ^f	5831 ^f 341
Whether Stopped School	5857	5688 ^b	5704	5720	5737	5754	5775	5789	5807	5832
Highest Grade Finished	5858	5689		5721	5738	5755	5776	5790	5808	5833
Hours/Week Spent on Housework	5859		5705	5722	5739	5757	5777	5791		5834
Whether Disabled/Requires Extra Care	5860		5706 ^e	5723 ^e	5740 ^e	5758				5835
Whether Respondent	5861		5707	5724	5741	5759	5778	5792	5809	5836
Type of Taxable Income	5862	5691 ^c	5708 ^c	5725 ^c	5742 ^c	5760 ^c	5779 ^c	5793 ^c	5810	5837
Total Taxable Income	5863								5812	5838
Accuracy of Taxable Income	5864								5813	5839
Annual Hours Worked	5865	5693 ^d	5710 ^d	5727 ^d	5744 ^d	5762 ^d	5781 ^d	5796 ^d	5816	5840
Accuracy of Annual Work Hours	5866								5817	5841
Annual Unemployment Hours	5867								5818	5842
Accuracy of Annual Unemployment Hours	5868								5819	5843

<u>Description of Variable</u>	<u>1977</u>	<u>1968</u>	<u>1969</u>	<u>1970</u>	<u>1971</u>	<u>1972</u>	<u>1973</u>	<u>1974</u>	<u>1975</u>	<u>1976</u>
Type of Transfer Income	5869							5794 ^g	5811 ^g	5844 ^g
Total Transfer Income	5870								5814	5845
Accuracy of Transfer Income	5871								5815	5846
Revised Person Number	5872									
Individual Weight	5873					5767 ^e			5821 ^e	

NONCOMPARABILITY NOTES

^aIn 1968, no movers-out were coded. See tape code.

^bThe code for this variable is the reverse of that for the other years.

^cCodes for type of income have changed very much over the years. One can extract whether labor vs. asset vs. transfer from the variables listed in the index. See tape codes for further details.

^dMissing data were coded in 1968-1974 on this variable; in 1975 the system was changed, and accuracy codes are now included. See notes below.

^eV5873 includes updates for children born into the sample, as well as for movers in and out.

^fIn 1975 and 1976, only the last digit of year moved in/out was coded.

^gIn 1974, transfer income is defined only as including or not including welfare payments. In 1975 and 1976, transfer income type is divided into the various components that are normally coded on this study. In 1977, this variable is further divided to separate alimony from child support and unemployment from workmen's compensation, and the code of necessity becomes a two-digit one.

NOTES ON COMPARABILITY OF INDIVIDUAL INCOME

Due to a growing demand for more detailed information on individual incomes, each person's income was split into taxable and transfer amounts for 1975, 1976 and 1977 waves. By adding these two components, new variables can be created that will be comparable to the individual's total money income of the 1968 through 1974 waves.

It was also thought unnecessary to continue coding missing data on individual incomes and work hours, as had been done since 1968, because editors must assign amounts for family tape totals anyway. Therefore, each income and hours variable has its own accuracy code for waves VIII. For comparability, one could exclude all cases where an assignment was made in 1975 through 1977, or missing data coded in previous years.

Part 4: Index of the 1977 Employment Sections

This index compares the different variables asked of Heads based on their employment status (V5373) in 1977. Some of these variables overlap. In analysis it might be desirable, for instance, to look at weeks worked in 1976 for all Heads regardless of whether they are currently employed or unemployed. With the tabulations in this index, the user can tell at a glance whether or not the same question was asked of all Heads. Using the example given above, one could generate a new variable on weeks worked in 1976 simply by adding V5417 + V5473 + V5484; since one and only one of these variables contains this information for each Head, the other two containing zeros show that the question is inappropriate.

A separate column has been added for comparable data items asked of Wives in Section G so that Head-Wife comparisons may be made.

1977 Comparative Index for Sections D. Employment;
 E. Unemployed, Looking for Work; F. Retired, Housewife, Student/,
 and the Portions of Section G that Apply to Working Wives

The following is a list of all comparable variables from all three sections

<u>Description of Variable</u>	<u>Head Employed (V5373=1-2)</u>	<u>Head Unemployed (V5373=3)</u>	<u>Head Retired, etc. (V5373=4-8)</u>	<u>Wife (V5506=1)</u>
Occupation	V5374	V5455*	V5482*	V5507*
Industry	V5375	V5456*	V5483*	V5508*
Weeks Worked in 1976	V5417	V5473	V5484	V5522
Hours/Week Worked in 1976	V5418	V5474	V5485	V5523
What Happened to Job	V5399	V5458	V5487	

Variables comparable between Sections D and E only are:

Whether Supervises Others	V5379	V5457		
Whether Missed Work Because Others Ill in 1976	V5403	V5462		V5509
Who Ill/Wife, Child, etc.	V5404	V5463		V5510
Number Weeks Others Ill	V5405	V5464		V5511
Whether Missed Work Because Self Ill in 1976	V5406	V5465		V5512
Number Weeks Self Ill	V5407	V5466		V5513
Whether Took Vacation in 1976	V5409	V5460		V5514
Number Weeks Vacation Taken	V5410	V5461		V5515
Whether on Strike in 1976	V5411	V5467		V5516
Number Weeks on Strike	V5412	V5468		V5517
Whether Unemployed in 1976	V5413	V5469		V5518
Number Weeks Unemployed	V5414	V5470		V5519
Whether One or Several Periods Unemployed	V5415	V5471		V5520
Number Periods Unemployed	V5416	V5472		V5521
Number of Miles to Work	V5439	V5475*		
Mode of Transportation to Work	V5440	V5476**		

*In Sections E, F and G (Wives), these data refer to the last jobs held, usually in 1976, and therefore the information is not current for these respondents.

**In Section F, this job is in a highly-speculative frame.

<u>Description of Variable</u>	<u>Head Employed (V5373=1-2)</u>	<u>Head Unemployed (V5373=3)</u>	<u>Head Retired, etc. (V5373=4-8)</u>	<u>Wife (V5506=1)</u>
--------------------------------	--	--	---	---------------------------

Variables Comparable Between Sections E and F Only Are:

Occupation Sought		V5441	V5491**	
Hourly wage Sought		V5442	V5492	
Whether Needs Training		V5443	V5493	
Whether Looking For Job In Last Four Weeks		V5444	V5496	
Number of Places Looked For A Job		V5445	V5497	
Whether Jobs Won't Take Because of Location		V5446	V5498	
Whether Jobs Won't Take Because of Hours		V5447	V5499	
Whether Jobs Not Worth Taking		V5448	V5500	
Hourly Wage of Jobs Not Worth Taking		V5449	V5501	

Questions Asked Only of Currently Employed Heads Include:

Whether Self-employed	V5376
Whether Employed by Government	V5377, V5385
Whether Supervised	V5378, V5386
Number Supervised	V5380, V5388
Whether Say in Pay and Promotion	V5381, V5388
Whether Employ Others	V5393, V5395
Number Employed	V5394, V5396
Whether Current Job Covered By Union Contract	V5382, V5390
Whether Belongs to that Union	V5383, V5391
Length of Time Worked For Present Employer	V5384, V5392
Length of Time Worked on Present Job	V5397
Month Began Job	V5398
Whether New Job Better	V5400
Why New Job Better	V5401

**In Section F, this job is in a highly-speculative Frame.

<u>Description of Variable</u>	<u>Head Employed (V5373=1-2)</u>	<u>Head Unemployed (V5373=3)</u>	<u>Head Retired, etc. (V5373=4-8)</u>	<u>Wife (V5506=1)</u>
Questions asked only of currently employed Heads include: (cont.)				
Whether New Job Pays More	V5402			
Weeks Paid Vacation	V5408			
Whether Salaried or Paid by Hour	V5420			
Regular Salary	V5421			
Whether Paid Overtime	V5422			
Overtime Salary	V5423			
Hourly Wage	V5424			
Hourly Wage for Overtime	V5425			
Mode of Pay-Nonsalaried, Non- hourly Employees	V5426			
Overtime Hourly Pay	V5427			
Whether Extra Job in 1976	V5428			
Occupation - Extra Job	V5429			
Number Extra Jobs	V5430			
Hourly Wage Extra Job	V5431			
Number of Weeks Worked-Extra Job	V5432			
Hours per Week Worked-Extra Job	V5433			
Whether Could Have Worked More	V5434			
Pay/Hour To Work More	V5435			
Would Like to Work More	V5436			
Whether Could Have Worked Less	V5437			
Whether Wanted Less Work	V5438			

Questions Asked Only of Currently Unemployed Heads Include:

Whether Willing to Move to Get Job	V5450
How Much Paid to be Willing to Move	V5451
Why Would Not Move For Job	V5452
How Long Looking for Work	V5453
Whether Ever Employed	V5454
Year Last Worked	V5459

<u>Description of Variable</u>	Head Employed (V5373=1-2)	Head Unemployed (V5373=3)	Head Retired, etc. (V5373=4-8)	Wife (V5506=1)
--------------------------------	---------------------------------	---------------------------------	--------------------------------------	-------------------

Questions Asked Only of Retired, Etc. Heads Include:

Whether Worked For Money in 1976			V5479	
Whether Might Work in Future			V5480, V5488	
When Might Get Job			V5481, V5489	
Will/Won't Get Job			V5490	
How Could Get Training			V5494	
Whether Getting Training Now			V5495	